



AgEcon SEARCH
RESEARCH IN AGRICULTURAL & APPLIED ECONOMICS

The World's Largest Open Access Agricultural & Applied Economics Digital Library

This document is discoverable and free to researchers across the globe due to the work of AgEcon Search.

Help ensure our sustainability.

Give to AgEcon Search

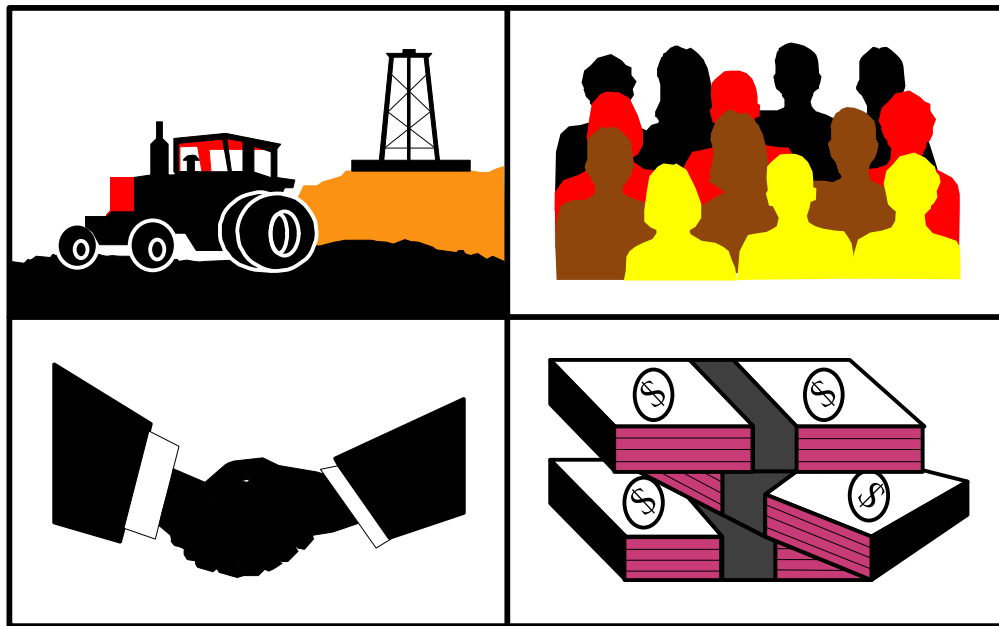
AgEcon Search

<http://ageconsearch.umn.edu>

aesearch@umn.edu

*Papers downloaded from **AgEcon Search** may be used for non-commercial purposes and personal study only. No other use, including posting to another Internet site, is permitted without permission from the copyright owner (not AgEcon Search), or as allowed under the provisions of Fair Use, U.S. Copyright Act, Title 17 U.S.C.*

**The State of North Dakota:
Economic, Demographic, Public Service,
and Fiscal Conditions**
A Presentation of Selected Indicators



by

Randal C. Coon

F. Larry Leistritz

Department of Agricultural Economics

May 1998

North Dakota State University, Fargo, ND 58105

Acknowledgments

This report is an update and expansion of a document initially published in December 1992, with a second edition in September 1995. We extend our appreciation first to Rita R. Hamm of the Institute for Business and Industry Development, NDSU, who was the principal author of the original report and who provided substantial editorial assistance in the preparation of this document.

Data for this report were obtained from numerous agencies, publications, and individuals. We thank especially Job Service North Dakota and the North Dakota State Census Data Center for their assistance. We also thank our colleagues in the Department of Agricultural Economics for their helpful reviews and suggestions. The authors, of course, assume responsibility for any remaining errors/omissions.

NOTICE:

The analyses and views reported in this paper are those of the author. They are not necessarily endorsed by the Department of Agricultural Economics or by North Dakota State University.

North Dakota State University is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, and employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, disability, public assistance status, veteran status, or sexual orientation.

Information on other titles in this series may be obtained from: Department of Agricultural Economics, North Dakota State University, P.O. Box 5636, Fargo, ND 58105. Telephone: 701-231-7441, Fax: 701-231-7400, or e-mail: cjensen@ndsuent.nodak.edu.

Copyright © 1998 by Randal C. Coon and F. Larry Leistritz. All rights reserved. Readers may make verbatim copies of this document for non-commercial purposes by any means, provided that this copyright notice appears on all such copies.

Preface

The State of North Dakota is a general reference about conditions and trends in North Dakota. Trends are described for selected economic, demographic, public service, and fiscal variables. The report includes information about population, income, employment, retail sales, economic base, human and financial resources, local government finance, health and safety, and housing. A more complete listing of the specific variables can be found in the Table of Contents.

The data are presented and compared at the county level, at the state planning region level, and by metropolitan status. In addition, population, trade area population, taxable sales and purchases, and pull factors are presented at the municipal level. Graphic displays follow the tabular presentations of the data at the county and state planning region level. All of the data items for which county-level data were available are also illustrated for metropolitan and nonmetropolitan counties in the state. All data came from public sources, and all graphics were developed for ease of reproduction; readers are welcome to copy and use the information for presentations and reports.

The rural areas of the state generally lag behind the metropolitan areas in many measures such as population, income, employment growth, and health care. However, The State of North Dakota illustrates that not all nonmetropolitan areas in the state are alike. Documentation of these differences gives decision makers, planners, and economic development professionals a basis on which to plan future programs/policies and makes it clear that policies and programs are likely to affect some areas of the state differently than others.

This report is a compilation of existing sources of data. While secondary data are useful, and in many cases there are few alternatives to its use, there also are definite limitations associated with some secondary data sources. The foremost of these often is timeliness. In preparing this report, a substantial effort was made to use the most current data available. Nevertheless, in many cases, the data lag actual events by as much as two years (and in some cases even longer). Also in many cases, data may be available only for counties, whereas the user may be more interested in information for a smaller unit, such as a city. Finally, a report such as this provides considerable information regarding historical trends. However, readers are advised to use these trends and other data with caution, as future patterns could differ from those observed in the past.

We would be happy to provide a single copy of this publication free of charge. You can address your inquiry to: Carol Jensen, Department of Agricultural Economics, North Dakota State University, P.O. Box 5636, Fargo, ND, 58105-5636, Ph. 701-231-7441, Fax 701-231-7400, e-mail cjensen@ndsuxt.nodak.edu . This publication is also available electronically at this web site: <http://agecon.lib.umn.edu/ndsu.html>

Blank page for duplicating.

Table of Contents

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Preface | i |
| List of Tables | v |
| List of Appendix Tables | vi |
| List of Figures | vii |
| Overview | xiii |
| Economic | 1 |
| Economic Base | 2 |
| Employment | 10 |
| Employment by Industry | 19 |
| Income | 29 |
| Taxable Sales and Purchases | 38 |
| Pull Factors | 52 |
| Financial Indicators | 58 |
| Females in the Workforce | 63 |
| Policy Implications | 66 |
| Demographic | 67 |
| Overview | 68 |
| Population | 68 |
| Migration | 75 |
| Dependency Ratio | 75 |
| The Elderly | 78 |
| Education | 80 |
| Trade Area Populations | 93 |
| Population Projections | 98 |
| Number of Farms and Average Farm Size | 103 |
| Policy Implications | 111 |
| Public Service/Community Resources | 112 |
| Overview | 112 |
| Physicians | 113 |
| Hospital Beds | 113 |
| Housing | 120 |

Table of Contents (Continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Crime | 127 |
| Policy Implications | 129 |
| Fiscal | 130 |
| Overview | 130 |
| Taxable Value of Property | 131 |
| Local Property Taxes | 135 |
| Expenditures | 138 |
| Agricultural Lands | 138 |
| Transfer Payments | 143 |
| Policy Implications | 157 |
| Appendix | 159 |

List of Tables

| <u>Table</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1 North Dakota Sales for Final Demand by Economic Sector, by Region, 1996 | 3 |
| 2 County Total Sales for Final Demand, County Share of State Region, and County Rank in State, North Dakota, 1996 | 8 |
| 3 North Dakota Employment, Unemployment, and Employment Change, 1986-1996 | 12 |
| 4 North Dakota Annual Average Employment by Major Industry and Percent Change by Region, 1986-1996 | 21 |
| 5 North Dakota Total Income, Farm Income, Annual Average Earnings, and Per Capita Income, Selected Years | 30 |
| 6 Adjusted Taxable Sales and Purchases for North Dakota Counties and Regions, 1980-1996 | 39 |
| 7 Adjusted Taxable Sales and Purchases for North Dakota Cities by Trade Area Classification, 1980 to 1996 | 46 |
| 8 Pull Factors for North Dakota Cities by Trade Center Classifications, 1980 to 1996 | 53 |
| 9 North Dakota Key Financial Indicators, and Percentage of Females in the Workforce, Selected Years | 59 |
| 10 North Dakota Population and Migration, 1980-1996 Dependency Ratio, and Percentage of Population Age 65 and Over, 1996 | 69 |
| 11 Percentage of North Dakota High School and College Graduates Among Population Age 25 and Over, Population Less Than 18 Years of Age, and Number of High School Graduates and Percentage of Those Attending College, Selected Years 1990-1997 | 81 |
| 12 North Dakota City and Trade Area Populations by Trade Center Classifications, 1970 to 1996 | 91 |
| 13 North Dakota 1990 and 1996 Population and Projected Population for 2000, 2005, and 2010 | 99 |
| 14 Number of Farms and Average Farm Size, by County, North Dakota, Selected Years 1954-1992 | 104 |

List of Tables (Continued)

| <u>Table</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|
| 15 | Number of Physicians, Population Per Physician, Number of Hospital Beds, and Population Per Hospital Bed in North Dakota, 1996 116 |
| 16 | North Dakota Housing Units, Vacancy Rates, and Median Age of Housing, 1990; and Crime Rates, 1993-1995 121 |
| 17 | North Dakota Per Capita Taxable Values and Property Taxes, 1996; Per Capita Local Government Expenditures, 1992; and Total Property Values and Agricultural Land as a Percentage of Total, 1996 132 |
| 18 | Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement and Medical Payments, 1975-1995 (1995 Base Dollars) 144 |

List of Appendix Tables

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Sales for Final Demand by County and Region, North Dakota, Select Years 161 |
| 2 | Direct Federal Expenditures or Obligations to North Dakota Counties, 1996 163 |
| 3 | Employment by Economic Sector, North Dakota and Regions, 1985, 1990, and 1996 165 |
| 4 | Personal Income Comparison, North Dakota and U.S., 1970-1996 166 |

List of Figures

| <u>Figure</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1 North Dakota Counties by State Planning Regions and Metropolitan Status, 1994 . . . | xiv |
| 2 Agriculture Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996 | 4 |
| 3 Federal Activity Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996 | 5 |
| 4 Tourism Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996 | 5 |
| 5 Energy Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996 | 6 |
| 6 Manufacturing Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996 | 6 |
| 7 North Dakota Total Sales for Final Demand by Economic Sector by Region, 1996 | 7 |
| 8 North Dakota Unemployment Rate, 1996 | 11 |
| 9 North Dakota Unemployment Rate by Region and Area, 1996 | 14 |
| 10 Percentage of Short-term Employment Growth in North Dakota, 1995-1996 | 15 |
| 11 Short-term Employment Growth in North Dakota by Region and Area, 1995-1996 | 16 |
| 12 Percentage of Long-term Employment Growth in North Dakota, 1986-1996 | 17 |
| 13 Long-term Employment Growth in North Dakota by Region and Area, 1986-1996 | 18 |
| 14 Total Percentage Change in North Dakota Annual Average Employment, 1986-1996 . . | 19 |
| 15 North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Agriculture, 1986-1996 | 20 |
| 16 North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Mining, 1986-1996 | 23 |
| 17 North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Construction, 1986-1996 | 24 |

List of Figures (Continued)

| <u>Figure</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 18 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Manufacturing, 1986-1996 | 24 |
| 19 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Transportation, Communications, & Public Utilities, 1986-1996 | 24 |
| 20 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Wholesale Trade, 1986-1996 | 25 |
| 21 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Retail Trade, 1986-1996 | 26 |
| 22 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, 1986-1996 | 26 |
| 23 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Services, 1986-1996 | 27 |
| 24 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Government, 1986-1996 | 28 |
| 25 | North Dakota Percentage of Total Income Derived From Farming, 1995 | 32 |
| 26 | Percentage of Total North Dakota Income Derived From Farming by Region and Area, 1994 | 33 |
| 27 | Percentage Change in North Dakota Average Annual Earnings, 1985-1996 | 34 |
| 28 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Earnings by Region and Area, 1986-1996 | 35 |
| 29 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Per Capita Income, 1985-1995 | 36 |
| 30 | North Dakota Percentage Change in Per Capita Income by Region and Area, 1985-1995 | 37 |
| 31 | Percentage Change in North Dakota Taxable Sales and Purchases, 1980-1996 | 41 |
| 32 | Percentage Change in North Dakota Taxable Sales and Purchases by Region and Area, 1980-1996 | 42 |
| 33 | Percentage Change in North Dakota Taxable Sales and Purchases, 1995-1996 | 43 |

List of Figures (Continued)

| <u>Figure</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 34 Percentage Change in North Dakota Taxable Sales and Purchases by Region and Area, 1995-1996 | 44 |
| 35 Percentage Change in Taxable Sales and Purchases for North Dakota Towns and Cities by Trade Area Classification, 1980-1996 | 51 |
| 36 Percentage Change in Taxable Sales and Purchases for North Dakota Towns and Cities by Trade Area Classification, 1995-1996 | 51 |
| 37 Percentage Change in Pull Factor for North Dakota Cities by Trade Center Classification, 1980-1996 | 57 |
| 38 Percentage Change in Pull Factor for North Dakota Cities by Trade Center Classification, 1995-1996 | 57 |
| 39 North Dakota Percentage of Bank Loans to Deposits, 1996 | 61 |
| 40 North Dakota Percentage of Bank Loans to Deposits by Region and Area, 1996 | 62 |
| 41 North Dakota Percentage of Females in the Workforce, 1989 | 64 |
| 42 North Dakota Percentage of Females in the Workforce by Region and Area, 1989 | 65 |
| 43 North Dakota Population Change, 1980-1996 | 71 |
| 44 North Dakota Population Change by Region and Area, 1980-1996 | 72 |
| 45 North Dakota Net Migration, 1980-1996 | 73 |
| 46 North Dakota Net Migration by Region and Area, 1980-1996 | 74 |
| 47 North Dakota Dependency Ratio, 1996 | 76 |
| 48 North Dakota Dependency Ratio by Region and Area, 1996 | 77 |
| 49 North Dakota Percentage of Elderly, 1996 | 78 |
| 50 North Dakota Percentage of Elderly Population by Region and Area, 1996 | 79 |
| 51 Percentage of North Dakota Population Age 25 and Over Who Have Attained a High School Equivalent Education, 1990 | 83 |

List of Figures (Continued)

| <u>Figure</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 52 | Percentage of North Dakota Population Age 25 and Over Who Have Attained a High School Equivalent Education by Region and Area, 1990 | 84 |
| 53 | Percentage of North Dakota Population Age 25 and Over Who Have Attained a College Degree, 1996 | 85 |
| 54 | Percentage of North Dakota Population Age 25 and Over Who Have Attained a College Degree by Region and Area, 1990 | 86 |
| 55 | Percentage of North Dakota Population Less Than 18 Years of Age, 1996 | 87 |
| 56 | Percentage of North Dakota Population Less Than 18 Years of Age by Region and Area, 1996 | 88 |
| 57 | Percentage of North Dakota Population Less Than 18 Years of Age by Region and Area, 1990 | 89 |
| 58 | Population Changes for North Dakota Cities by Trade Area Classification, 1990-1996 | 89 |
| 59 | Percentage Change in Trade Area Population by Trade Area Classification, 1990-1996 | 97 |
| 60 | Projected Change in North Dakota Population, 1990-2000 | 101 |
| 61 | Projected Change in North Dakota Population by Region and Area, 1990-2000 | 102 |
| 62 | Number of Farms in North Dakota by County, 1992 | 108 |
| 63 | Change in the Number of Farms in North Dakota by State Region, 1954-1992 | 109 |
| 64 | Change in the Number of Farms in North Dakota by State Region, 1987-1992 | 109 |
| 65 | Average Farm Size in North Dakota by State Region, 1992 | 110 |
| 66 | North Dakota Population per Physician, 1996 | 114 |
| 67 | North Dakota Population per Physician by Region and Area, 1996 | 115 |

List of Figures (Continued)

| <u>Figure</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 68 | North Dakota Population per Hospital Bed, 1996 | 118 |
| 69 | North Dakota Population per Hospital Bed by Region and Area, 1996 | 119 |
| 70 | North Dakota Housing Unit Vacancy Rates by County, 1990 | 123 |
| 71 | North Dakota Percentage Housing Unit Vacancy by Region and Area, 1990 | 124 |
| 72 | North Dakota Median Age of Housing Units, 1990 | 125 |
| 73 | North Dakota Median Age of Housing Units by Region and Area, 1990 | 126 |
| 74 | North Dakota Average Crime Rates per 1,000 Persons, 1993-1995 | 127 |
| 75 | North Dakota Average Crime Rates per 1,000 Persons by Region and Area, 1993-1995 | 128 |
| 76 | North Dakota Taxable Valuation per Capita, 1996 | 131 |
| 77 | North Dakota Taxable Valuation per Capita by Region and Area, 1996 | 134 |
| 78 | North Dakota Property Taxes per Capita, 1996 | 136 |
| 79 | North Dakota Property Taxes per Capita by Region and Area, 1996 | 137 |
| 80 | North Dakota per Capita Local Government Expenditures, 1992 | 139 |
| 81 | North Dakota per Capita Local Government Expenditures by Region and Area, 1992 | 140 |
| 82 | North Dakota Taxable Agricultural Property as a Percent of Taxable Value of All Property, 1996 | 141 |
| 83 | North Dakota Taxable Agricultural Property as a Percent of Taxable Value of All Property by Region and Area, 1996 | 142 |
| 84 | Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs by Region, 1975, 1985, and 1995 | 148 |
| 85 | Long-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs, 1975-1995 | 149 |

List of Figures (Continued)

| <u>Figure</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 86 | Long-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs by Region and Area, 1975-1995 | 150 |
| 87 | Short-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs, 1985-1995 | 151 |
| 88 | Short-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs by Region and Area, 1985-1995 | 152 |
| 89 | Long-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Medical Programs, 1975-1995 | 153 |
| 90 | Long-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Medical Programs by Region and Area, 1975-1995 | 154 |
| 91 | Short-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Medical Programs, 1985-1995 | 155 |
| 92 | Short-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Medical Programs by Region and Area, 1985-1995 | 156 |

Overview

Rural North Dakota is under stress, as are many rural areas in the United States. The economic disparity between rural and urban parts of the state and nation continues to grow, despite nearly a decade of well-intended attempts to reverse this trend. Many other indicators--population decline, fewer services and jobs--reveal patterns similar to those shown by economic indicators alone.

North Dakota historically has relied on agriculture and mining for its economic fortune. These industries began to falter in the early 1980s, and subsequently the framework of rural communities began to crumble. Many of the reasons for the faltering are national/international in scope: the shift to fewer and larger farms, the economics of the energy industry, and international competition all have hurt rural North Dakota, and all find their genesis beyond the state's boundaries.

The data presented in this report reflect these negative trends. Yet, bright spots emerge. *Growth in manufacturing employment, growth of export telecommunications-based services, positive effects of diversification, quality of life as exemplified by continued low crime levels across the State, opportunities for service and retail employment created by population growth in the State's metropolitan areas, and fiscal stability via a system of transfer payments are just a few of the positive trends revealed in this report.*

Organization of This Report

This report profiles the current indicators of selected economic, demographic, and social conditions in North Dakota. Metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas are compared. Comparisons are also made by county and region. Each profile measure--population, public service, etc.--begins with a brief explanation of the data and data sources. Next, the outstanding findings are discussed. The implications of the findings for decision makers make up the final section of text. The data tables and graphics follow the text.

Throughout the report, 1990 Census counts and 1991-1996 Intercensal Population Estimates were used to calculate per capita rates. This was done because intercensal estimates are considered to be reliable, and this provided more timely measures. The Consumer Price Index was used to inflate all dollar values to the most recent year in a data series.

Counties are the unit of analysis because both federal and state agencies often collect and report data at the county level. County-level data were aggregated into three types: *metropolitan*, nonmetropolitan *remote*, and nonmetropolitan *adjacent*. This is the classification used by the Economic Research Service (ERS). Metropolitan counties are those counties designated as being in a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) by the U.S. Bureau of the Census: Burleigh-Morton, Cass, and Grand Forks. Nonmetropolitan (nonmetro) counties are referred to at times as "rural" counties in this report. They include the nonmetropolitan adjacent counties and the nonmetropolitan remote counties. Adjacent counties are those counties outside the MSA counties which border the metro counties at more than one point, and 2 percent or more of the county labor force commutes to the central county of the MSA. The nonmetropolitan remote counties either do not border a metropolitan county or they border a MSA county but do not meet the 2 percent commuter criteria established by the ERS.

The data are also presented on a regional basis, by the eight state planning regions. The component areas--both the state planning regions and the metropolitan, adjacent nonmetro, and remote nonmetro designations--are shown in Figure 1.

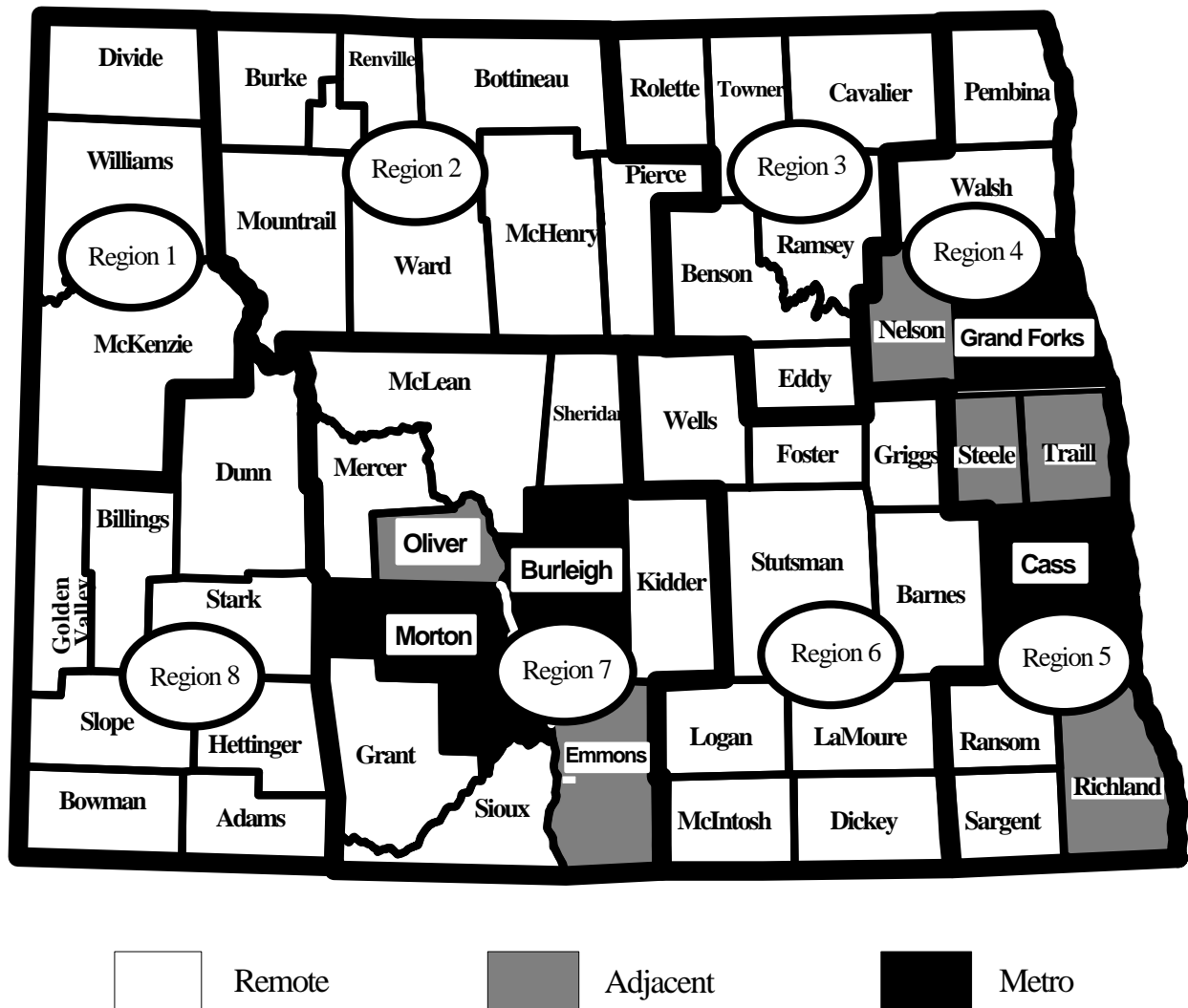


Figure 1. North Dakota Counties by State Planning Regions and Metropolitan Status, 1994

Economic

DATA PRESENTATION

Sales for Final Demand by Economic Sector, 1996
County Total Sales for Final Demand, 1996
Employment, Unemployment, and Employment Change, 1986-1996
Annual Average Employment by Major Industry, 1986-1996
Income and Farm Income, 1994
Average Annual Earnings, 1986-1996
Per Capita Income, 1985-1995
County and Regional Taxable Sales and Purchases, 1980-1996
Trade Area Taxable Sales and Purchases, 1980-1996
Pull Factors, 1980-1996
Bank Assets, Loans-to-Deposits, and Default Loans, 1996
Females in the Workforce, 1989

SOURCES

Data for this section came from numerous sources. Sales for final demand information came from *An Updated Economic Base Data Set for North Dakota*, a Department of Agricultural Economics report by Randy Coon and Larry Leistriz (1995) and Coon and Leistriz (1997), *Sales For Final Demand By Economic Sector*, unpublished data. Job Service North Dakota provided unpublished data on "benchmarked" employment for Table 3, and annual average employment by major industry and average earnings came from the most recent Job Service *North Dakota Employment and Wages* publication (September, 1997). Total income and farm income were from the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis Regional Economic Information System (REIS) CD-ROM (August 1997). Per capita income information was determined from Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Personal Income by Major Source and Earnings by Industry* (1997) and the U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Intercensal County Population Estimates* (1997). Annual reports from the State Tax Commissioner on sales and use taxes are the source of the taxable sales and purchases data, pull factors were from a Department of Agricultural Economics report by Larry Leistriz and Janet Wanzek titled *North Dakota 1993: Patterns and Trends in Economic Activity*. Pull factors were updated through 1996 by Coon and Leistriz (1997), *Updated Pull Factors for North Dakota*, unpublished data. The Federal Reserve Board of Minneapolis web site provided the December 31, 1996 Bank Directory for the financial indicator analysis. Finally, data on the number of females in the workforce came from the 1990 Census (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census).

Economic Base

The economic base for a state comprises those activities that bring money into the state. In North Dakota, these activities are primarily in five "sectors": agriculture, federal government outlays, manufacturing, tourism, and energy. Agriculture includes both livestock and crop operations but excludes ag processing. Federal government outlays include federal government transfer payments as well as federally funded construction and payrolls. Manufacturing includes agricultural processing and other manufacturing, and tourism includes expenditures by travelers to the retail trade and business and personal services sectors. The final sector, energy, includes coal mining, coal conversion, and petroleum and natural gas extraction, exploration, and refining.

The table and graphs which follow portray the economic base of the state and for the state's eight planning regions. State region sales for final demand have been disaggregated to the county level to show each county's portion of the respective region's total. The economic base of the state is presented at the beginning of this report, since many of the indicators which follow are reflections of the basic sector activities in the regions.

Table 1 shows the sales for final demand by economic sector in 1996. As shown by the percentage of the state total, the state's economy is dominated by agriculture (35%), federal activities (34%) and energy (12%). Region 7 contributes the greatest share (one-fourth of the state's total sales for final demand), with the energy sector responsible for 44 percent (\$1,226.0M) of this region's economic base. Energy contributes over 37 percent of Region 1's sales for final demand (\$253.4M) and also 37 percent (\$352.3M) of Region 8's. Although energy's share of the regional sales for final demand has slipped from peak years, it still remains a very important component of the economic base in these regions. Federal activities show high percentages of Region 2 (45%), Region 3 (43%), and Region 4's (44%) economic base activities. Regions 2 and 4 are home to air bases in Minot and Grand Forks, and these two regions account for over one-third (38%) of all federal activity sales for final demand in the state. Agriculture is the backbone of Region 3, 5, and 6's economies. Agriculture accounts for 42 percent of the economy in Region 3, 44 percent in Region 5, and 56 percent of Region 6's sales for final demand. Manufacturing comprised its largest share of a region's basic economic activity in Region 5 (17%), with the lowest in Region 1 (5%).

Federal activities, defined here as all federal government outlays except agricultural commodity program payments (which are included in the agricultural sector), is the second largest of the five major sectors, statewide. Although federal activities are the second largest economic sector, it comprises 33.6% of the state total, nearly equal to the 34.7% of agriculture, the largest. In view of recent efforts to reduce federal budget deficits, the high dependence of some counties, as well as the state as a whole, on federal expenditures may be cause for concern. In Appendix Table 1, the percentage of the economic base of each county that is accounted for by federal activities is documented. Counties with over 50 percent of their economic base attributed to federal activities include Burleigh, Ward, Grand Forks, Ramsey, and Rolette. Appendix Table 2 shows total FY1996 federal expenditures compared to the previous year, and the distribution of federal expenditures by type. The high percentage of Department of Defense expenditures in Ward and Grand Forks Counties highlights the importance of the Air Force bases to the economies of these areas.

Table 1. North Dakota Sales for Final Demand¹ by Economic Sector, by Region, 1996

| Area | Agriculture | Federal Activities | Tourism | Energy | Mfg. | Total |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| REGION 1 | | | | | | |
| Million \$s | 172.9 | 159.0 | 58.4 | 253.4 | 36.4 | 680.1 |
| % of Total | 25.4 | 23.4 | 8.6 | 37.3 | 5.3 | 100.0 |
| REGION 2 | | | | | | |
| Million \$s | 471.4 | 736.1 | 163.5 | 95.2 | 158.3 | 1,624.5 |
| % of Total | 29.0 | 45.3 | 10.1 | 5.9 | 9.7 | 100.0 |
| REGION 3 | | | | | | |
| Million \$s | 356.6 | 370.8 | 91.3 | -- | 40.7 | 859.4 |
| % of Total | 41.5 | 43.2 | 10.6 | -- | 4.7 | 100.0 |
| REGION 4 | | | | | | |
| Million \$s | 564.6 | 706.1 | 145.3 | -- | 204.4 | 1,620.4 |
| % of Total | 34.8 | 43.6 | 9.0 | -- | 12.6 | 100.0 |
| REGION 5 | | | | | | |
| Million \$s | 845.5 | 564.2 | 194.3 | -- | 317.9 | 1,921.9 |
| % of Total | 44.0 | 29.4 | 10.1 | -- | 16.5 | 100.0 |
| REGION 6 | | | | | | |
| Million \$s | 730.3 | 335.3 | 151.7 | -- | 97.7 | 1,315.0 |
| % of Total | 55.5 | 25.5 | 11.6 | -- | 7.4 | 100.0 |
| REGION 7 | | | | | | |
| Million \$s | 463.3 | 725.8 | 179.3 | 1,226.0 | 176.0 | 2,770.4 |
| % of Total | 16.7 | 26.2 | 6.5 | 44.3 | 6.3 | 100.0 |
| REGION 8 | | | | | | |
| Million \$s | 287.5 | 174.7 | 77.5 | 352.3 | 69.2 | 961.2 |
| % of Total | 29.9 | 18.2 | 8.1 | 36.6 | 7.2 | 100.0 |
| NORTH DAKOTA ² | | | | | | |
| Million \$s | 3,892.1 | 3,772.0 | 1,061.3 | 1,390.7 | 1,100.6 | 11,216.7 |
| % of Total | 34.7 | 33.6 | 9.5 | 12.4 | 9.8 | 100.0 |

¹Sales for final demand are the activities which lead to a net inflow of income/wealth from outside the state.

²Sum of energy for the regions does not equal state total due to inter-regional exports.

Source: Coon and Leistriz. 1997. Sales for Final Demand By Economic Sector, unpublished data. Department of Agricultural Economics, NDSU.

Figures 2-6 depict the comparative position of each basic sector in each region. Figure 2 shows Region 6's domination by agriculture. Figure 3 shows high levels of federal spending in Regions 2, 3, and 4. Tourism, which accounts for less than 6 percent of the state's total sales for final demand, was of equal importance in Regions 5 and 6, with 6.9 percent of their total. Figure 5 displays the relative influence of the energy industry across the 8 planning regions; energy development is nonexistent in Regions 3, 4, 5, and 6, and has only a slight impact in Region 2. Regions 1, 7, and 8, however, have a substantial amount of energy activity. Finally, Figure 6 shows manufacturing's percentage of total sales for final demand in 1993; the regions with highest percentages of sales for final demand in manufacturing are Regions 4 (11%) and 5 (16%).

While the economic base data reported here reflect the major activities that bring money into the state, some sources of basic income or "new wealth" are not included. An increasingly important primary sector activity which is not reflected in these data is the exported services sector. Exported services, particularly telemarketing and data processing activities, have become an increasingly important source of jobs and income in many parts of the state. Better documenting the magnitude of and changes in this activity should be a priority for future research.

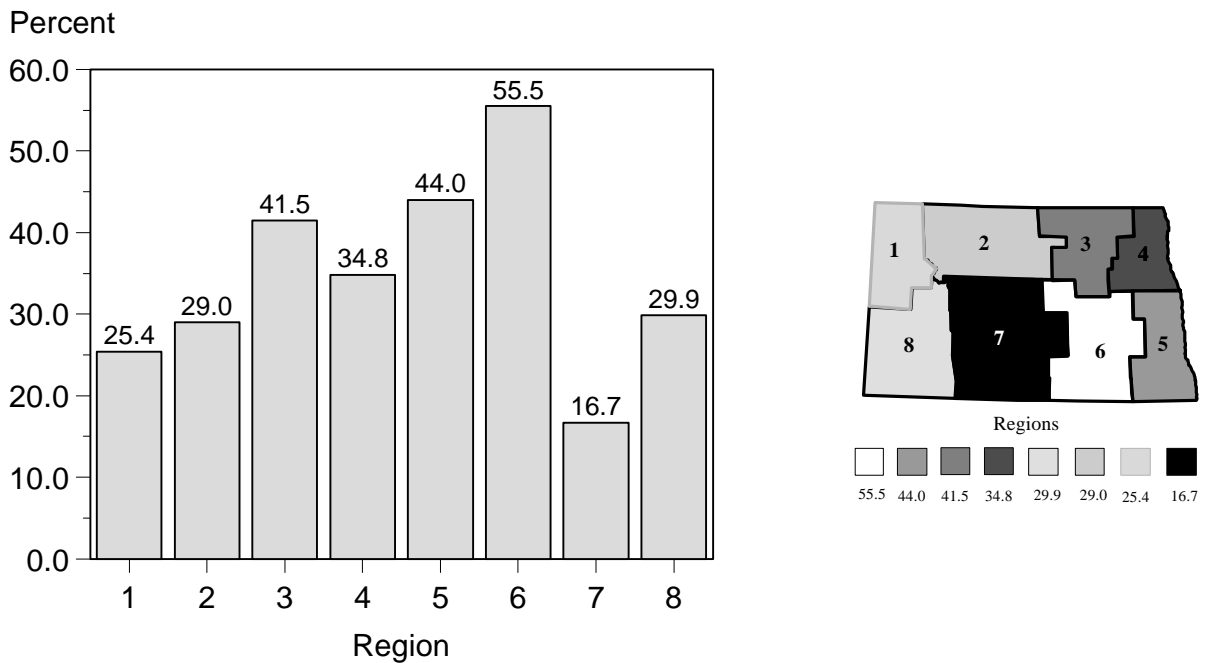


Figure 2. Agriculture Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996

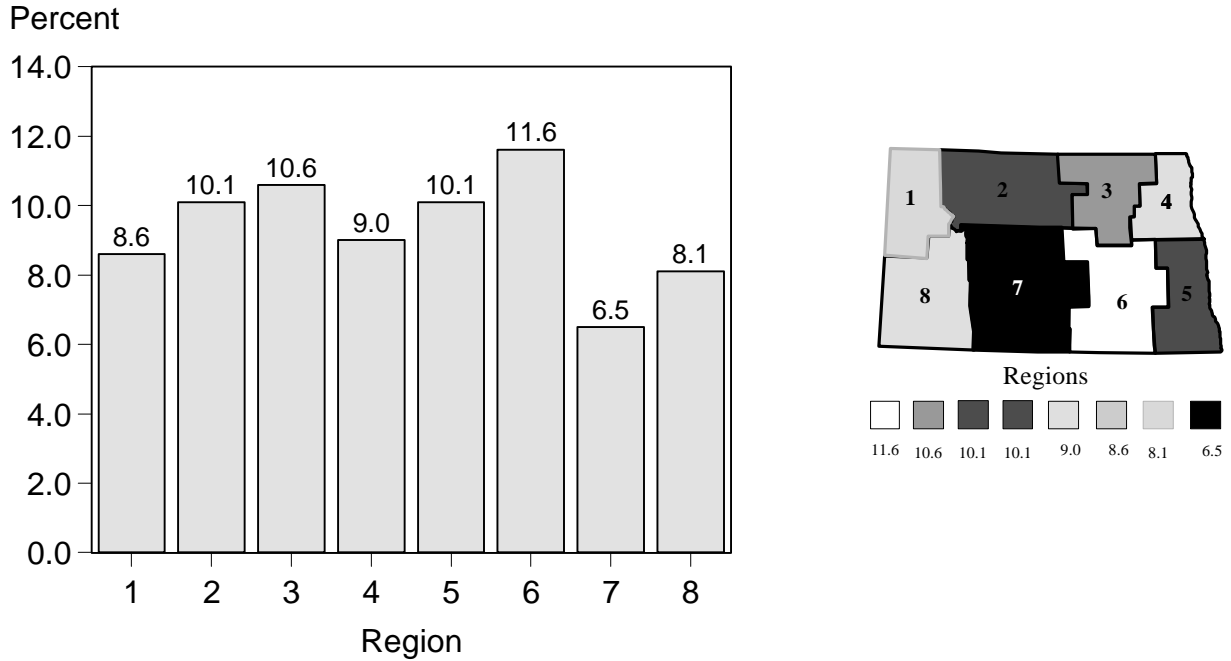


Figure 3. Federal Activity Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996

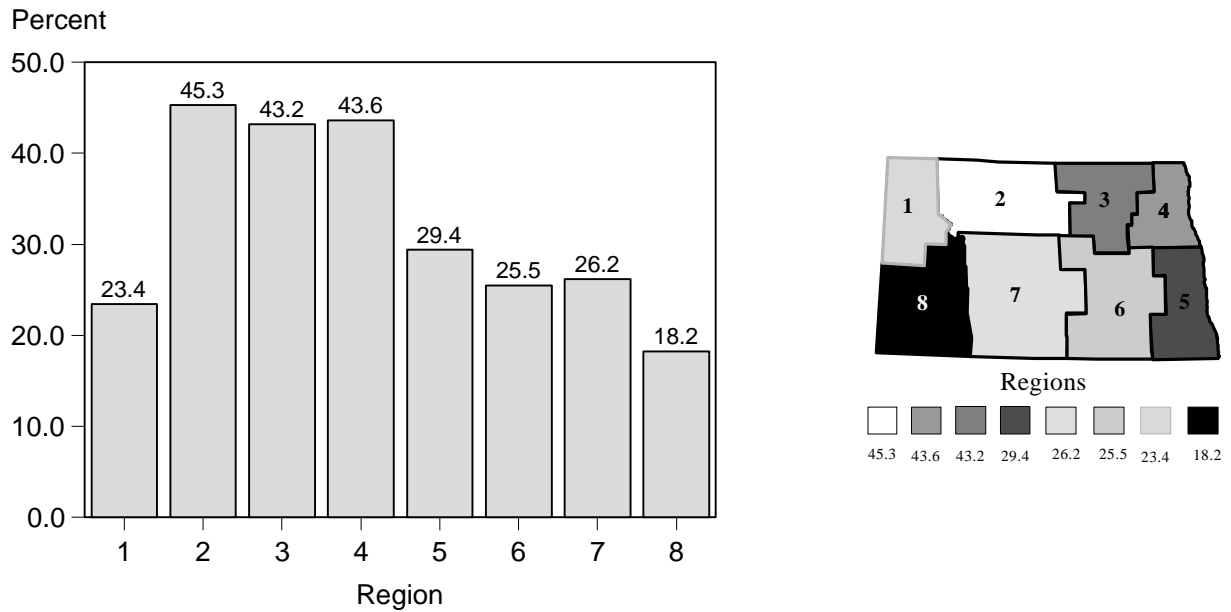


Figure 4. Tourism Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996

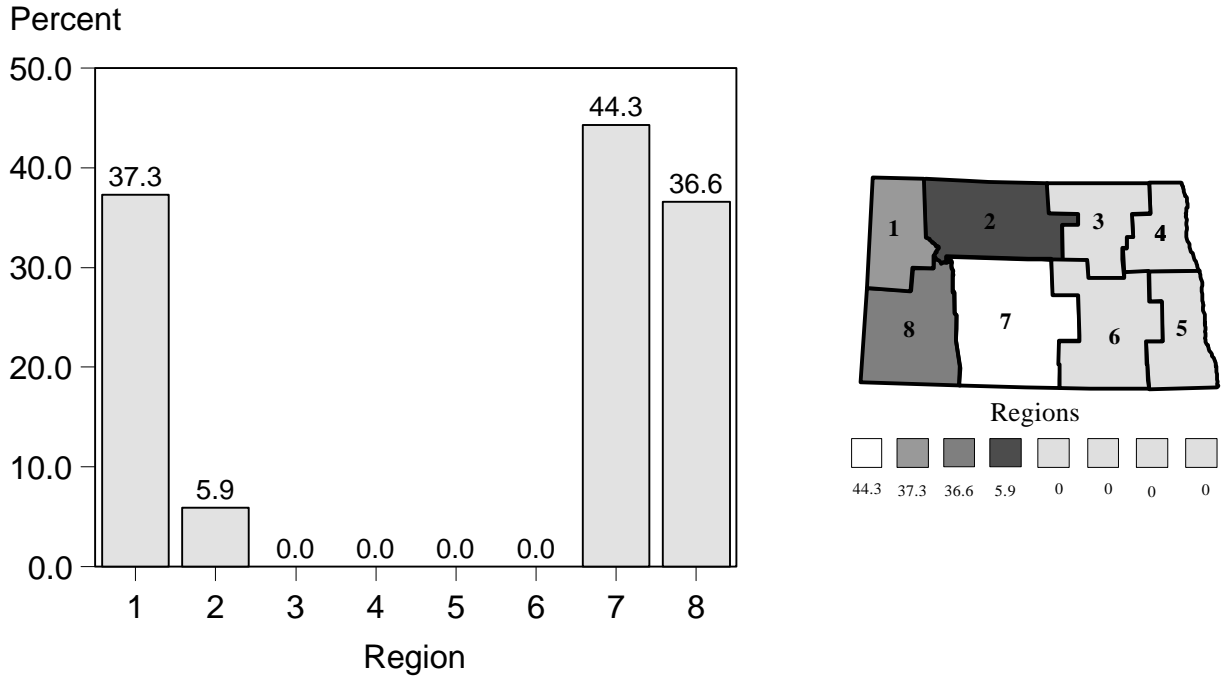


Figure 5. Energy Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996

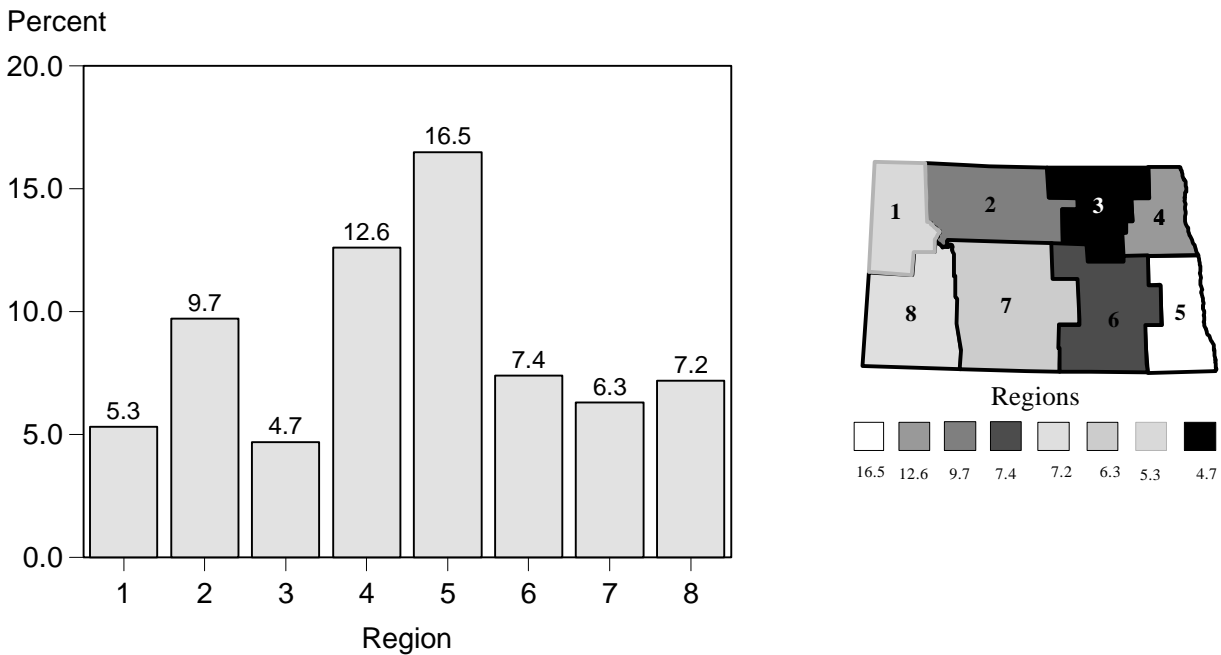


Figure 6. Manufacturing Sector's Percentage of Total Sales for Final Demand by Region, 1996

State region sales for final demand for each sector were disaggregated to the counties within each region. County sales for final demand were totaled to show their portion of the region (Table 2). In Region 1, Williams County (with the Williston trade center) contributed over 50 percent of the total sales for final demand, and Region 2 had a similar situation, with Ward County (Minot Trade Center). Sales for final demand are more evenly distributed among counties in Region 3, but Regions 4 and 5 are dominated by the counties with major trade centers. Grand Forks County (Grand Forks Trade Center) and Cass County (Fargo Trade Center) each contributed 55 percent or more to their region totals. In Region 6, Stutsman County had the largest share of sales for final demand, but several others contributed significantly. Three counties dominated State Region 7 with nearly equal shares, including Burleigh (Bismarck Trade Center) and Mercer and Morton (energy development). Stark County (Dickinson Trade Center) contributed the most to the Region 8 total. In North Dakota's planning regions, the county with the major trade center contributed the largest share to the region total except for Region 7, where energy development counties were the leaders.

County sales for final demand were ranked from largest to smallest. The five largest were Cass, Grand Forks, Ward, Burleigh, and Mercer, respectively. The largest four had major trade centers and Mercer County has extensive energy development. Morton County, another energy development county, came in sixth, giving three of the top six counties in State Region 7. Golden Valley, Slope, and Sioux were the three counties with the lowest levels of sales for final demand in 1996.

Figure 7 shows the percentage that each sector contributes to regional total sales for final demand. Similar information is shown for each county in Appendix Table 1.

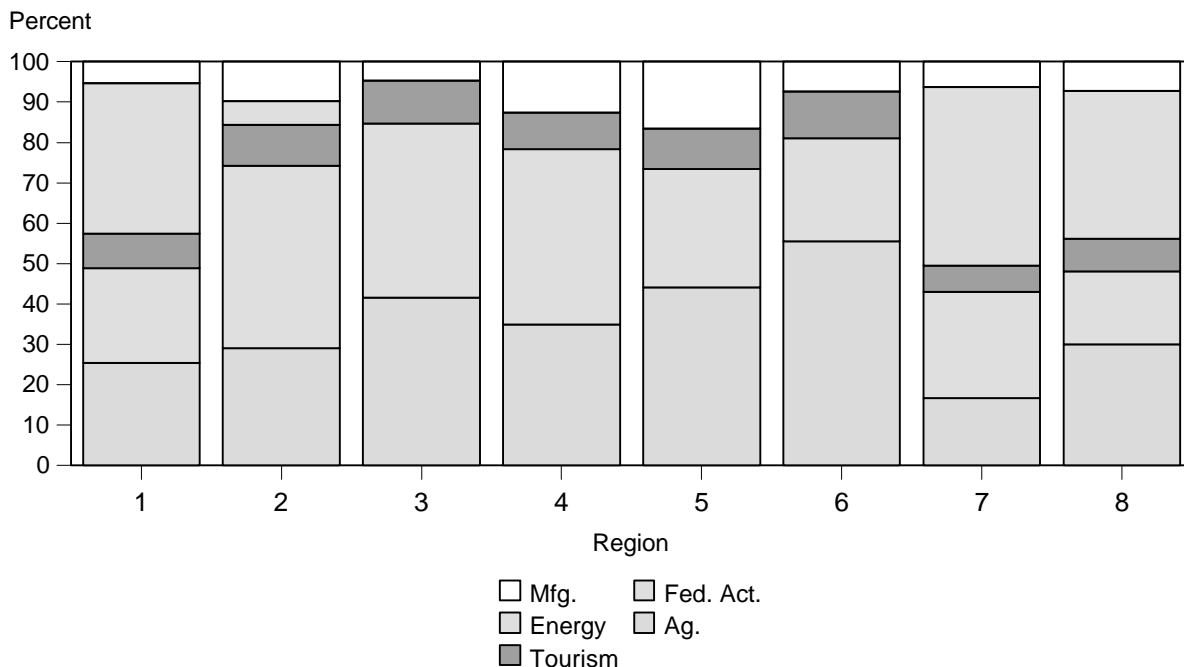


Figure 7. North Dakota Total Sales for Final Demand by Economic Sector by Region, 1996

Table 2. County Total Sales for Final Demand, County Share of State Region, and County Rank in State, North Dakota, 1996

| COUNTY/REGION | SALES FOR FINAL DEMAND | COUNTY SHARE OF REGION | COUNTY RANK IN STATE |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| | --- million \$ --- | ----%---- | --- # --- |
| DIVIDE | 81.4 | 12.0 | 40 |
| MCKENZIE | 233.2 | 34.3 | 15 |
| WILLIAMS | 365.4 | 53.7 | 8 |
| REGION 1 | 680.0 | 100.0 | |
| BOTTINEAU | 206.9 | 12.7 | 17 |
| BURKE | 84.8 | 5.2 | 39 |
| MCHENRY | 116.4 | 7.2 | 31 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 154.5 | 9.5 | 23 |
| PIERCE | 102.5 | 6.3 | 33 |
| RENVILLE | 107.0 | 6.6 | 32 |
| WARD | 852.4 | 52.5 | 3 |
| REGION 2 | 1,624.5 | 100.0 | |
| BENSON | 131.6 | 15.3 | 28 |
| CAVALIER | 171.6 | 20.0 | 18 |
| EDDY | 55.5 | 6.5 | 48 |
| RAMSEY | 248.8 | 28.9 | 14 |
| ROLETTE | 156.6 | 18.2 | 22 |
| TOWNER | 95.3 | 11.1 | 34 |
| REGION 3 | 859.4 | 100.0 | |
| GRAND FORKS | 909.8 | 56.1 | 2 |
| NELSON | 86.7 | 5.4 | 38 |
| PEMBINA | 335.8 | 20.7 | 11 |
| WALSH | 288.1 | 17.8 | 13 |
| REGION 4 | 1,620.4 | 100.0 | |
| CASS | 1,057.0 | 55.0 | 1 |
| RANSOM | 117.4 | 6.1 | 30 |
| RICHLAND | 360.3 | 18.7 | 9 |
| SARGENT | 152.1 | 7.9 | 24 |
| STEELE | 66.8 | 3.5 | 43 |
| TRAILL | 168.3 | 8.8 | 20 |
| REGION 5 | 1,921.9 | 100.0 | |

- Continued -

Table 2. continued

| COUNTY/REGION | SALES FOR FINAL DEMAND | COUNTY SHARE OF REGION | COUNTY RANK IN STATE |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| | --- million \$ --- | ---- % ---- | --- # --- |
| BARNES | 232.8 | 17.7 | 16 |
| DICKEY | 142.4 | 10.8 | 27 |
| FOSTER | 87.2 | 6.6 | 37 |
| GRIGGS | 66.9 | 5.1 | 42 |
| LAMOURE | 146.8 | 11.2 | 25 |
| LOGAN | 58.0 | 4.4 | 45 |
| MCINTOSH | 66.3 | 5.1 | 44 |
| STUTSMAN | 388.3 | 29.5 | 7 |
| WELLS | 126.3 | 9.6 | 29 |
| REGION 6 | 1,315.0 | 100.0 | |
| BURLEIGH | 692.8 | 25.0 | 4 |
| EMMONS | 90.8 | 3.3 | 36 |
| GRANT | 57.8 | 2.1 | 46 |
| KIDDER | 56.0 | 2.0 | 47 |
| MCLEAN | 324.7 | 11.7 | 12 |
| MERCER | 675.3 | 24.4 | 5 |
| MORTON | 653.4 | 23.6 | 6 |
| OLIVER | 143.9 | 5.2 | 26 |
| SHERIDAN | 46.6 | 1.7 | 50 |
| SIOUX | 29.1 | 1.0 | 53 |
| REGION 7 | 2,770.4 | 100.0 | |
| ADAMS | 47.6 | 5.0 | 49 |
| BILLINGS | 159.0 | 16.5 | 21 |
| BOWMAN | 169.6 | 17.6 | 19 |
| DUNN | 94.9 | 9.9 | 35 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 42.0 | 4.4 | 51 |
| HETTINGER | 79.0 | 8.2 | 41 |
| SLOPE | 29.2 | 3.0 | 52 |
| STARK | 339.9 | 35.4 | 10 |
| REGION 8 | 961.2 | 100.0 | |

Source: Coon and Leistritz. 1997. Sales for Final Demand By Economic Sector, unpublished data, Fargo: Department of Agricultural Economics, NDSU.

Employment

Jobs are the primary source of income for most North Dakota residents. Concern about employment is statewide, but most especially in rural areas where the employment base of many counties keeps eroding. Thus, job creation is a major goal of every economic development effort. A way to evaluate the success of these efforts is to look at the unemployment rate and the long- and short-term changes in employment in the state. The employment data presented here come from unemployment compensation records, and the figures are annual averages of monthly data. The unemployment rate is the percentage of the labor force that is not employed and is seeking work. (The unemployment rates are calculated based on civilian employment and labor force; active duty military personnel are not included in the calculations.)

Figure 8 shows the 1996 annual average unemployment rate. Low unemployment rates (less than 4%) are most prevalent in the eastern third of the state. The highest unemployment rate was in Rolette County (13%) (Table 3), and the second highest was in Benson County (11%). In the previous edition of this report, Sioux County had the highest rate of unemployment (in 1993) at 15.4%. Rolette and Sioux Counties have the highest proportion of Native American population in the state. From 1993 to 1996, Sioux County has reduced its unemployment rate to 6.6%. Region 3 had the highest unemployment rate among the planning regions (7%) and Region 5 the lowest (2%) (Figure 9).

Overall, the rural counties had higher unemployment levels than the metro counties (Figure 9). Given the trend of declining numbers of jobs in many rural counties, rural unemployment rates might be even higher except that persons unable to find jobs in the rural counties may be migrating to the state's metro areas. The state average unemployment rate for 1996 was 2.8 percent, significantly lower than the 1993 rate (4.4 percent). The lower unemployment rate is indicative of the strength of the North Dakota and national economies in 1996. North Dakota's 1996 unemployment rate was substantially less than the national rate (5.4 percent). State Region 5's unemployment rate of 1.9 percent reflects the influence of the growth in the Fargo trade area. Only six North Dakota counties had unemployment rates exceeding the national average in 1996.

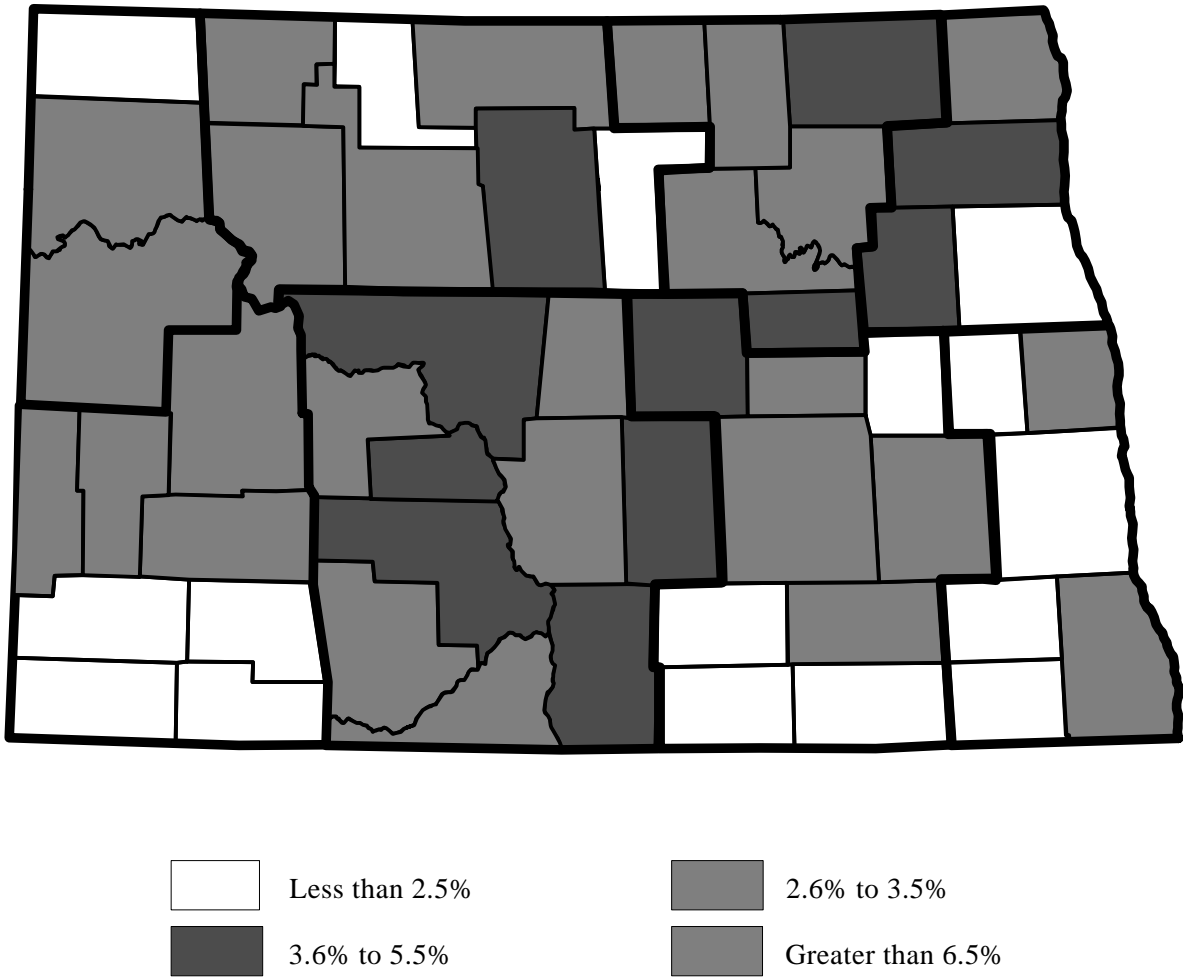


Figure 8. North Dakota Unemployment Rate, 1996

Table 3. North Dakota Employment, Unemployment, and Employment Change, 1986-1996

| AREA | Employment | | | Unemployment | Employment | Change |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | 1986 | 1995 | 1996 | Rate 1996 | Short-Term 1995-96 | Long-Term 1986-96 |
| | -----%----- | | | | | |
| DIVIDE | 1,462 | 1,185 | 1,198 | 2.4 | 1.1 | -18.1 |
| MCKENZIE | 3,080 | 3,135 | 3,173 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 3.0 |
| WILLIAMS | 11,579 | 9,774 | 10,024 | 2.9 | 2.6 | -13.4 |
| REGION 1 | 16,121 | 14,094 | 14,395 | 2.9 | 2.1 | -10.7 |
| BOTTINEAU | 3,512 | 3,269 | 3,320 | 3.0 | 1.6 | -5.5 |
| BURKE | 1,393 | 1,037 | 1,051 | 2.9 | 1.4 | -24.6 |
| MCHENRY | 2,588 | 2,749 | 2,827 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 9.2 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 3,142 | 2,842 | 2,893 | 6.9 | 1.8 | -7.9 |
| PIERCE | 2,525 | 2,328 | 2,363 | 2.5 | 1.5 | -6.4 |
| RENVILLE | 1,300 | 1,324 | 1,362 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 4.8 |
| WARD | 24,189 | 27,667 | 28,444 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 17.6 |
| REGION 2 | 38,649 | 41,216 | 42,260 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 9.3 |
| BENSON | 3,108 | 2,484 | 2,514 | 10.5 | 1.2 | -19.1 |
| CAVALIER | 2,617 | 2,442 | 2,477 | 4.1 | 1.4 | -5.3 |
| EDDY | 1,403 | 1,195 | 1,207 | 5.4 | 1.0 | -14.0 |
| RAMSEY | 6,255 | 6,307 | 6,454 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 3.2 |
| ROLETTE | 4,561 | 5,044 | 5,189 | 12.6 | 2.9 | 13.8 |
| TOWNER | 1,713 | 1,492 | 1,506 | 2.8 | 0.9 | -12.1 |
| REGION 3 | 19,657 | 18,964 | 19,347 | 7.1 | 2.0 | -1.6 |
| GRAND FORKS | 33,866 | 36,087 | 37,222 | 2.4 | 3.1 | 9.9 |
| NELSON | 1,979 | 1,670 | 1,690 | 3.9 | 1.2 | -14.6 |
| PEMBINA | 4,848 | 4,809 | 4,892 | 6.1 | 1.7 | 0.9 |
| WALSH | 7,797 | 6,120 | 6,222 | 4.6 | 1.7 | -20.2 |
| REGION 4 | 48,490 | 48,686 | 50,026 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| CASS | 55,917 | 64,716 | 67,152 | 1.7 | 3.8 | 20.1 |
| RANSOM | 2,683 | 2,722 | 2,767 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 3.1 |
| RICHLAND | 8,300 | 8,757 | 8,897 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 7.2 |
| SARGENT | 2,463 | 2,324 | 2,356 | 1.9 | 1.4 | -4.3 |
| STEELE | 1,154 | 1,093 | 1,100 | 1.9 | 0.6 | -4.7 |
| TRAILL | 4,368 | 3,838 | 3,923 | 3.5 | 2.2 | -10.2 |
| REGION 5 | 74,885 | 83,450 | 86,195 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 11.1 |

- Continued -

Table 3. continued

| AREA | Employment | | | Unemployment Rate 1996 | Employment Change | |
|---------------|------------|---------|---------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | 1986 | 1995 | 1996 | | Short-Term 1995-96 | Long-Term 1986-96 |
| -----%----- | | | | | | |
| BARNES | 5,825 | 5,692 | 5,810 | 2.7 | 2.1 | -0.3 |
| DICKEY | 3,260 | 2,816 | 2,849 | 1.7 | 1.2 | -12.6 |
| FOSTER | 2,107 | 2,080 | 2,120 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 0.6 |
| GRIGGS | 1,510 | 1,786 | 1,804 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 19.5 |
| LAMOURE | 2,408 | 2,271 | 2,285 | 2.5 | 0.6 | -5.1 |
| LOGAN | 1,452 | 1,215 | 1,213 | 2.0 | -0.2 | -16.5 |
| MCINTOSH | 2,222 | 1,747 | 1,761 | 2.1 | 0.8 | -20.7 |
| STUTSMAN | 11,812 | 10,858 | 11,145 | 2.9 | 2.6 | -5.6 |
| WELLS | 2,830 | 2,406 | 2,435 | 4.3 | 1.2 | -14.0 |
| REGION 6 | 33,426 | 30,871 | 31,422 | 2.7 | 1.8 | -8.9 |
| BURLEIGH | 30,748 | 36,588 | 37,620 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 22.3 |
| EMMONS | 2,169 | 2,058 | 2,076 | 3.6 | 0.9 | -4.3 |
| GRANT | 1,896 | 1,593 | 1,573 | 2.6 | -1.3 | -17.0 |
| KIDDER | 1,487 | 1,443 | 1,440 | 4.4 | -0.2 | -3.2 |
| MCLEAN | 4,267 | 4,370 | 4,431 | 5.4 | 1.4 | 3.8 |
| MERCER | 5,370 | 4,792 | 4,925 | 5.8 | 2.8 | -10.1 |
| MORTON | 11,266 | 12,848 | 13,210 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 17.3 |
| OLIVER | 1,047 | 1,131 | 1,143 | 3.9 | 1.1 | 9.2 |
| SHERIDAN | 1,156 | 723 | 726 | 2.7 | 0.4 | -37.2 |
| SIOUX | 1,240 | 1,519 | 1,550 | 6.6 | 2.0 | 25.0 |
| REGION 7 | 60,646 | 67,065 | 68,694 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 13.3 |
| ADAMS | 1,773 | 1,448 | 1,465 | 1.8 | 1.2 | -17.4 |
| BILLINGS | 791 | 565 | 564 | 3.4 | 0.2 | -28.7 |
| BOWMAN | 2,145 | 1,775 | 1,797 | 2.0 | 1.2 | -16.2 |
| DUNN | 1,740 | 1,953 | 1,951 | 3.4 | -0.1 | 12.1 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 1,031 | 908 | 915 | 3.3 | 0.8 | -11.3 |
| HETTINGER | 1,877 | 1,389 | 1,390 | 2.2 | 0.1 | -25.9 |
| SLOPE | 463 | 410 | 397 | 2.2 | -3.2 | -14.3 |
| STARK | 11,307 | 11,820 | 12,103 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 7.0 |
| REGION 8 | 21,127 | 20,268 | 20,582 | 2.8 | 1.5 | -2.6 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 313,001 | 324,614 | 332,921 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 6.4 |

Source: Job Service North Dakota. Selected Years 1986-1996. Annual Benchmarked Employment Statistics, unpublished data. Bismarck, ND.

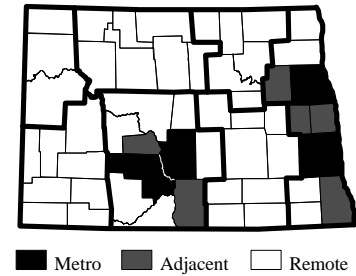
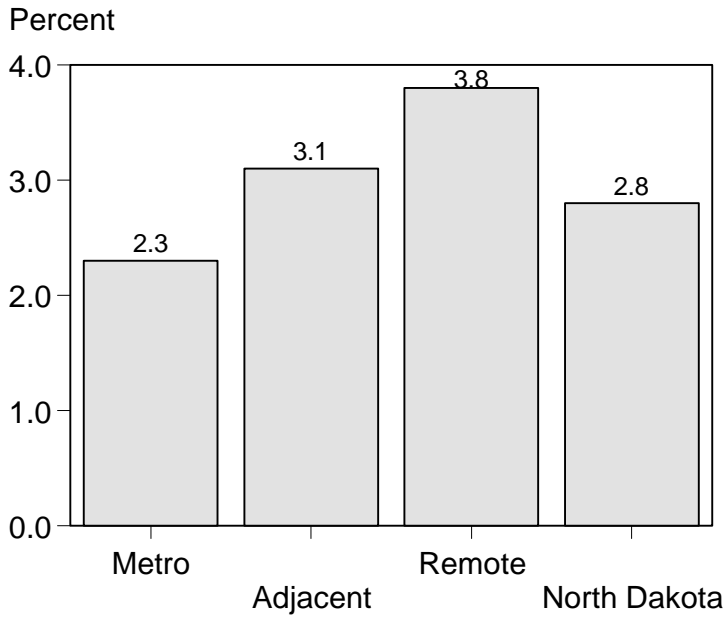
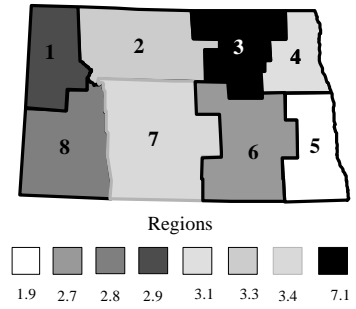
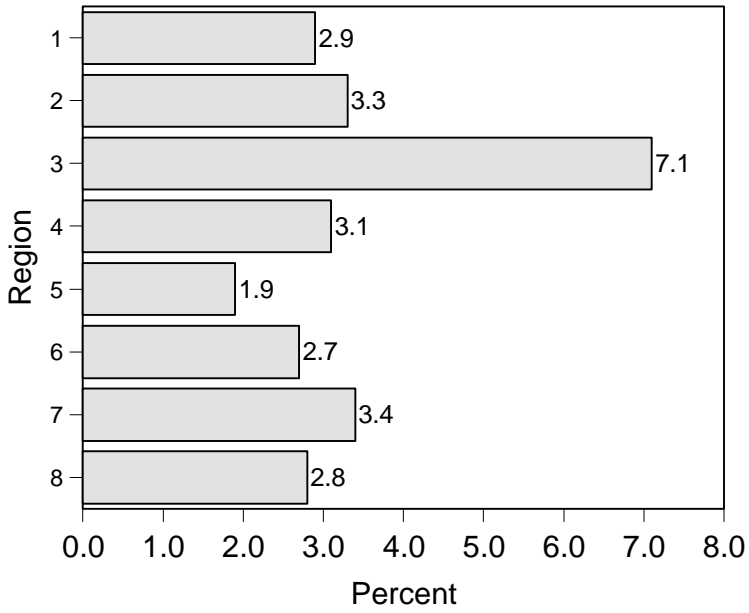


Figure 9. North Dakota Unemployment Rate by Region and Area, 1996

Statewide short-term employment (1995-1996) showed a 3 percent increase despite five counties experiencing declines. (Figure 10/Table 3). All eight state regions experienced employment increases from 1995 to 1996. (Figure 11). State Region 5 had the largest short-term employment increase (3.3%) and also had the county with the biggest increase, Cass (3.8%). Region 4 had the second largest change, a 2.8 percent increase, followed by Region 7 with a 2.4% increase. Slope County had the largest short-term decline in employment, a 3.2% decrease. Remaining counties with short-term employment losses were at a level of 1.3 percent or less. The small number of counties with employment losses during the 1995-1996 period is reflective of the strength of the North Dakota economy during that period. One-year growth for state employment was at 2.6 percent.

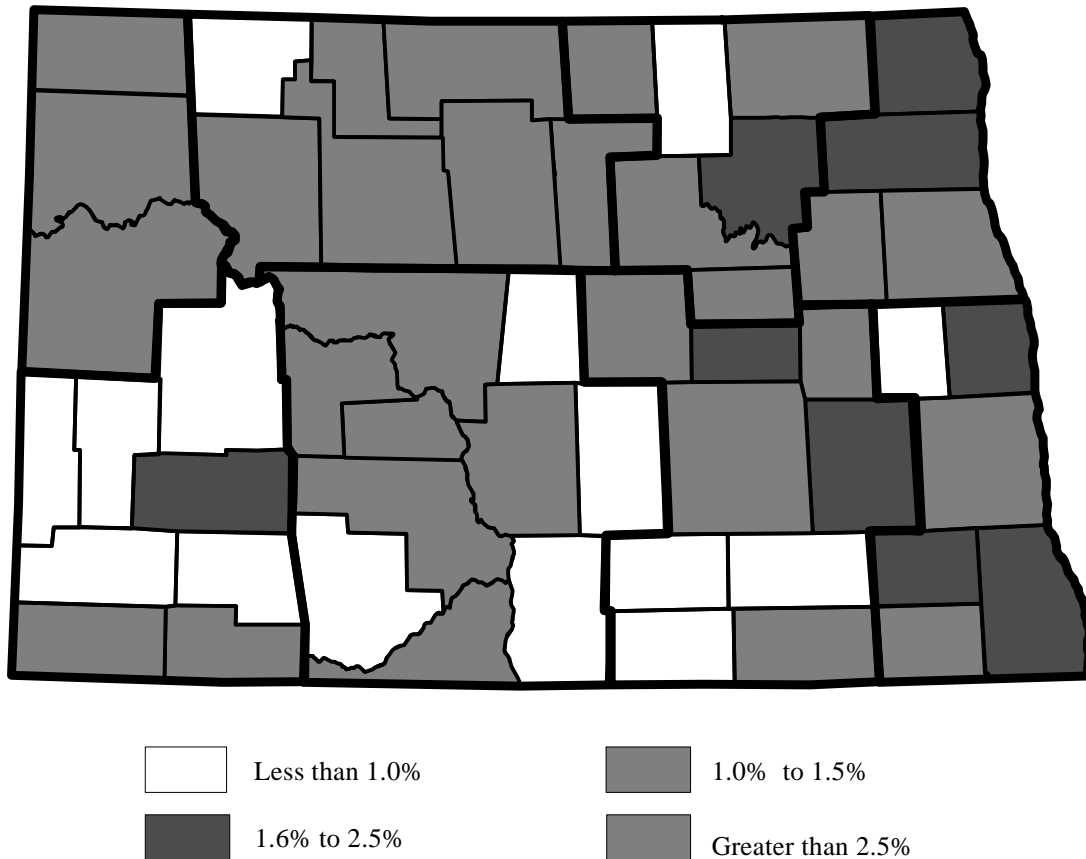


Figure 10. Percentage of Short-term Employment Growth in North Dakota, 1995-1996

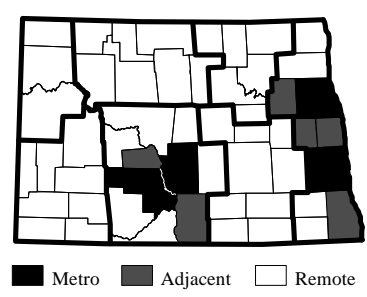
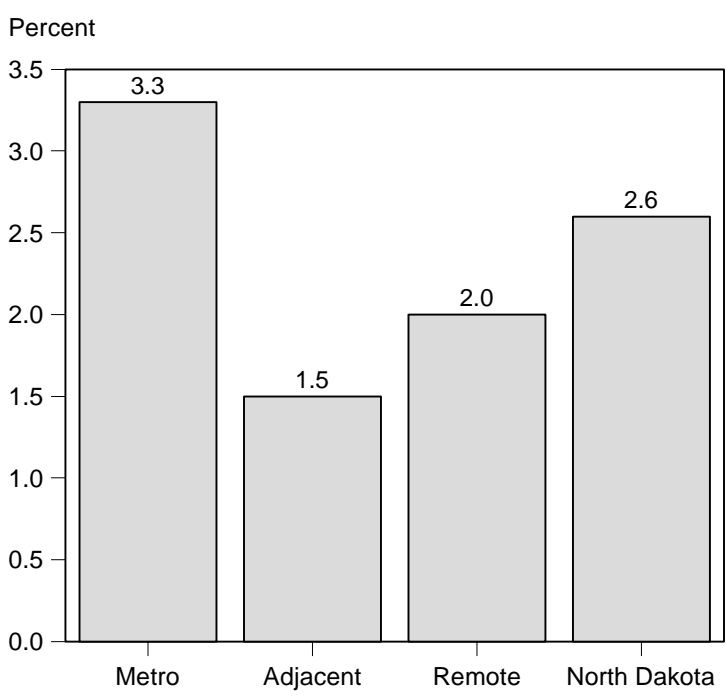
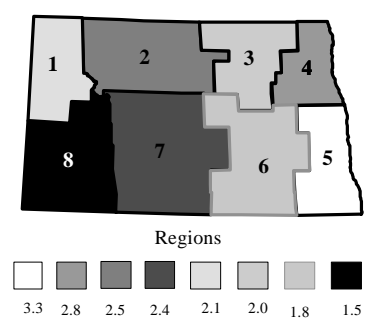
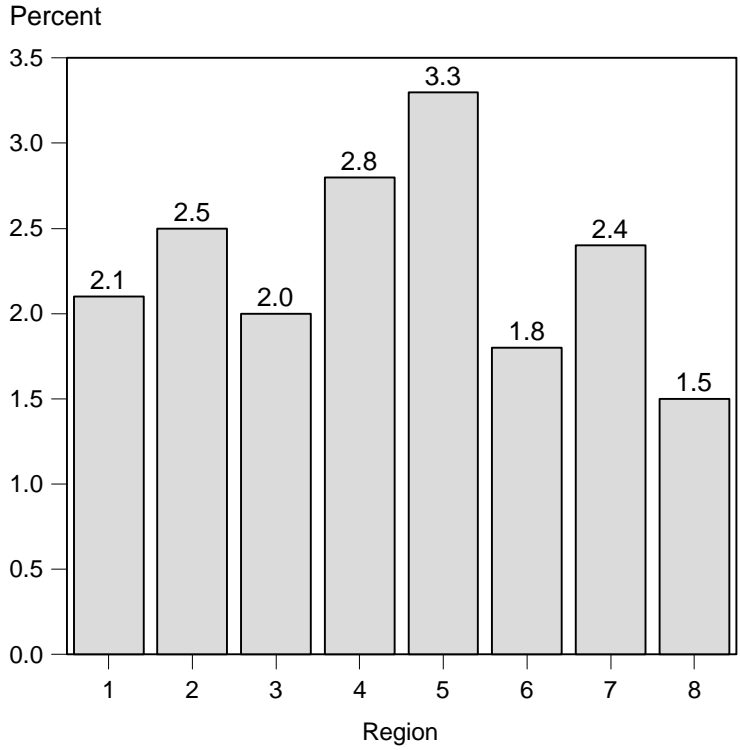


Figure 11. Short-term Employment Growth in North Dakota by Region and Area, 1995-1996

The North Dakota economy increased employment between 1986 and 1996 by 6 percent (Table 3). In North Dakota only three counties showed over 20 percent growth; these counties are Cass (20%), Burleigh (22%), and Sioux (25%) (Table 3). Seventeen other counties also had long-term employment growth (Figure 12).

The planning regions with positive long-term employment growth were Regions 2, 4, 5 and 7 regions with the high employment growth counties of Ward, Grand Forks, Cass and Burleigh/Morton. Region 1 experienced an 11 percent decline in employment between 1986 and 1996, followed by Region 6 with a 9 percent decrease. Regions 3 and 8 experienced small declines during the period with 1.6 and 2.6 percent employment losses, respectively.

Long-term job creation was primarily in the metro areas with an 18 percent increase (Figure 13). Rural area employment change was negative, being slightly more negative for the nonmetropolitan remote counties (-2%) than for the nonmetropolitan adjacent counties (-1%). Thus, the concern for job creation throughout rural North Dakota is supported by these data. Short-term employment change was positive for metro, adjacent, and remote counties in ND. Metro counties had the largest increase (3.3%), indicative of the growth in the state's major trade centers. This short-term growth reflects the strength of the state's economy at this point in time, but also may indicate efforts to increase employment in North Dakota are having some impact.

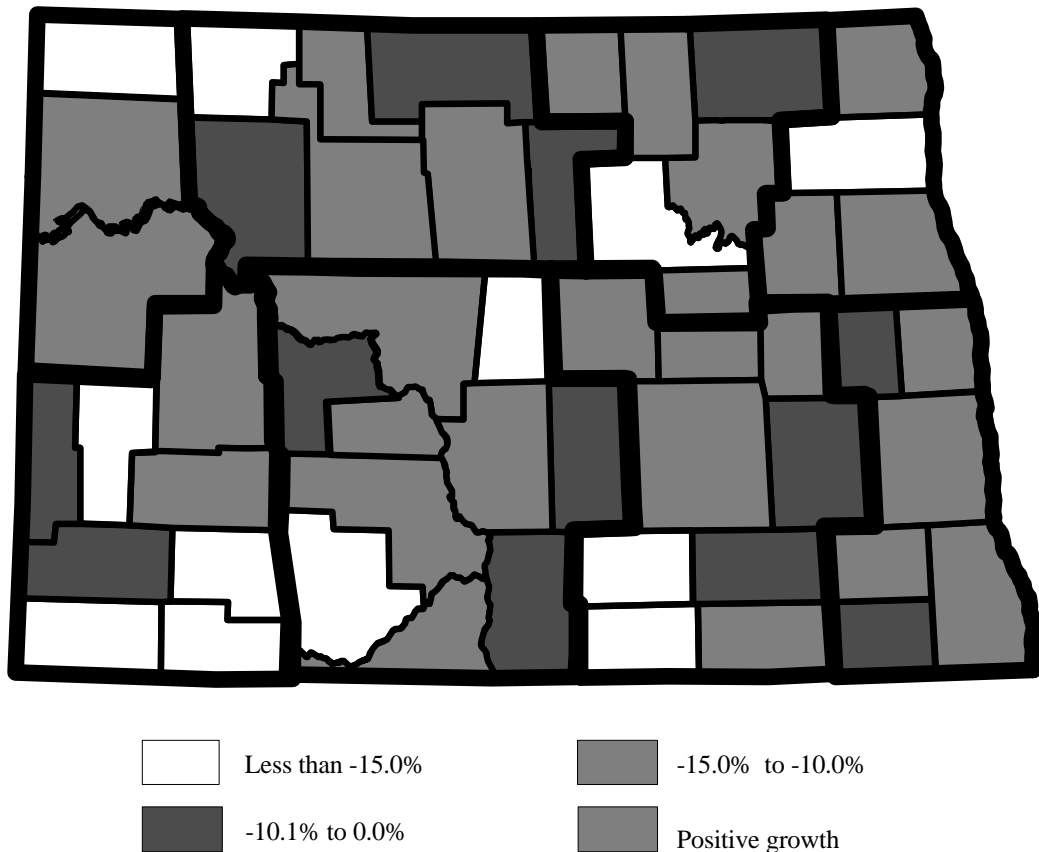


Figure 12. North Dakota Long-term Employment Growth in North Dakota, 1986-1996

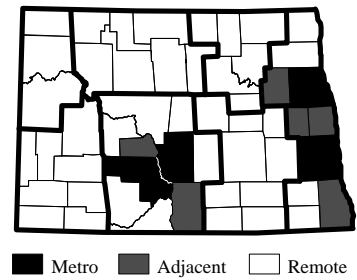
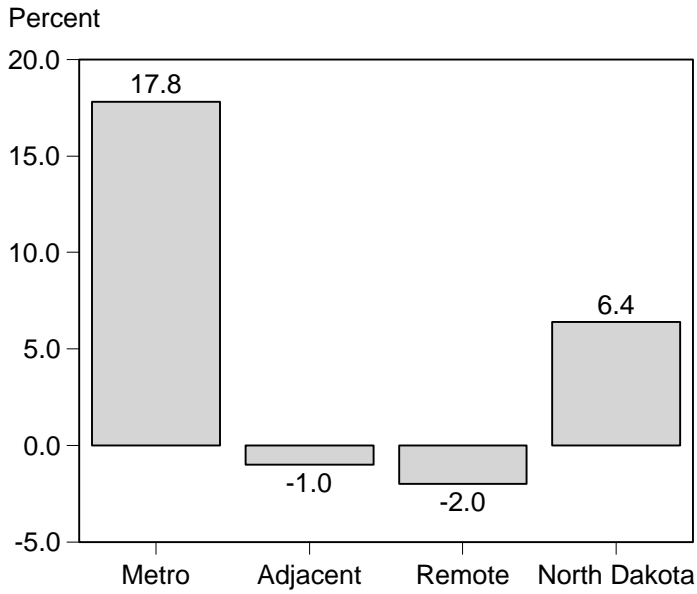
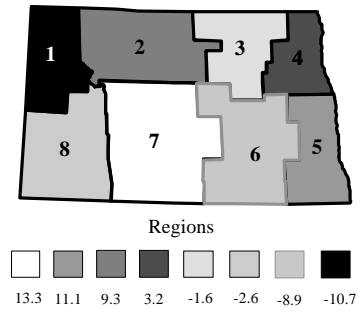
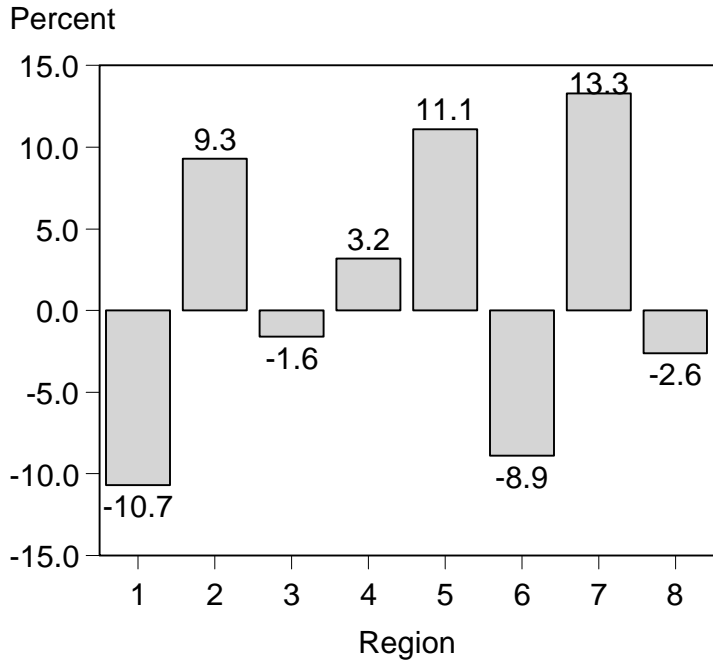


Figure 13. Long-term Employment Growth in North Dakota by Region and Area, 1986-1996

Employment by Industry

The next 10 figures present data on the percentage change in annual average employment from 1986 through 1996 in the state planning regions by industry: Agriculture; Mining; Construction; Manufacturing; Retail and Wholesale Trade; Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate; Transportation, Communications, and Public Utilities; Services; and Government. Figure 14 presents the total percentage change in annual average employment. Because some regions have so little of some industry types, data at the county level often combine several types of industries; thus, county-level analysis or metropolitan status graphics are not given.

All regions showed an increase in average annual employment between 1986 and 1996 (Figure 14). Region 5 experienced the largest growth, over 39 percent. Region 1 had the smallest increase of all the state regions (1.6%), due in most part to the decline in energy-related activity in that region. Regions 2, 4, 5, and 7 all experienced growth greater than 20 percent for the 1986-1996 period.

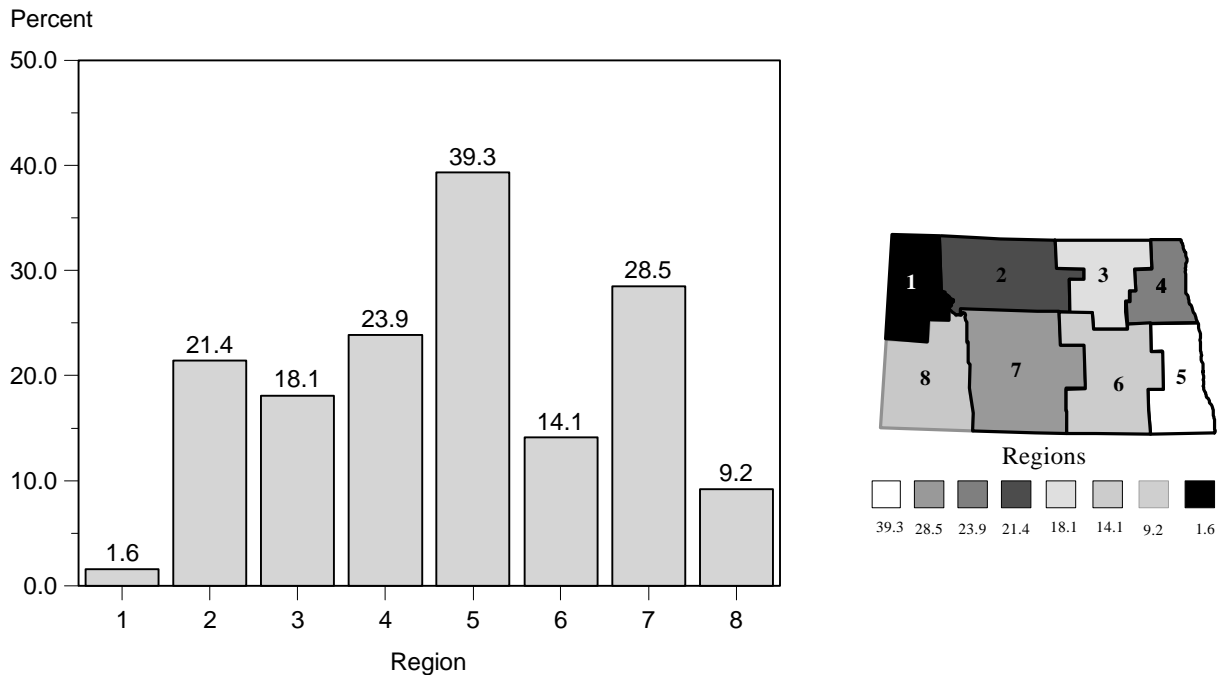


Figure 14. Total Percentage Change in North Dakota Annual Average Employment, 1986-1996

Employment in agriculture increased in seven of the eight regions (Figure 15). This data reflect only "covered" employment in agriculture; that is, those agricultural related jobs which are covered by unemployment compensation laws (for example, large corporate farms, custom combine operations, etc.). Region 1, which had been seriously affected by the droughts of 1985, 1986, and 1988 and lost significant agricultural employment, appears to have reversed that trend and increased employment in that sector by over 50 percent. Region 3 employment decreased by 2.3 percent of these workers. The decline of employment in this regions was caused by a combination of factors, none of which were unique to Region 3, but which together created a situation apparently more severe here than in other regions: the drought, acres of CRP land, farm foreclosures, aging farm population, and overall low employment levels (Figure 9). The net effect for the state was a gain of 998 covered agricultural jobs during the 10-year period (Table 4).

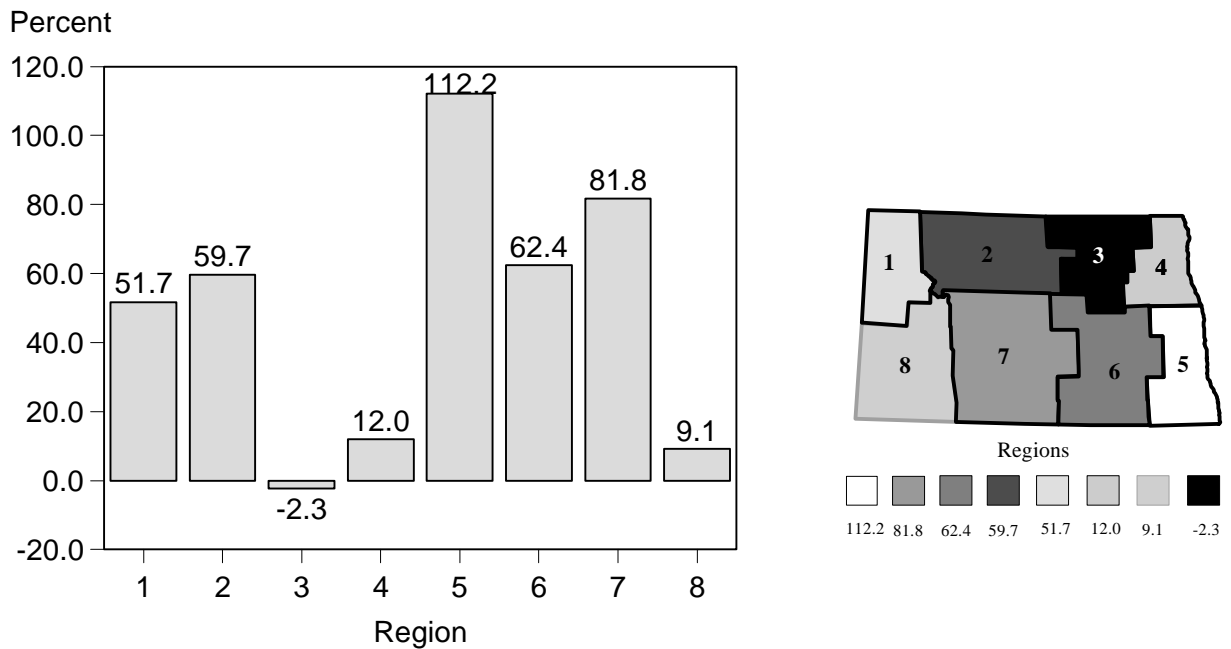


Figure 15. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Agriculture, 1986-1996

Table 4. North Dakota Annual Average Employment by Major Industry and Percentage Change by Region, 1986-1996

| Area | Ag. | Mining | Const. | Mfg. | Transp. Comm. & Util. | Whole- Sale | Retail | Finance, Ins. & Real Est. | Services | Govt. | Total |
|---------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|
| REGION 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Change | 15 | -414 | -114 | 86 | -286 | -126 | -82 | -58 | 1,149 | 18 | 188 |
| % Change | 51.7 | -22.6 | -25.1 | 29.9 | -34.9 | -12.8 | -3.6 | -10.2 | 45.5 | 0.9 | 1.6 |
| REGION 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Change | 71 | -37 | 228 | 75 | 165 | 99 | 1,640 | -83 | 3,359 | 374 | 5,891 |
| % Change | 59.7 | -6.9 | 17.8 | 6.9 | 11.6 | 4.2 | 25.5 | -5.8 | 51.2 | 5.9 | 21.4 |
| REGION 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Change | -4 | (a) | 151 | -136 | 100 | -59 | 388 | 171 | 2,037 | -293 | 2,355 |
| % Change | -2.3 | (a) | 33.9 | -10.1 | 23.4 | -6.7 | 16.3 | 28.5 | 69.7 | -7.6 | 18.1 |
| REGION 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Change | 117 | 78 | 244 | 1,064 | 458 | 472 | 1,939 | 29 | 3,878 | 287 | 8,566 |
| % Change | 12.0 | 132.2 | 12.5 | 50.3 | 27.4 | 21.5 | 23.5 | 1.9 | 51.3 | 3.0 | 23.9 |
| REGION 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Change | 487 | (a) | 2,140 | 3,862 | 1,634 | 1,314 | 4,622 | 1,392 | 8,627 | 782 | 24,849 |
| % Change | 112.2 | (a) | 69.0 | 60.5 | 44.0 | 19.0 | 37.5 | 32.9 | 56.7 | 7.2 | 39.3 |
| REGION 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Change | 131 | -27 | 53 | 621 | 165 | -25 | 240 | 6 | 1,868 | -205 | 2,827 |
| % Change | 62.4 | -50.9 | 7.0 | 42.2 | 19.8 | -1.3 | 5.6 | 0.5 | 39.7 | -4.3 | 14.1 |
| REGION 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Change | 157 | -61 | 1,320 | 659 | 391 | 81 | 2,318 | 609 | 5,954 | 1,393 | 12,821 |
| % Change | 81.8 | -5.5 | 59.2 | 31.8 | 8.5 | 2.9 | 26.7 | 31.3 | 54.2 | 13.4 | 28.5 |
| REGION 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Change | 7 | -249 | 39 | 304 | -97 | -56 | 404 | -84 | 935 | 40 | 1,243 |
| % Change | 9.1 | -23.5 | 7.4 | 51.2 | -13.3 | -4.9 | 14.0 | -14.0 | 30.0 | 1.4 | 9.2 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Change | 998 | -625 | 4,037 | 6,530 | 2,599 | 1,858 | 11,514 | 1,999 | 27,906 | 2,357 | 59,173 |
| % Change | 45.1 | -13.3 | 37.3 | 42.5 | 18.3 | 9.6 | 24.2 | 16.6 | 52.0 | 4.7 | 25.7 |

(a) included with construction sector.

Source: Job Service North Dakota. 1997. *North Dakota Employment and Wages, 1996*. Bismarck, ND.

Annual average employment in mining increased only in Region 4, by over 132 percent (Figure 16). Sand and gravel are mined in this region. This high percentage, however, masks the small number of jobs (11) actually affected (Table 4). Region 6, which also mines sand and gravel, experienced a 51 percent decline; again, this high percentage is based on a small number of total mining jobs. From 1985 to 1996, the mining industry took a big drop in oil exploration and drilling, and has never fully recovered. This demise is reflected in the drop in annual employment in mining in Regions 1, 2, 7, and 8. These declines were not nearly as severe as indicated in the previous edition of this report, indicating energy mining in North Dakota may have peaked. Statewide, 625 net jobs were lost in mining from 1986 to 1996; Region 1 lost 414 of these jobs.

All regions except Region 1 showed an increase in construction-related employment (Figure 17). State Regions 5 and 7 experienced large gains in construction employment, 69.0 and 59.2 percent, respectively, reflecting the growth in their major trade centers. The 25 percent loss in Region 1 corresponds to declines in energy and agriculture in that area. Statewide, the growth in Region 5 and 7 propelled the state to a large increase (37.3%) for construction employment in North Dakota (Table 4). This amounted to 4,037 new jobs in this sector during the 10-year period.

Manufacturing employment has become one of the strongest growth areas in North Dakota in the past few years, with 6,530 jobs being added from 1986-1996 (Table 4, Figure 18). Region 3 lost 10 percent of its manufacturing jobs, but all other regions added workers in this sector. Manufacturing has been one area of focus for economic development specialists in recent years. Many of these new manufacturing firms start out as small or “home-grown” enterprises with the potential to expand. Although most manufacturing firms are not large employers, some larger enterprises and agricultural processing cooperatives have been introduced into the state. Statewide, the number of manufacturing jobs increased by 43 percent, led by the 61 percent growth in Region 5 (Table 4). Regions 4 and 8 also showed strength with manufacturing employment growth exceeding 50 percent.

Transportation, communications, and public utilities industries experienced an 18 percent employment increase (2,599 jobs) statewide (Table 4). Region 1 experienced a loss of 286 jobs, or 35 percent of its pre-1986 employment in this industry. Here again, the decline in the oil industry had ramifications throughout the employment spectrum in those counties. Three state regions (3, 4, and 5) had employment growth exceeding 20 percent for the 1986-1996 period, with Region 5 experiencing the largest number of new jobs (1,684) in transportation, communications, and public utilities (Figure 19).

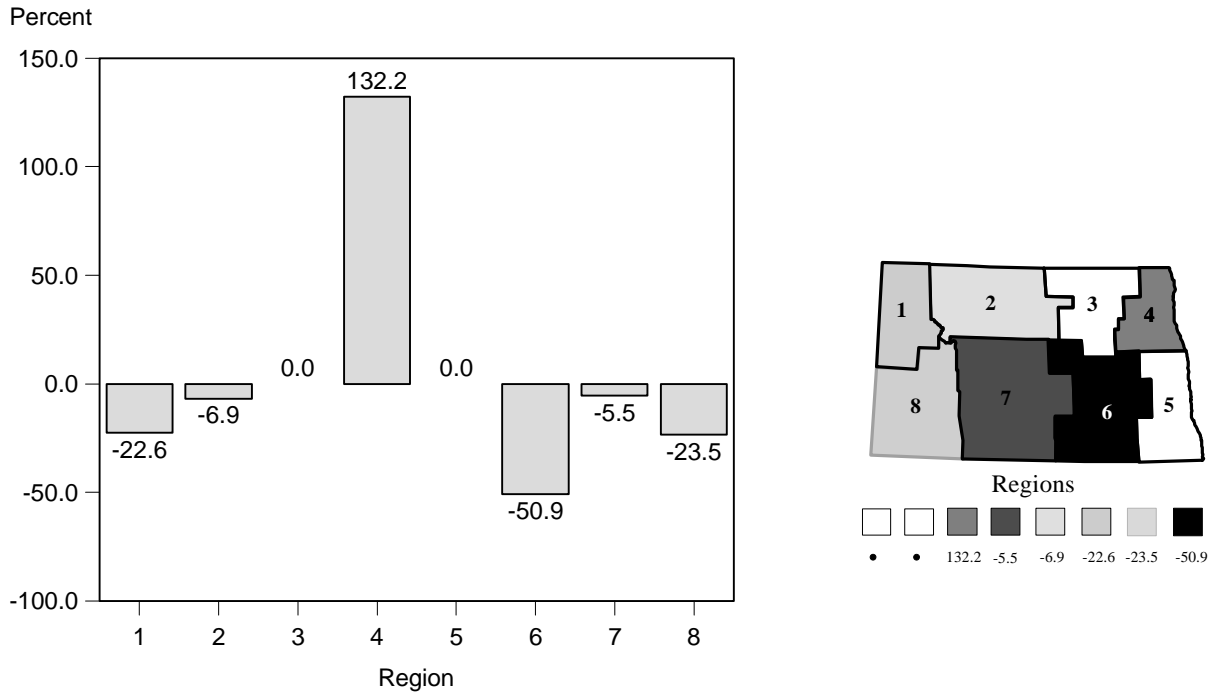


Figure 16. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Mining, 1986-1996

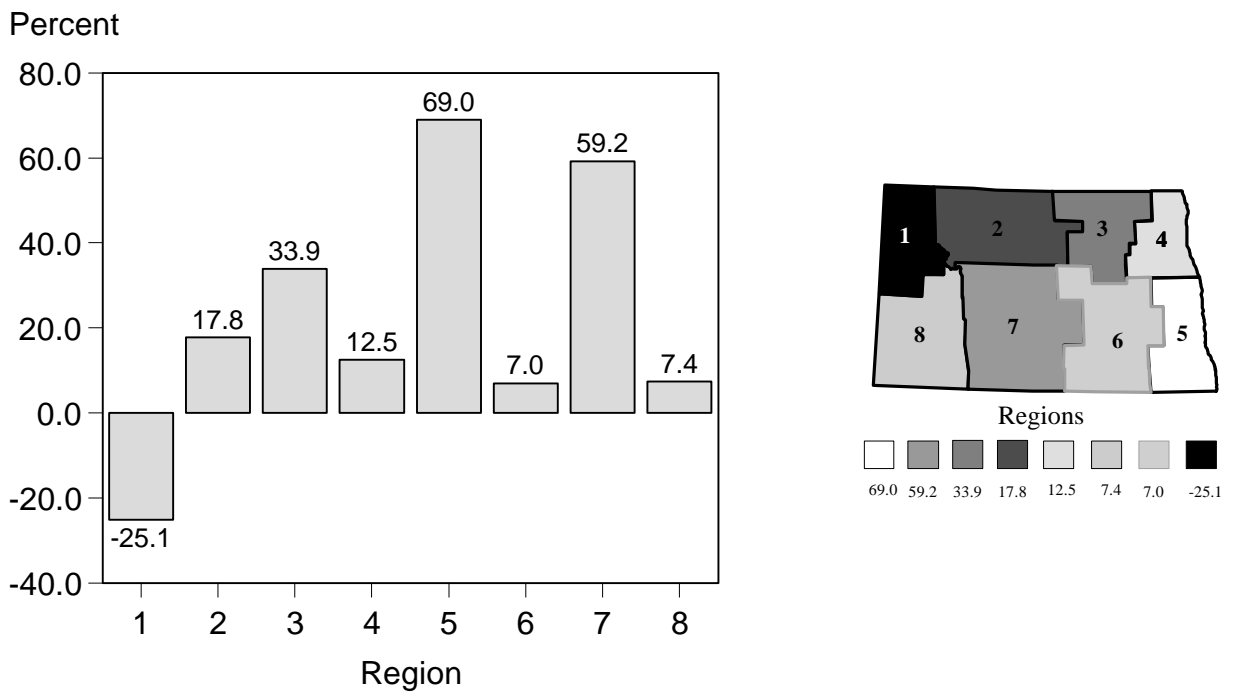


Figure 17. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Construction, 1986-1996

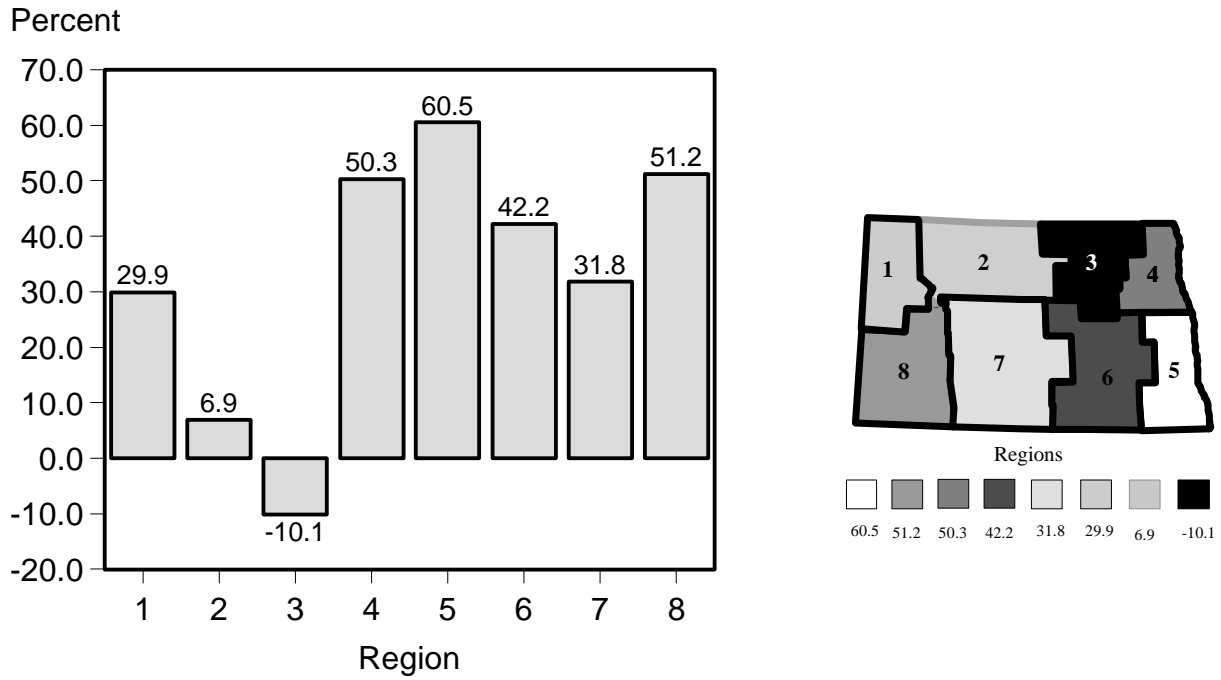


Figure 18. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Manufacturing, 1986-1996

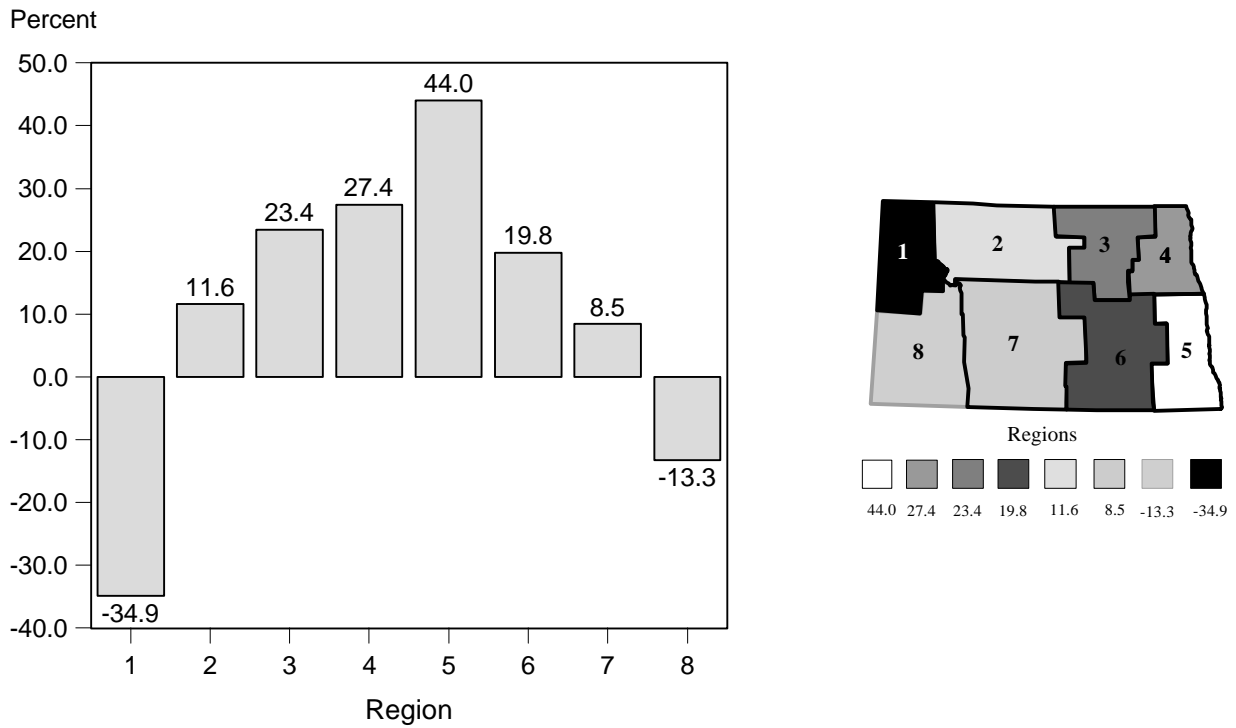


Figure 19. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Transportation, Communications, & Public Utilities, 1986-1996

Regions 4 and 5 showed the largest growth in wholesale trade employment (22 percent and 19 percent, respectively) (Figure 20). State Regions 2 and 7 were the only other areas with wholesale trade employment growth, although much smaller than the two eastern regions. One possible explanation for this range of growth is that trade centers such as Fargo, Grand Forks, Minot and Bismarck are capturing smaller town markets in wholesale trade, and essentially serving the entire state. Statewide, this sector increased by 10 percent or 1,858 jobs (Table 4).

The regions which showed the strongest growth in retail jobs are those with the four major retail-wholesale trade centers: Fargo, Grand Forks, Bismarck, and Minot: Region 5 led the state with a 38 percent increase, followed by Region 7 (27%), Region 2 (26%), and Region 4 (24%) growth in retail trade employment (Figure 21). Regions 3, 6, and 8 "held their own" or gained a modest number of jobs in retail, and Region 1 lost 4 percent of its retail sales force during the 10-year period. Statewide, 11,514 retail jobs were added, with Region 5 accounting for 4,622 of them. The advent of Sunday opening in 1991, the increase in Canadian shoppers, and the strength of the economy explain a portion of the increase during this period.

Regions 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 showed increases in employment in the areas of finance, insurance, and real estate (Figure 22). Region 5 gained 1,392 jobs in this sector, while the net state gain was 1,999 jobs (Table 4). Losses were experienced in Regions 1, 2, and 8 (58, 83, and 84 jobs, respectively). Losses in these counties further reflect the effects of the downturn in the energy industry and agriculture. These losses also may reflect the impact of liberalized branch banking laws.

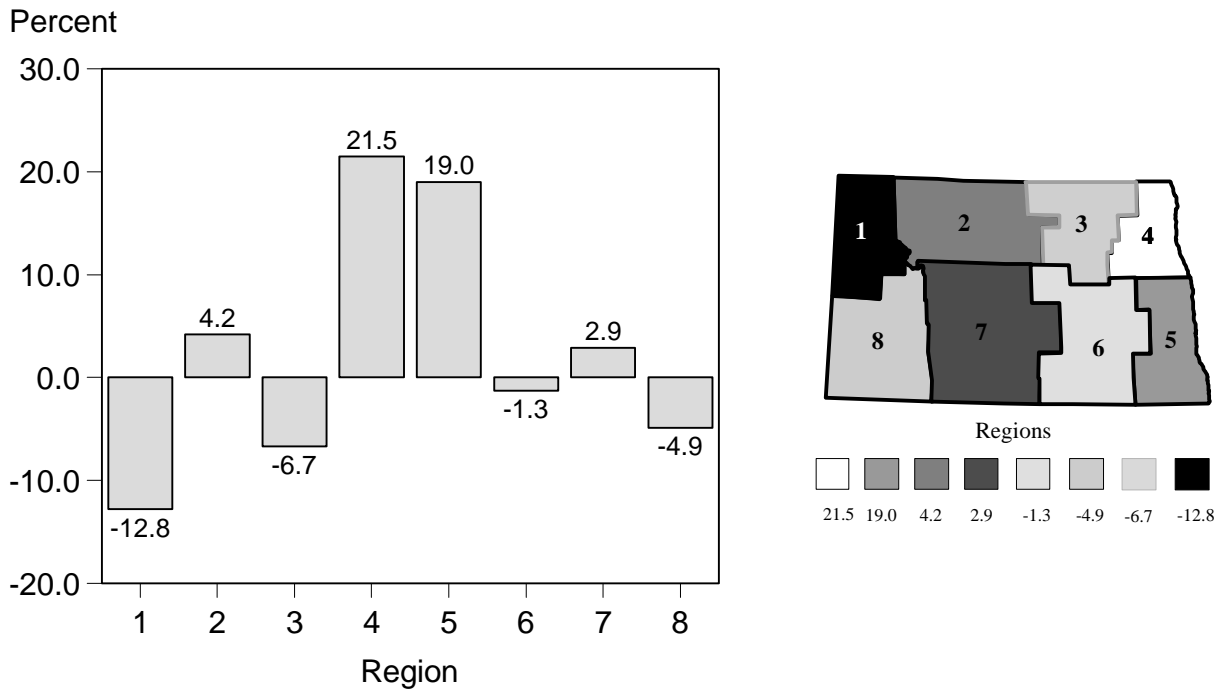


Figure 20. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Wholesale Trade, 1986-1996

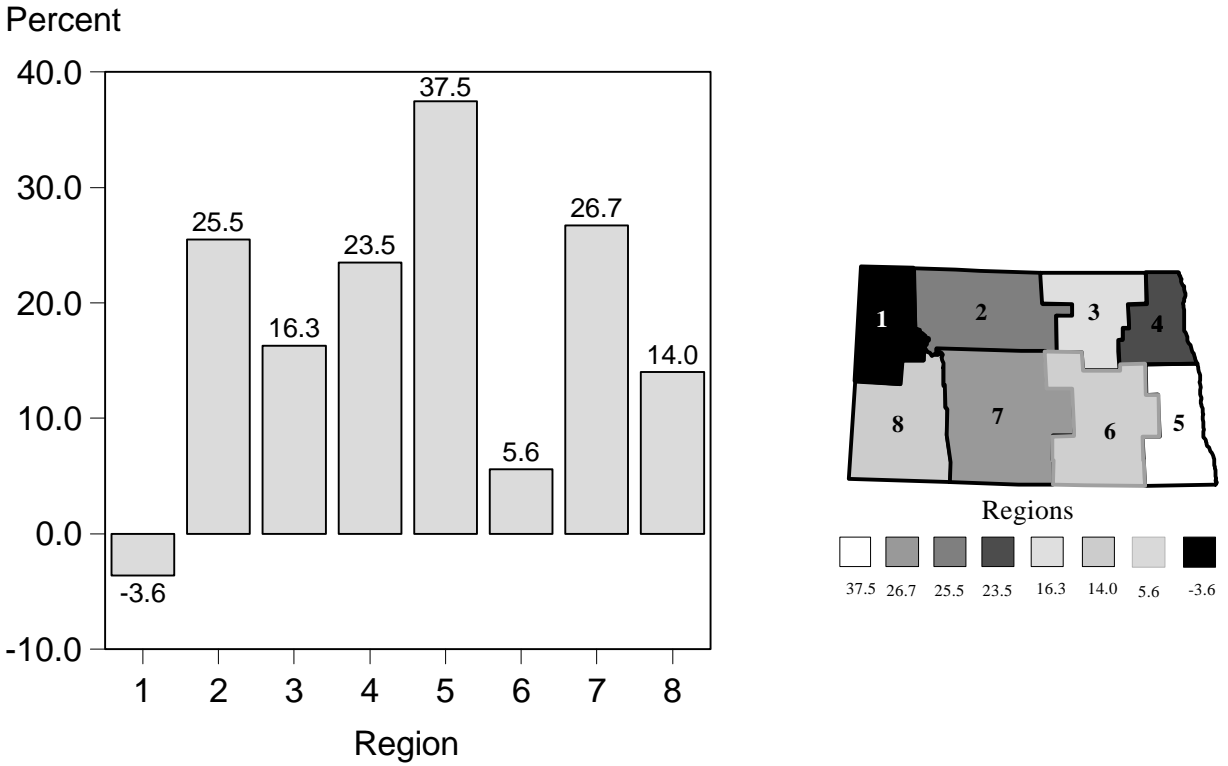


Figure 21. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Retail Trade, 1986-1996

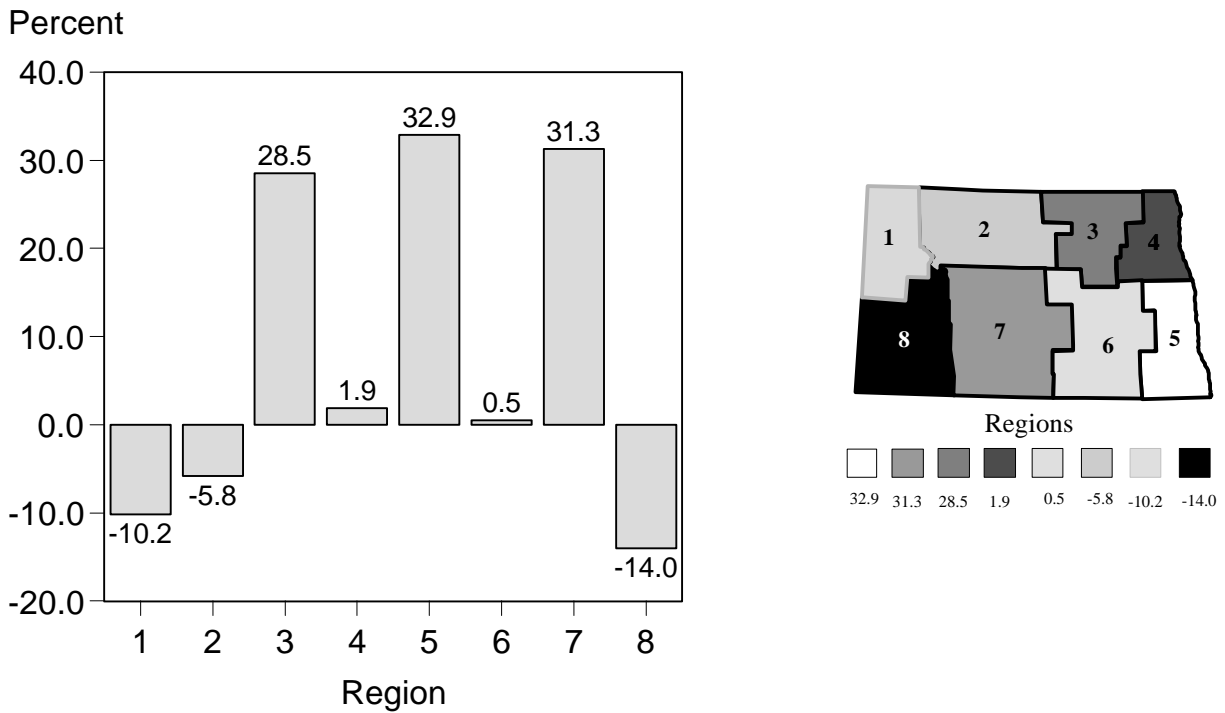


Figure 22. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, 1986-1996

"Services" includes a wide array of activities. These enterprises range from medical to housekeeping services and all other professional services, as well as telecommunications-linked businesses--exported services which impact the state's economic base. Services was the only industry to experience job growth in all regions of the state (Figure 23). However, Region 5 again dominates the scene, with a 57 percent increase or 8,627 jobs representing 31 percent of the state's total growth in this area. All but one region had service growth rates of 40 percent or larger during the 1986-1999 period. The 27,906 new jobs in the service sector was the largest number created for any of the state's major industries. The growth in service activities statewide reflects national trends. These trends suggest that both businesses and households are relying more heavily on outside service providers for services once provided internally. For example, many businesses are turning to external sources for accounting and security. Also, the rapid increase in two-income households gives rise to an increased demand for services, including day care and housekeeping.

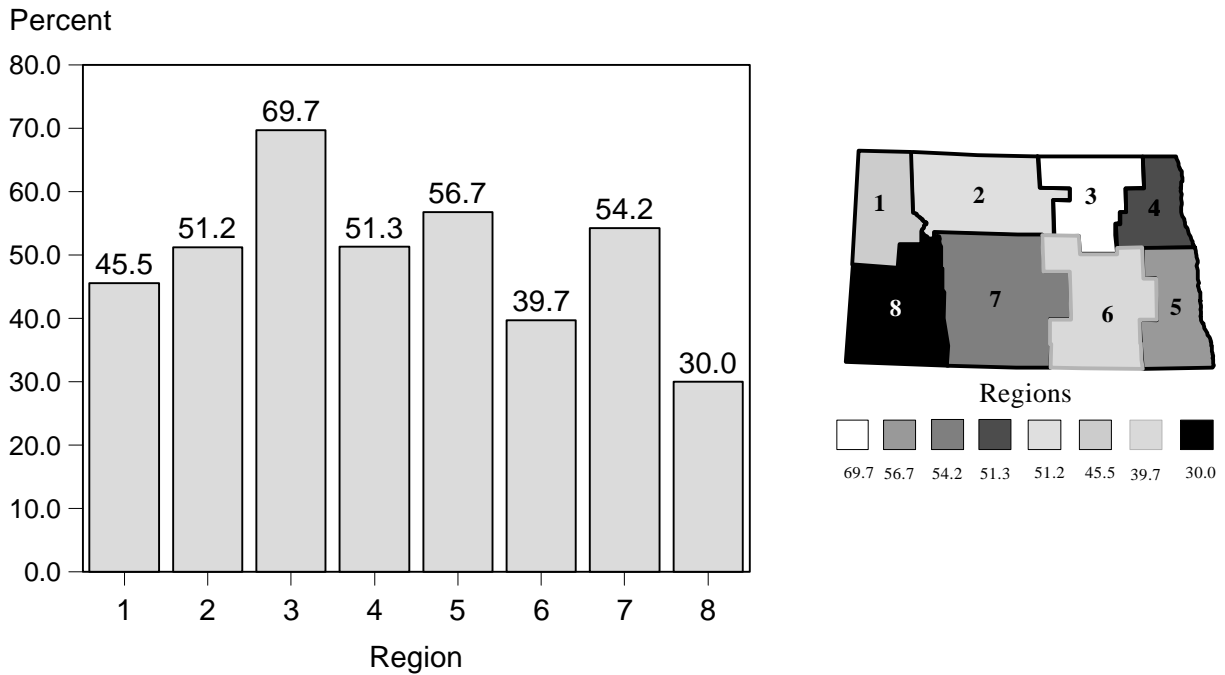


Figure 23. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Services, 1986-1996

Employment growth in government occurred in Regions 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8. Region 2, home of the Minot Air Force Base, grew by 5.9 percent or 374 jobs; Region 4, location of the U.S. Air Force Base at Grand Forks and the University of North Dakota, grew by 3 percent or 287 jobs; and Region 7, dominated by the state capitol, grew by over 13 percent or 1,393 jobs (nearly 60 percent of the statewide net growth of 2,357 government jobs) (Table 4, Figure 24). Region 5 grew by 7 percent (782 jobs) while Regions 1 and 8 showed little change. Region 3, however, decreased its government employment by almost 8 percent or 293 jobs. This is due, for the most part, to the closing of San Haven, a state institution for the mentally impaired that was located near Dunseith. This facility was closed in 1987. Region 6, the other region losing employment in this sector, had a decline of 205 jobs during the 10-year period.

Yet another perspective on employment in North Dakota can be obtained by examining estimates of total employment (including farm proprietors, other self-employed persons, etc., as well as wage and salary employment). Appendix Table 3 presents estimates of total employment for North Dakota and the eight state regions for 1985, 1990, and 1996. Comparing 1996 total employment for the state from Appendix Table 3 with total covered employment (Table 3) indicates that noncovered employment amounted to about 42,704 persons in 1996.

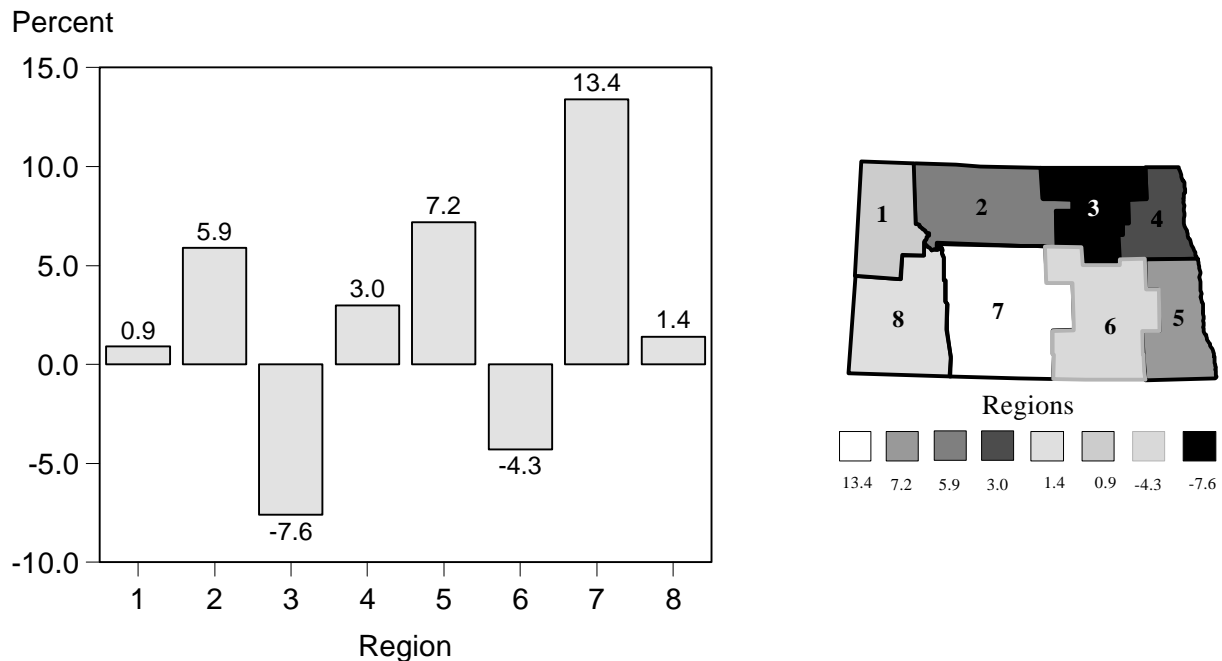


Figure 24. North Dakota Percentage Change in Annual Average Employment in Government, 1986-1996

Income

Table 5 portrays North Dakota's income for current years: total income, farm income as a percentage of total income, annual average earnings, and per capita income.

Region 5 accounts for over one-fourth of the state's total income. Farming generated less than 7 percent of the region's 1994 income of \$3,075 million. Statewide, farming was responsible for slightly over 6 percent of the income generated in 1994. Sargent County had the highest percentage of income attributable to agriculture, with nearly 29 percent of the county's income coming from farming. Figure 25 shows six counties with over 20 percent of their income derived from farming, including Slope (28%), LaMoure (26%), Dickey (25%), Wells (24%), Walsh (24%), and Pembina (20%). Regions 2 (7%), 4 (8%), 5 (7%) and 6 (12%) had greater than the state's average (6%) of their income coming from farming (Figure 26). As would be expected, nonmetropolitan areas had a far greater portion of their total income coming from farming.

Annual average real earnings (wages and salaries) in North Dakota declined by almost 5 percent between 1986 and 1996 (Table 5); this was determined by using constant dollars (i.e., adjusting 1986 dollars to 1996 values). All counties, except Cavalier, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, and McIntosh lost earning power during this period (Figure 27). Also, over \$15,000 separates the county with the highest annual average earnings in 1996 (Oliver) from the county with the lowest earnings (Slope). In general, western counties lost a greater percentage of their earning power (Figure 27), with Region 1 losing 15 percent between 1986 and 1996 (Figure 28). Adjacent areas showed the smallest decline, followed by remote counties; both of these areas were lower than the state average of 5 percent decline and less than the metro area losses of over 6 percent.

The per capita income (all sources of income per person) in Pembina County in 1995 was reported to be two and one-half times as great as in Sioux County (\$22,915 vs. \$9,294; Table 5). Many of the counties experienced negative changes in per capita income over the decade 1985 to 1995, with 31 counties experiencing losses (after adjusting for inflation) (Figure 29). Three of the state's eight regions showed a negative change in per capita income during this decade (Figure 30), although two of three regions were less than 1 percent. State Region 3 had a 14 percent decline, which was the largest change of any region. Regions 4, 5, and 7 had the largest per capita income increases with changes of 8.2%, 10.5% and 9.5%, respectively (Figure 30). This corresponds with the increases in major trade center cities of Grand Forks (Grand Forks County, 15%), Fargo (Cass County, 13%), and Bismarck (Burleigh County, 13%). Overall, metro areas showed the only positive change in per capita income (13.9%), with adjacent and remote areas having declines during the 1985-1995 period.

In short, all measures of income presented in Table 5 show considerable variation among the 53 counties. Furthermore, the two measures of income change given here generally show different trends with average annual earnings declining for the 1986-1996 period while per capita income has increased over the 1985-1995 time frame. Some likely explanations for these divergent trends are (1) increases in transfer payments and other, nonlabor income sources and (2) increased labor force participation (e.g., by women).

Table 5. North Dakota Total Income, Farm Income, Annual Average Earnings, and Per Capita Income, Selected Years

| Area | Total Income | | Annual Average Earnings | | Per Capita Income | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| | 1994 | Farm as % of Total 1994 | 1996 | Percent Change 1986-96* | 1995 | Percent Change 1985-95** |
| | \$000s | - % - | - \$ - | - % - | - \$ - | - % - |
| DIVIDE | 43,794 | 10.6 | 13,399 | -18.9 | 19,113 | 6.0 |
| MCKENZIE | 91,288 | 6.0 | 19,359 | -18.9 | 15,436 | 3.1 |
| WILLIAMS | 352,792 | 1.7 | 20,470 | -13.7 | 18,093 | -2.7 |
| REGION 1 | 487,874 | 3.3 | 19,832 | -14.9 | 17,653 | -0.8 |
| BOTTINEAU | 134,128 | 15.2 | 16,980 | -10.4 | 16,817 | -15.9 |
| BURKE | 45,747 | 7.9 | 18,726 | -16.1 | 19,111 | 10.1 |
| MCHENRY | 91,342 | 14.4 | 16,857 | -14.5 | 14,147 | -10.4 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 113,551 | 15.7 | 17,849 | -6.9 | 16,554 | 6.7 |
| PIERCE | 90,551 | 14.2 | 16,796 | -7.0 | 18,063 | -3.6 |
| RENVILLE | 51,893 | 25.4 | 16,871 | -7.5 | 17,040 | -16.9 |
| WARD | 1,029,840 | 2.5 | 19,924 | -6.6 | 18,955 | 10.0 |
| REGION 2 | 1,557,052 | 6.9 | 19,259 | -7.0 | 18,161 | 4.1 |
| BENSON | 87,739 | 10.8 | 18,725 | -5.2 | 11,641 | -23.8 |
| CAVALIER | 95,918 | 8.4 | 18,233 | 2.5 | 17,080 | -22.2 |
| EDDY | 44,046 | 14.7 | 15,626 | -0.9 | 14,382 | -20.2 |
| RAMSEY | 288,697 | 1.8 | 17,683 | -5.8 | 18,732 | -5.4 |
| ROLETTE | 159,760 | 1.1 | 19,425 | -2.9 | 12,006 | -1.4 |
| TOWNER | 59,998 | 12.9 | 17,054 | -0.9 | 14,815 | -29.1 |
| REGION 3 | 736,158 | 5.2 | 18,218 | -3.1 | 14,790 | -14.4 |
| GRAND FORKS | 1,269,403 | 3.5 | 20,772 | -7.3 | 18,577 | 15.2 |
| NELSON | 67,234 | 6.6 | 16,001 | -3.4 | 15,431 | -23.9 |
| PEMBINA | 207,094 | 20.3 | 21,844 | 1.2 | 22,915 | 8.8 |
| WALSH | 260,736 | 23.5 | 17,451 | -1.1 | 18,890 | -7.0 |
| REGION 4 | 1,804,467 | 8.4 | 20,352 | -5.1 | 18,879 | 8.2 |
| CASS | 2,322,999 | 2.5 | 23,480 | -3.8 | 21,971 | 12.7 |
| RANSOM | 111,540 | 19.0 | 17,104 | 4.9 | 17,675 | 10.6 |
| RICHLAND | 348,024 | 19.2 | 22,575 | 6.0 | 17,785 | 3.2 |
| SARGENT | 100,442 | 28.6 | 28,071 | 14.8 | 19,754 | 3.4 |
| STEELE | 38,654 | 19.5 | 18,681 | -8.1 | 16,673 | -9.8 |
| TRAILL | 153,598 | 13.7 | 18,529 | -3.6 | 18,414 | -3.7 |
| REGION 5 | 3,075,257 | 6.6 | 23,162 | -2.2 | 20,952 | 10.5 |
| BARNES | 197,533 | 7.0 | 17,151 | -9.3 | 16,399 | -3.7 |
| DICKEY | 105,869 | 25.3 | 16,862 | -0.6 | 16,623 | -1.9 |
| FOSTER | 66,250 | 10.8 | 17,696 | -6.4 | 15,921 | -15.4 |
| GRIGGS | 48,080 | 5.6 | 16,307 | -4.7 | 14,779 | -20.2 |
| LAMOURE | 90,731 | 25.8 | 15,060 | -8.3 | 16,526 | 6.5 |
| LOGAN | 42,359 | 17.6 | 13,773 | -9.0 | 15,777 | 15.6 |
| MCINTOSH | 55,724 | 4.3 | 14,354 | 0.4 | 14,327 | -0.4 |
| STUTSMAN | 393,519 | 4.6 | 19,471 | -7.5 | 18,944 | 5.3 |
| WELLS | 108,154 | 23.5 | 15,275 | -10.3 | 18,008 | -6.6 |
| REGION 6 | 1,018,219 | 11.5 | 17,648 | -6.9 | 17,179 | -0.7 |

- Continued -

Table 5. continued

| Area | Total Income | | Annual Average Earnings | | Per Capita Income | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| | 1994 | Farm as % of Total 1994 | 1996 | Percent Change 1986-96* | 1995 | Percent Change 1985-96** |
| | \$000s | - % - | - \$ - | - % - | - \$ - | - % - |
| BURLEIGH | 1,038,953 | 0.7 | 23,219 | -5.1 | 21,604 | 12.9 |
| EMMONS | 57,999 | 6.2 | 16,011 | -3.0 | 12,597 | -1.2 |
| GRANT | 34,742 | (a) | 15,143 | -6.4 | 10,072 | -20.6 |
| KIDDER | 37,953 | 7.6 | 15,065 | -8.2 | 11,044 | -6.1 |
| MCLEAN | 180,541 | 14.2 | 24,179 | -3.7 | 18,246 | -1.5 |
| MERCER | 184,266 | 0.2 | 33,161 | -7.7 | 20,812 | 8.7 |
| MORTON | 387,573 | 0.9 | 19,771 | -8.5 | 16,981 | 11.4 |
| OLIVER | 29,373 | 0.2 | 35,832 | -7.7 | 13,819 | -10.6 |
| SHERIDAN | 31,130 | 17.0 | 16,809 | -4.1 | 14,732 | -22.5 |
| SIOUX | 36,239 | (a) | 20,728 | -7.2 | 9,294 | 10.9 |
| REGION 7 | 2,217,788 | 2.3 | 23,367 | -6.2 | 18,912 | 9.5 |
| ADAMS | 43,822 | 3.9 | 17,567 | -0.8 | 16,541 | 5.9 |
| BILLINGS | 11,479 | 7.3 | 15,064 | -40.8 | 10,074 | -38.8 |
| BOWMAN | 60,138 | 7.6 | 15,860 | -16.9 | 18,990 | 9.9 |
| DUNN | 44,654 | 1.6 | 17,844 | -10.1 | 11,698 | -8.7 |
| GOLDEN | 27,994 | 1.3 | 16,267 | -12.0 | 13,779 | -18.2 |
| VALLEY | 37,301 | 24.2 | 16,426 | -7.3 | 17,562 | 2.5 |
| HETTINGER | 9,704 | 28.1 | 10,079 | -13.8 | 8,990 | -29.3 |
| SLOPE | 367,255 | 0.9 | 18,807 | -11.5 | 17,366 | 11.2 |
| STARK | 622,347 | 4.5 | 18,070 | -11.8 | 16,343 | 4.6 |
| REGION 8 | | | | | | |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 11,618,143 | 6.2 | 21,235 | -4.9 | 18,611 | 5.8 |

*Constant 1996 dollars

**Constant 1995 dollars

(a) County with a negative (loss) farm income for 1994.

Sources: Job Service North Dakota. *North Dakota Employment and Wages* 1986 and 1996. Bismarck (Annual Average Earnings); U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. *Regional Economic Information System--REIS-CD-ROM* (Total and Farm Income); U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Census of Population, Intercensal County Population Estimates; U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. 1997. *Personal Income by Major Source and Earnings by Industry*.

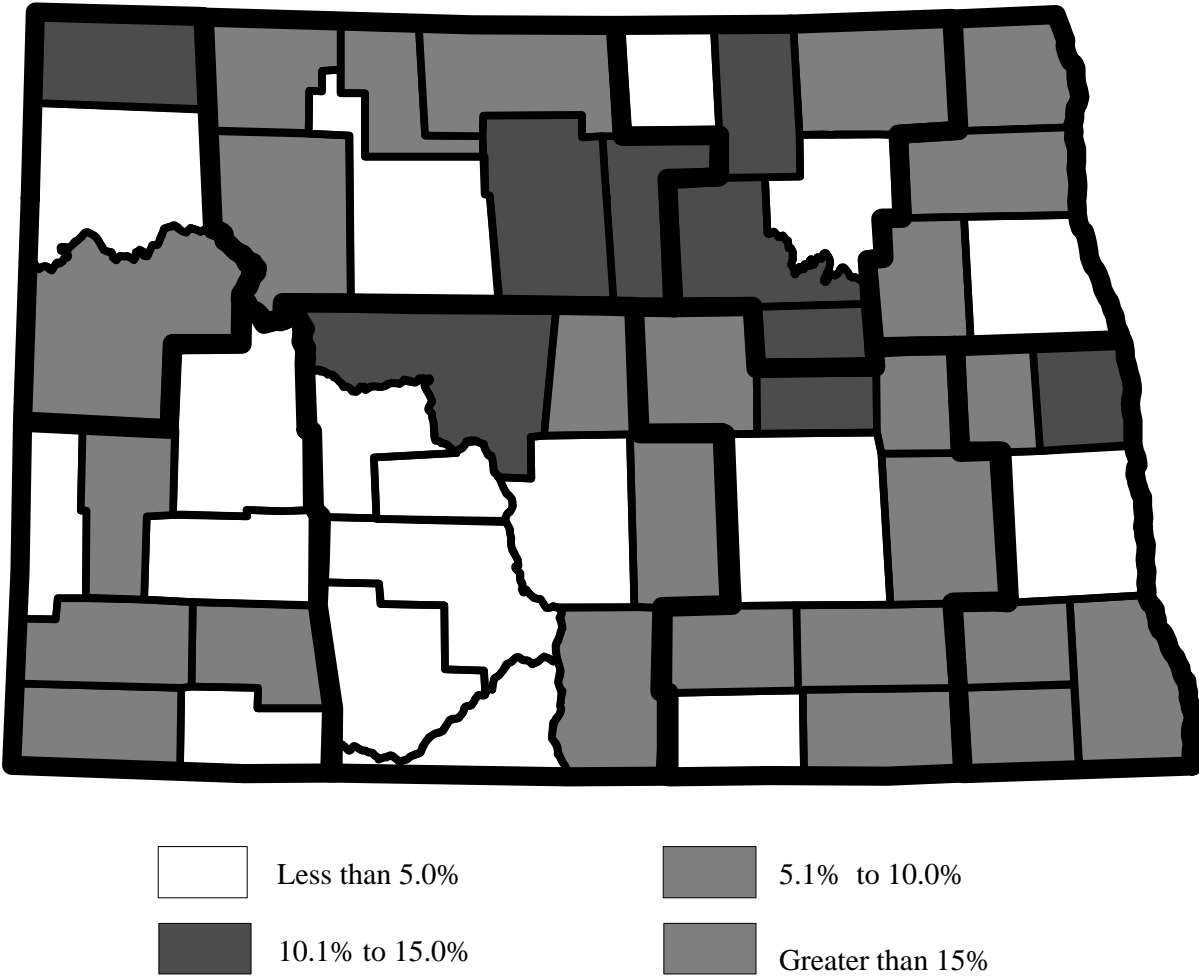


Figure 25. North Dakota Percentage of Total Income Derived From Farming, 1995

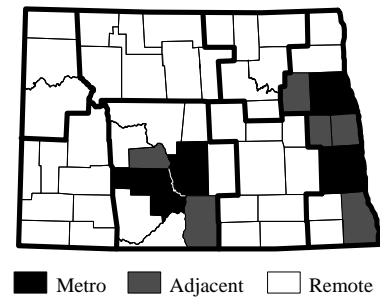
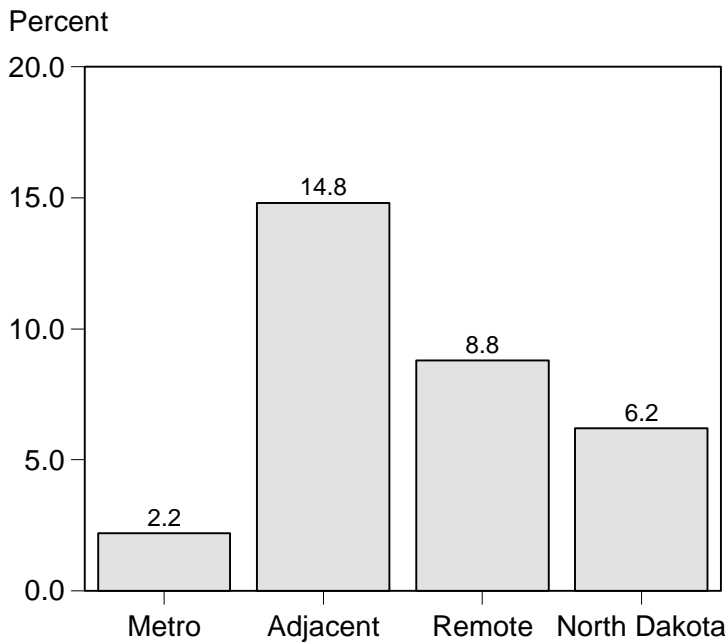
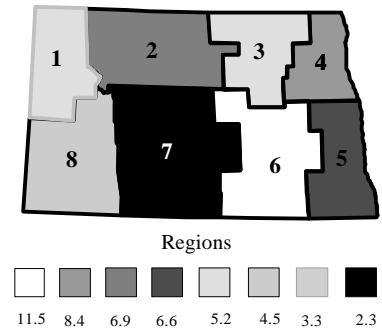
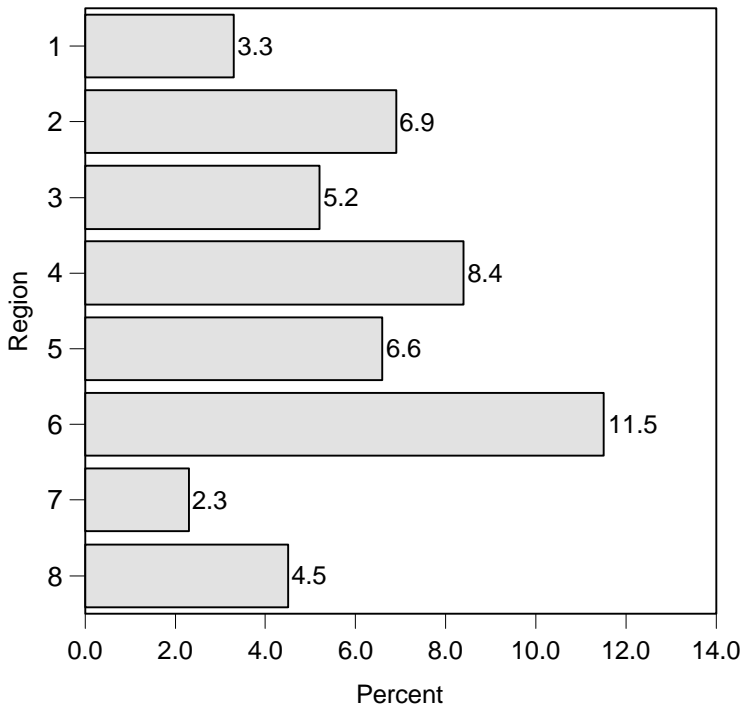


Figure 26. Percentage of Total North Dakota Income Derived from Farming by Region and Area, 1994

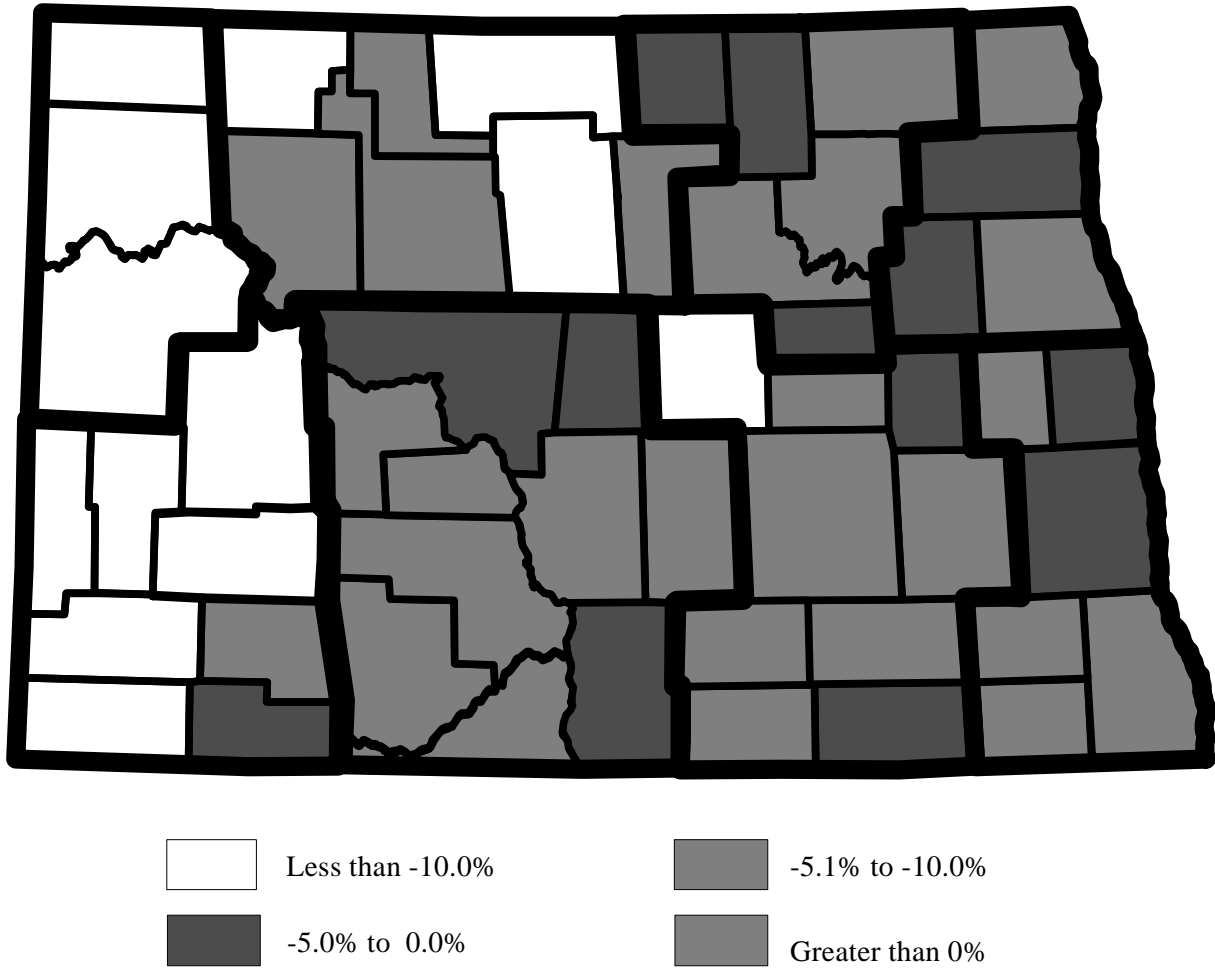


Figure 27. Percentage Change in North Dakota Average Annual Earnings, 1985-96

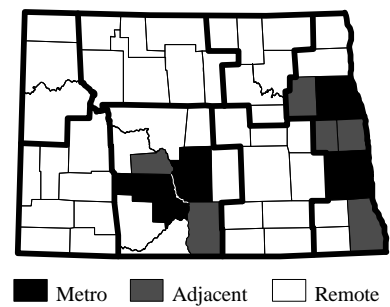
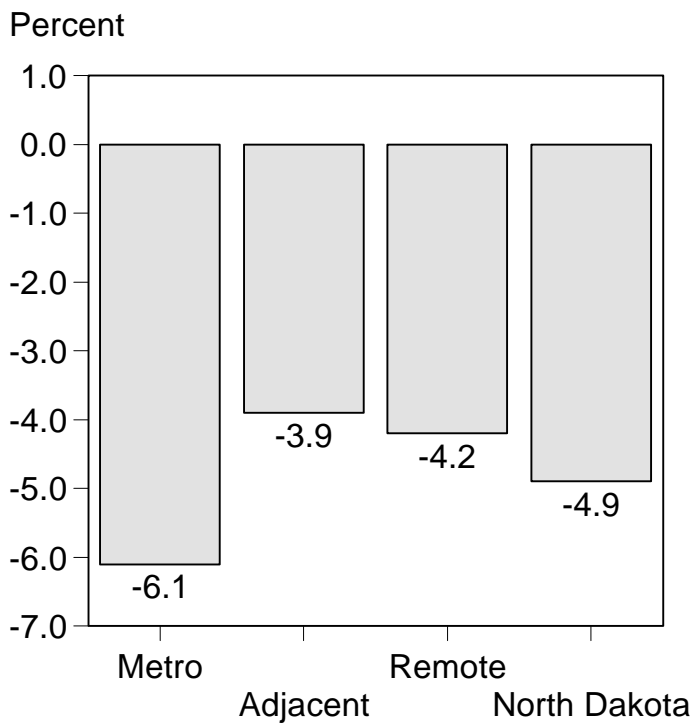
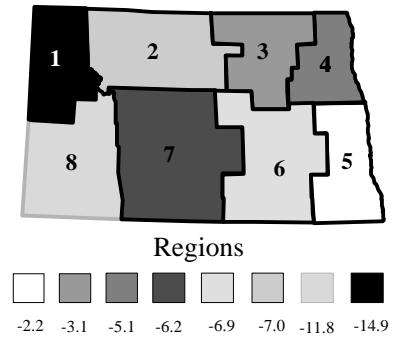
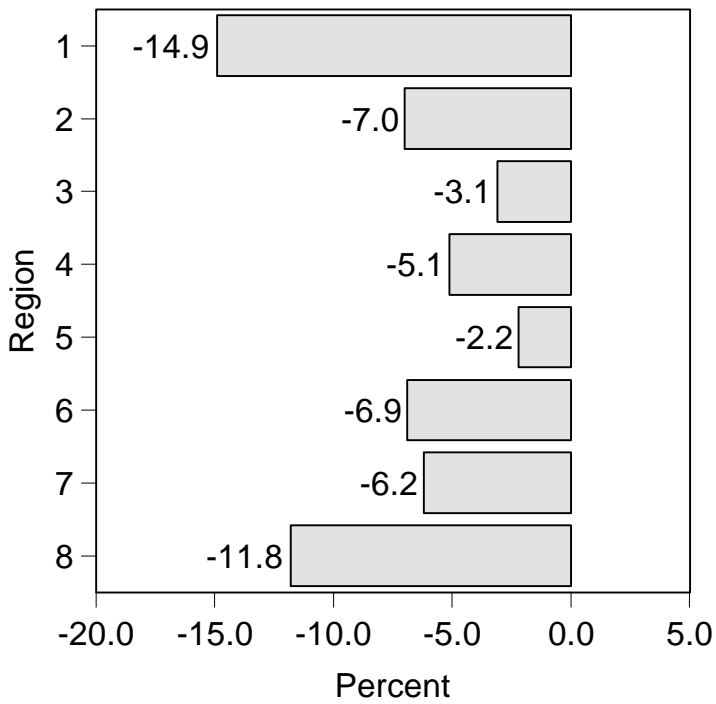


Figure 28. North Dakota Percentage Change on Annual Average Earnings by Region and Area, 1986-1996



Figure 29. North Dakota Percentage Change in Per Capita Income, 1985-1995

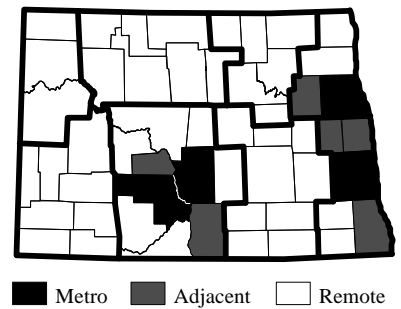
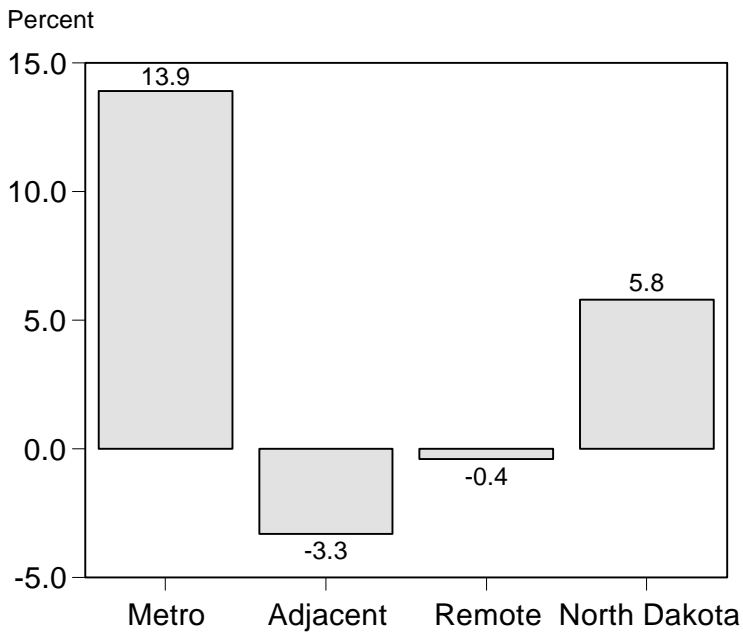
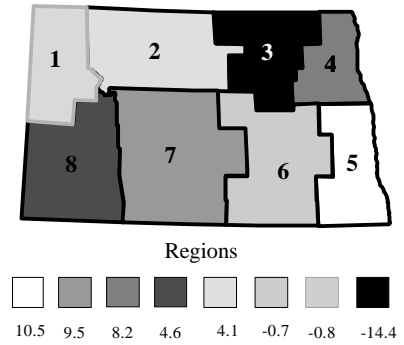
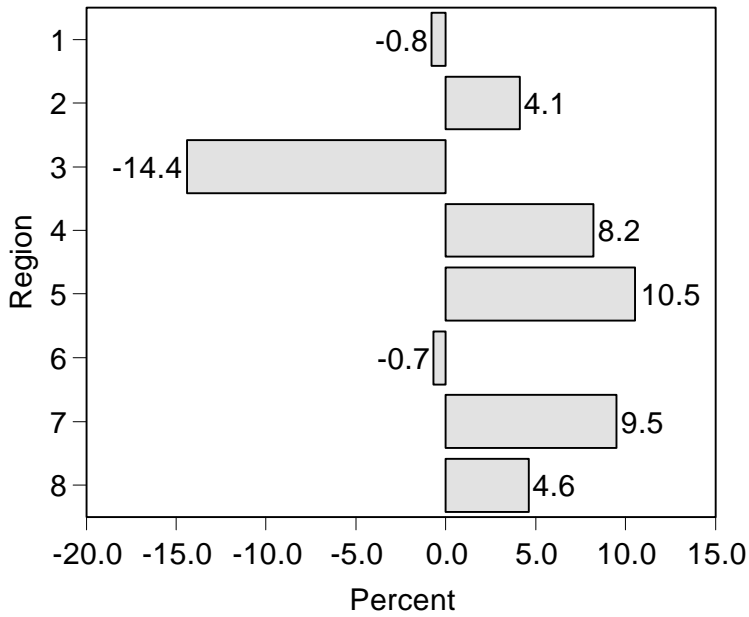


Figure 30. North Dakota Percentage Change in Per Capita Income by Region and Area, 1985-1995

Another topic of interest is how North Dakota's per capita income compares with the U.S. average. Appendix Table 4 shows per capita personal income for North Dakota and the U.S. for the period 1970-1996. North Dakota's per capita income has declined, relative to the U.S. level, during much of the 1980s, reaching a low of 71.8 percent in 1988. Since that time, the trend has been generally upward, with North Dakota's 1996 per capita income standing at 83.7 percent of the U.S. average.

Taxable Sales and Purchases

Another indicator of the economic health of an area is the level of taxable sales and purchases. Table 6 shows that Region 5 led the state in taxable sales and purchases in 1996, with Cass County sales of just over \$1.4 million topping the total for any other region. Sales for the state (adjusted for inflation) were virtually unchanged for the period 1980-1996, but increased by 2 percent from 1995-1996.

Only Cass, Billings, Slope, Grand Forks, Ransom, Burleigh, Ward and Pembina Counties showed percentage increases in adjusted sales between 1980 and 1996. Cass experienced a 52 percent increase, Billings 51 percent, Slope 46 percent and Grand Forks 40 percent increase. Increases for Ransom, Burleigh, Ward, and Pembina Counties were smaller, with taxable sales and purchases improving only 23 percent or less. Sales in all other counties dropped in that period (Figure 31). The highest percentage loss was 75 percent in Sioux County.

Region 1 experienced the highest percentage loss, a decrease of over half (58%) of sales and purchases volume between 1980 and 1996 (Figure 32). Only the eastern-most regions (Regions 4 and 5) showed significant sales growth (24% and 41%), although Region 7 (Bismarck trade area) showed a small (2%) but positive trend. All nonmetropolitan areas lost sales volume (adjacent -21%; remote -28%), while the metropolitan areas gained 35 percent. Overall, taxable sales and purchases did not change in North Dakota between 1980 and 1993 (Figure 32).

Change in taxable sales and purchases in the short run (1995-1996) was almost equally distributed among counties with increases (28) and decreases (25). North Dakota sales increased by 2 percent during the 1995-1996 period (Table 6). Steele County had the largest short run change (24 %) followed by Kidder County (20 %) and Slope County (18 %). Counties experiencing the largest declines included Sioux (-21 %), Divide (-13 %), and Logan (-11 %). Figure 33 presents the 1995-1996 changes in taxable sales for each county. Of the counties with major trade centers, Ward (Minot), Grand Forks (Grand Forks), Cass (Fargo), and Burleigh (Bismarck), Cass had the largest short run taxable sales increase of near 4 percent.

Five of the eight regions had positive changes in taxable sales for the 1995-1996 period (Figure 34), led by Region 1 and 5 with a 4.2 percent increase. Northeastern North Dakota (Regions 3 and 4) had the only short run decrease with both under 2 percent. State Region 6 had virtually no change during the period. Adjacent areas had the largest one-year growth (6.2 percent) followed by remote (3.6 percent), and the metro areas grew 1.9 percent (Figure 34).

Table 6. Adjusted Taxable Sales for North Dakota Counties and Regions, 1980-1996

| COUNTY 1995-96 | ADJUSTED TAXABLE SALES AND PURCHASES (1996 DOLLARS) ^a | | | | CHANGE | |
|-------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980-96 | |
| | -----dollars----- | | | | -----%----- | |
| DIVIDE | 17,437,161 | 9,152,597 | 10,102,483 | 8,766,642 | -49.7 | -13.2 |
| MCKENZIE | 40,987,987 | 25,679,002 | 18,021,817 | 19,638,983 | -52.1 | 9.0 |
| WILLIAMS | 429,431,156 | 166,315,482 | 168,154,087 | 176,163,029 | -59.0 | 4.8 |
| REGION 1 | 487,856,304 | 201,147,081 | 196,278,388 | 204,568,654 | -58.1 | 4.2 |
| BOTTINEAU | 61,935,077 | 28,519,473 | 33,568,574 | 33,173,371 | -46.4 | -1.2 |
| BURKE 14,944,730 | 7,318,793 | 6,818,063 | 6,975,529 | -53.3 | 2.3 | |
| MCHENRY | 22,431,488 | 12,123,731 | 14,313,333 | 15,270,695 | -31.9 | 6.7 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 31,067,725 | 16,609,823 | 22,474,316 | 22,079,185 | -28.9 | -1.8 |
| PIERCE | 38,914,958 | 29,264,409 | 39,927,541 | 35,681,471 | -8.3 | -10.6 |
| RENVILLE | 20,604,862 | 12,546,904 | 14,670,143 | 14,430,145 | -30.0 | -1.6 |
| WARD | 478,908,742 | 431,811,931 | 519,082,110 | 530,459,588 | 10.8 | 2.2 |
| REGION 2 | 668,807,582 | 538,195,063 | 650,854,081 | 658,069,984 | -1.6 | 1.1 |
| BENSON | 21,013,725 | 7,187,734 | 10,225,546 | 9,985,885 | -52.5 | -2.3 |
| CAVALIER | 42,563,984 | 25,638,557 | 28,661,446 | 26,306,649 | -38.2 | -8.2 |
| EDDY | 20,778,268 | 7,475,093 | 7,201,737 | 7,773,069 | -62.6 | 7.9 |
| RAMSEY | 116,728,130 | 91,866,017 | 114,926,192 | 113,976,821 | -2.4 | -0.8 |
| ROLETTE | 35,045,660 | 23,628,435 | 25,927,479 | 25,224,929 | -28.0 | -2.7 |
| TOWNER | 23,335,253 | 9,705,347 | 8,860,838 | 9,154,007 | -60.8 | 3.3 |
| REGION 3 | 259,465,020 | 165,501,183 | 195,803,237 | 192,421,360 | -25.8 | -1.7 |
| GRAND FORKS | 477,650,770 | 569,556,879 | 670,109,042 | 667,485,848 | 39.7 | -0.4 |
| NELSON | 33,102,197 | 18,078,544 | 18,811,194 | 19,581,418 | -40.9 | 4.1 |
| PEMBINA | 47,127,605 | 39,217,375 | 45,240,928 | 47,541,409 | 0.9 | 5.1 |
| WALSH | 94,857,145 | 69,400,506 | 73,629,856 | 72,820,167 | -23.2 | -1.1 |
| REGION 4 | 652,737,717 | 696,253,304 | 807,791,020 | 807,428,842 | 23.7 | -0.1 |
| CASS | 952,311,538 | 1,038,073,963 | 1,391,853,474 | 1,446,191,333 | 51.9 | 3.9 |
| RANSOM | 34,204,880 | 30,642,184 | 40,239,418 | 45,326,052 | 32.5 | 12.6 |
| RICHLAND | 105,467,424 | 87,147,025 | 92,076,597 | 98,523,997 | -6.6 | 7.0 |
| SARGENT | 26,342,744 | 24,976,275 | 21,290,433 | 19,280,770 | -26.8 | -9.4 |
| STEELE | 11,099,232 | 4,568,557 | 4,562,989 | 5,663,188 | -49.0 | 24.1 |
| TRAILL | 45,101,449 | 31,097,132 | 34,633,760 | 36,440,105 | -19.2 | 5.2 |
| REGION 5 | 1,174,527,267 | 1,216,505,135 | 1,584,656,671 | 1,651,425,445 | 40.6 | 4.2 |
| BARNES | 95,499,059 | 63,187,734 | 67,176,125 | 65,601,685 | -31.3 | -2.3 |
| DICKEY | 42,519,468 | 21,826,035 | 23,075,640 | 21,886,385 | -48.5 | -5.2 |
| FOSTER | 40,654,682 | 25,417,116 | 30,557,198 | 31,384,753 | -22.8 | 2.7 |
| GRIGGS | 24,177,818 | 14,088,429 | 14,485,277 | 15,242,865 | -37.0 | 5.2 |
| LAMOURE | 32,462,324 | 21,747,054 | 22,606,543 | 23,067,576 | -28.9 | 2.0 |
| LOGAN | 16,563,343 | 9,216,639 | 9,238,853 | 8,220,031 | -50.4 | -11.0 |
| MCINTOSH | 21,976,082 | 13,921,806 | 12,841,252 | 13,863,711 | -36.9 | 8.0 |
| STUTSMAN | 182,247,179 | 139,020,660 | 151,360,799 | 152,407,436 | -16.4 | 0.7 |
| WELLS | 45,084,414 | 24,580,028 | 27,364,616 | 26,993,738 | -40.1 | -1.4 |
| REGION 6 | 501,184,368 | 333,005,500 | 358,706,303 | 358,668,180 | -28.4 | -0.0 |

- Continued -

Table 6. continued

| COUNTY 1995-96 | ADJUSTED TAXABLE SALES AND PURCHASES (1996 DOLLARS) ^a | | | | CHANGE | |
|-------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980-96 | |
| | -----dollars----- | | | | -----%----- | |
| BURLEIGH | 599,661,192 | 583,391,343 | 702,518,048 | 706,617,725 | 17.8 | 0.6 |
| EMMONS | 24,793,393 | 14,498,997 | 14,212,301 | 14,505,264 | -41.5 | 2.1 |
| GRANT | 12,969,930 | 7,528,041 | 9,373,281 | 9,025,718 | -30.4 | -3.7 |
| KIDDER | 9,748,836 | 6,536,560 | 7,527,645 | 9,024,248 | -7.4 | 19.9 |
| MCLEAN | 56,384,708 | 28,623,884 | 34,480,820 | 33,456,126 | -40.7 | -3.0 |
| MERCER | 49,125,366 | 34,307,919 | 34,044,223 | 36,541,156 | -25.6 | 7.3 |
| MORTON | 159,423,085 | 114,711,695 | 127,716,952 | 126,938,836 | -20.4 | -0.6 |
| OLIVER | 3,063,634 | 1,971,678 | 1,976,997 | 1,944,662 | -36.5 | -1.6 |
| SHERIDAN | 6,286,016 | 2,527,788 | 2,761,138 | 2,703,030 | -57.0 | -2.1 |
| SIOUX | 859,855 | 371,709 | 270,349 | 213,249 | -75.2 | -21.1 |
| REGION 7 | 922,316,016 | 794,469,614 | 934,881,755 | 940,970,014 | 2.0 | 0.7 |
| ADAMS | 21,830,620 | 13,788,751 | 14,461,844 | 14,122,895 | -35.3 | -2.3 |
| BILLINGS | 4,915,780 | 6,346,925 | 7,404,371 | 7,403,376 | 50.6 | -0.0 |
| BOWMAN | 31,972,072 | 19,526,688 | 22,069,395 | 22,336,513 | -30.1 | 1.2 |
| DUNN | 22,483,300 | 9,890,697 | 10,044,483 | 9,683,684 | -56.9 | -3.6 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 14,868,850 | 9,220,579 | 10,325,306 | 11,305,043 | -24.0 | 9.5 |
| HETINGER | 26,268,692 | 8,546,422 | 8,289,247 | 9,077,201 | -65.4 | 9.5 |
| SLOPE | 474,556 | 211,033 | 588,408 | 693,602 | 46.2 | 17.9 |
| STARK | 299,627,121 | 178,132,299 | 198,280,017 | 204,043,157 | -31.9 | 2.9 |
| REGION 8 | 422,440,990 | 245,663,394 | 271,463,072 | 278,665,471 | -34.0 | 2.7 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 5,089,335,264 | 4,190,740,275 | 4,996,278,350 | 5,089,864,059 | 0.0 | 1.9 |

^a constant 1996 dollars

Source: North Dakota Tax Commissioner. Selected Years 1980-1996. North Dakota Sales and Use Tax Statistical Report, Annual. Bismarck, ND.

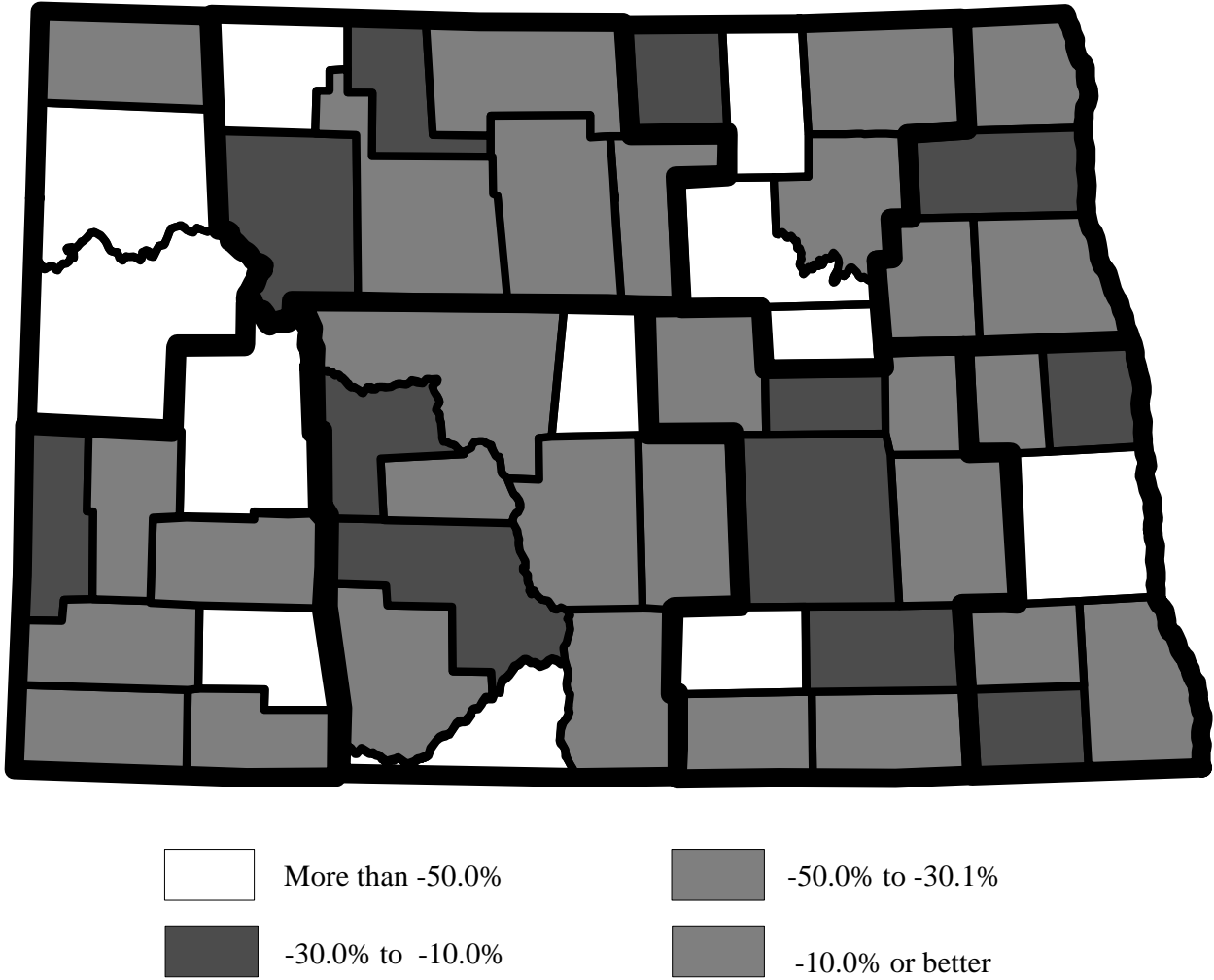


Figure 31. Percentage Change in North Dakota Taxable Sales and Purchases, 1980-1996

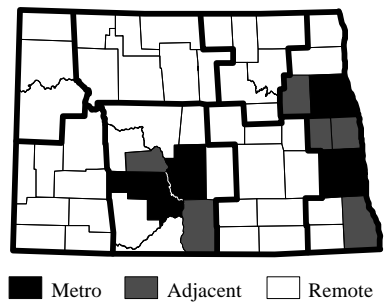
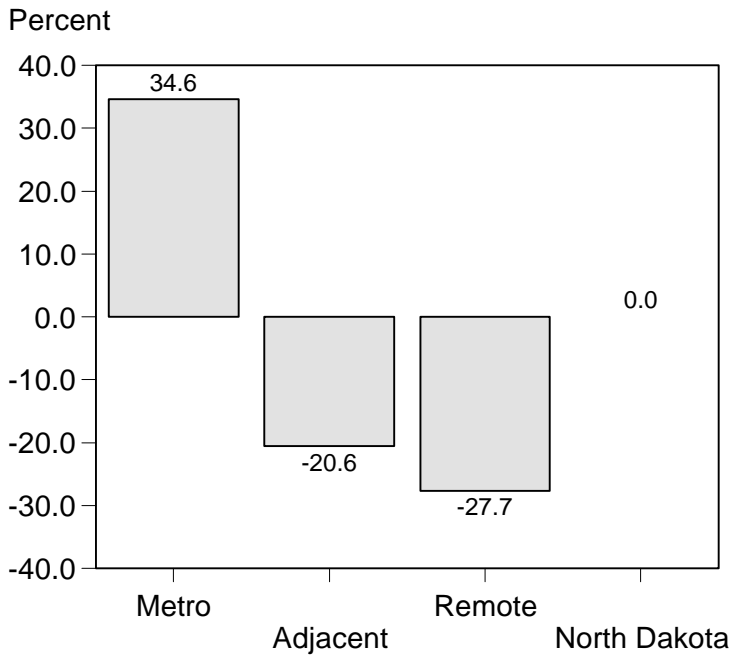
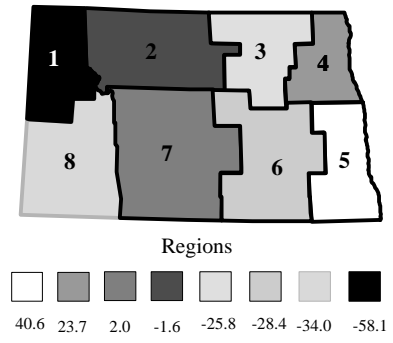
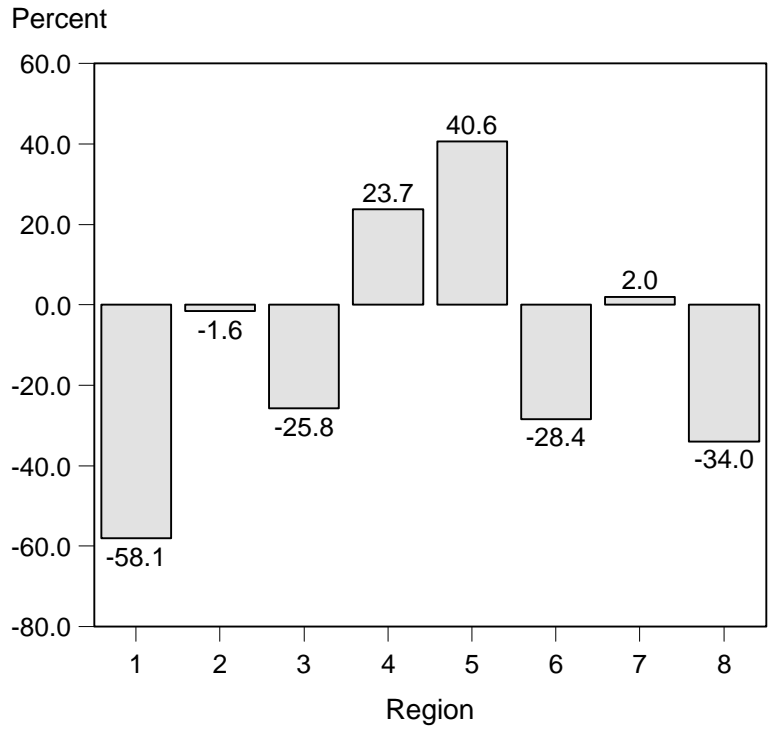


Figure 32. Percentage Change in North Dakota Taxable Sales and Purchases by Region and Area, 1980-1996

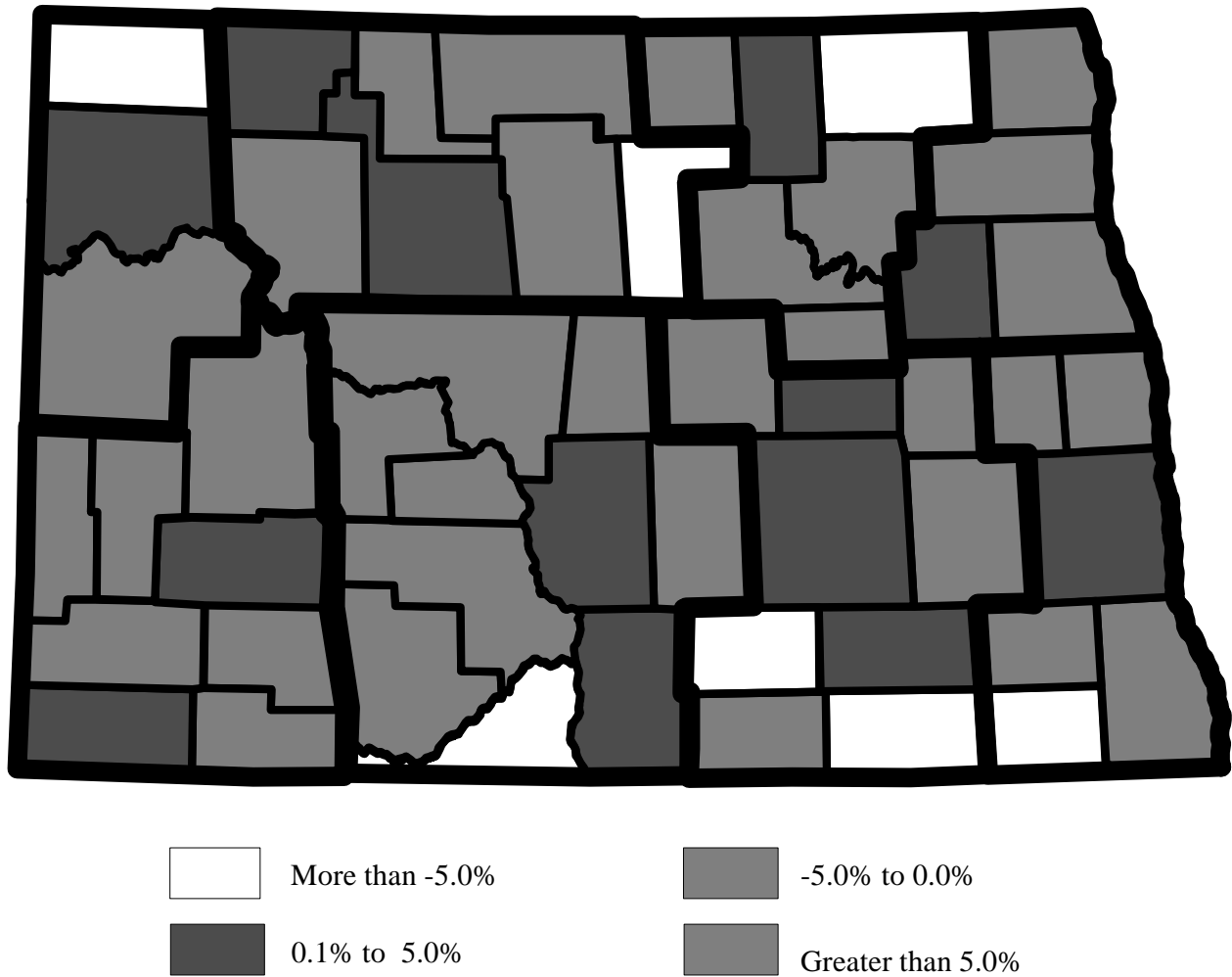


Figure 33. Percentage Change in North Dakota Taxable Sales and Purchases, 1995-1996

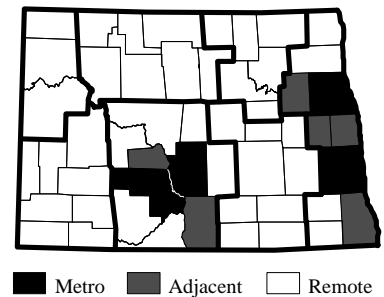
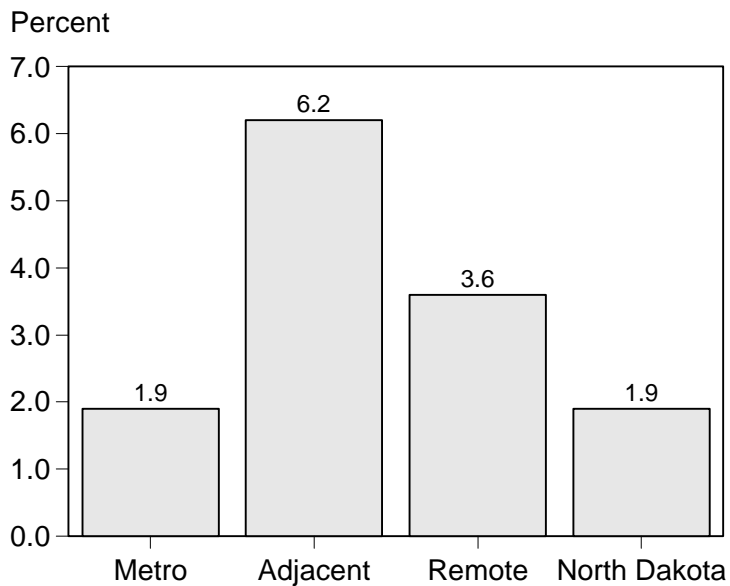
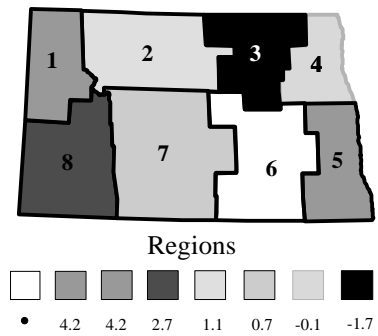
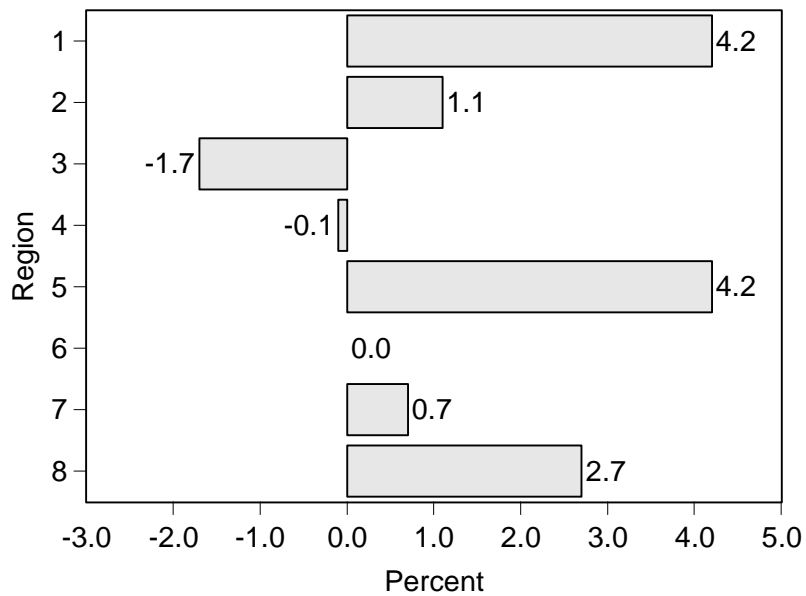


Figure 34. Percentage Change in North Dakota Taxable Sales and Purchases by Region and Area, 1995-1996

Taxable sales and purchases data also were available for North Dakota towns and cities. These towns and cities were grouped according to trade area classifications as follows: wholesale-retail; complete shopping; partial shopping; full convenience; minimum convenience; and hamlets. Fargo had the largest amount of taxable sales and purchases in 1980 and in 1996. During this period its sales increased to the point of nearly doubling the city (Bismarck) with the second largest volume of taxable sales and purchases. For the period 1980-1996, the only trade area group to increase taxable sales was the wholesale-retail center group, with growth of 35 percent (Table 7). Generally, as the city/town size decreased, the percentage loss of taxable sales increased; the complete shopping centers group lost 26 percent of their taxable sales compared to the 45 percent loss for the hamlets group (Figure 35).

The 1995-1996 period presents a much different picture with all trade area classification groups showing increased taxable sales. As the classification groups went from the larger trade centers to smaller hamlets, the percentage increase generally declined (Table 7). Wholesale-retail centers increased taxable sales by 2 percent from 1995-1996 while the smallest towns experienced a 1 percent improvement (Figure 36). This indicates that the smaller towns have lost retail sales to the larger trade centers over the long term, but are stabilizing or possibly increasing their market share in recent years. Generally, as the categories went from the larger to smaller cities, the long-term declines were greater while short-term increases were smaller.

Table 7. Adjusted Taxable Sales and Purchases for North Dakota Cities by Trade Area Classification, 1980-1996

| CITY | ADJUSTED TAXABLE SALES AND PURCHASES (1996 DOLLARS) | | | | PERCENTAGE CHANGE | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980 TO 1996 | 1995 TO 1996 |
| | ----- DOLLARS ----- | | | | ----- PERCENT ----- | |
| WHOLESALE RETAIL | | | | | | |
| BISMARCK | 594,474,082 | 579,659,867 | 698,993,574 | 703,220,654 | 18.3 | 0.6 |
| FARGO | 852,370,059 | 953,772,757 | 1,280,583,898 | 1,334,089,864 | 56.5 | 4.2 |
| GRAND FORKS | 433,967,966 | 544,222,948 | 640,148,437 | 637,855,594 | 47.0 | -0.4 |
| MANDAN | 130,226,150 | 100,456,916 | 113,789,983 | 113,193,095 | -13.1 | -0.5 |
| MINOT | 437,745,143 | 411,602,621 | 486,447,931 | 500,887,098 | 14.4 | 3.0 |
| WEST FARGO | 39,164,931 | 48,712,652 | 68,386,128 | 67,053,413 | 71.2 | -2.0 |
| GROUP TOTAL | 2,487,948,332 | 2,638,427,761 | 3,288,349,951 | 3,356,299,718 | 34.9 | 2.1 |
| COMPLETE SHOPPING | | | | | | |
| DEVILS LAKE | 104,104,512 | 87,886,835 | 111,352,365 | 110,423,295 | 6.1 | -0.8 |
| DICKINSON | 275,680,936 | 165,237,259 | 184,217,716 | 188,598,283 | -31.6 | -2.4 |
| GRAFTON | 61,569,861 | 49,344,990 | 50,716,465 | 48,875,224 | -20.6 | -3.6 |
| JAMESTOWN | 172,608,606 | 133,393,239 | 147,605,250 | 148,179,411 | -14.2 | 0.4 |
| VALLEY CITY | 81,057,245 | 54,012,463 | 55,691,173 | 56,283,520 | -30.6 | 1.1 |
| WAHPETON | 71,909,522 | 67,159,693 | 73,581,380 | 78,268,731 | 8.8 | 6.4 |
| WILLISTON | 299,832,623 | 142,042,289 | 148,507,706 | 155,304,755 | -48.2 | 4.6 |
| GROUP TOTAL | 1,066,763,306 | 699,076,768 | 771,672,055 | 785,933,219 | -26.3 | -1.9 |
| PARTIAL SHOPPING | | | | | | |
| BEULAH | 26,489,963 | 20,403,596 | 21,443,436 | 22,125,279 | -16.5 | 3.2 |
| BOTTINEAU | 44,826,161 | 21,781,399 | 25,967,226 | 26,021,321 | -42.0 | 0.2 |
| BOWMAN | 27,734,665 | 16,831,645 | 19,656,058 | 19,665,618 | -29.1 | 0.1 |
| CARRINGTON | 39,270,470 | 24,808,085 | 29,689,789 | 30,504,146 | -22.3 | 2.7 |
| CAVALIER | 24,434,323 | 19,855,734 | 23,783,594 | 26,359,264 | 7.9 | 10.8 |
| HARVEY | 33,049,135 | 19,338,549 | 21,460,978 | 21,765,203 | -34.1 | 1.4 |
| HETTINGER | 19,331,579 | 12,896,635 | 13,694,183 | 12,464,219 | -35.5 | -9.0 |
| LANGDON | 33,069,548 | 20,724,792 | 24,013,920 | 22,102,333 | -33.2 | -8.0 |
| LISBON | 24,895,808 | 25,822,924 | 35,908,864 | 40,486,226 | 62.6 | 12.8 |
| ROLLA | 22,611,592 | 15,915,429 | 17,715,214 | 17,121,340 | -24.3 | -3.4 |
| RUGBY | 38,084,941 | 28,848,058 | 39,334,372 | 35,161,076 | -7.7 | -10.6 |
| TIOGA | 113,571,008 | 18,136,820 | 10,947,576 | 13,579,364 | -88.0 | 24.0 |
| WATFORD CITY | 35,616,960 | 22,994,220 | 16,058,233 | 17,758,696 | -50.1 | 10.6 |
| GROUP TOTAL | 482,986,154 | 268,357,886 | 299,673,443 | 305,114,085 | -36.8 | 1.8 |
| FULL CONVENIENCE | | | | | | |
| BEACH | 14,596,893 | 8,831,348 | 9,986,077 | 10,823,713 | -25.9 | 8.4 |
| CANDO | 18,863,790 | 7,552,963 | 7,152,621 | 7,467,079 | -60.4 | 4.4 |
| CASSELTON | 17,375,007 | 10,171,425 | 11,718,513 | 12,875,167 | -25.9 | 9.9 |
| COOPERSTOWN | 18,512,454 | 11,970,405 | 12,652,189 | 13,112,647 | -29.2 | 3.6 |
| CROSBY | 15,790,666 | 6,536,983 | 8,616,596 | 7,512,455 | -52.4 | -12.8 |
| GARRISON | 19,114,030 | 9,364,627 | 10,627,112 | 10,269,307 | -46.3 | -3.4 |
| HAZEN | 19,765,510 | 11,917,538 | 11,099,030 | 12,890,095 | -34.8 | 16.1 |
| HILLSBORO | 11,037,802 | 9,426,890 | 11,198,308 | 11,446,453 | 3.7 | 2.2 |
| KENMARE | 22,897,923 | 9,511,500 | 19,169,948 | 17,483,251 | -23.7 | -8.8 |
| KILLDEER | 16,204,237 | 8,008,592 | 7,559,687 | 7,225,005 | -55.4 | -4.4 |
| LAMOURE | 13,316,817 | 10,525,586 | 9,015,260 | 9,559,144 | -28.2 | 6.0 |
| LINTON | 15,356,241 | 8,864,463 | 7,727,579 | 7,988,705 | -48.0 | 3.4 |

- Continued -

Table 7. continued

| CITY | ADJUSTED TAXABLE SALES AND PURCHASES (1996 DOLLARS) | | | | PERCENTAGE CHANGE | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980 TO 1996 | 1995 TO 1996 |
| | -----DOLLARS----- | | | | ----PERCENT---- | |
| FULL CONVENIENCE | | | | | | |
| MAYVILLE | 20,682,540 | 12,726,587 | 14,687,790 | 15,875,495 | -23.2 | 8.1 |
| MICHIGAN | 14,856,364 | 7,356,387 | 10,996,604 | 11,957,577 | -19.5 | 8.7 |
| MOHALL | 15,993,477 | 9,528,453 | 11,749,383 | 11,430,824 | -28.5 | -2.7 |
| NORTHWOOD | 20,294,471 | 12,020,246 | 15,300,404 | 14,493,063 | -28.6 | -5.3 |
| OAKES | 26,418,456 | 14,702,207 | 15,387,777 | 15,180,474 | -42.5 | -1.4 |
| PARK RIVER | 16,066,617 | 8,668,042 | 10,572,145 | 10,602,153 | -34.0 | 0.3 |
| STANLEY | 17,998,396 | 10,011,293 | 14,747,660 | 14,195,186 | -21.1 | -3.8 |
| WASHBURN | 15,596,912 | 9,788,311 | 14,745,528 | 13,924,418 | -10.7 | -5.6 |
| WISHEK | 12,925,482 | 8,632,370 | 8,113,749 | 9,303,964 | -28.0 | 14.7 |
| GROUP TOTAL | 363,664,083 | 206,116,218 | 242,823,960 | 245,616,175 | -32.5 | 1.2 |
| MINIMUM CONVENIENCE | | | | | | |
| ARTHUR | 3,466,527 | 2,673,291 | 2,507,427 | 3,135,318 | -9.6 | 25.0 |
| ASHLEY | 7,401,576 | 4,664,597 | 4,346,745 | 4,145,800 | -44.0 | -4.6 |
| BELFIELD | 14,341,870 | 6,851,857 | 7,390,419 | 9,137,550 | -36.3 | 23.6 |
| BERTHOLD | 4,951,683 | 2,821,925 | 3,320,791 | 2,955,620 | -40.3 | -11.0 |
| DRAYTON | 6,478,550 | 5,384,660 | 7,176,228 | 6,507,663 | 0.5 | -9.3 |
| DUNSEITH | 3,974,825 | 4,274,423 | 4,318,664 | 3,954,159 | -0.5 | -8.4 |
| EDGELEY | 9,615,937 | 6,084,783 | 8,879,513 | 8,886,444 | -7.6 | 0.1 |
| EDINBURG | 3,453,626 | 2,739,891 | 3,001,388 | 3,588,128 | 3.9 | 19.6 |
| ELGIN | 6,256,718 | 4,282,183 | 6,064,430 | 5,885,174 | -5.9 | -3.0 |
| ELLEDALE | 14,993,390 | 6,182,830 | 6,839,543 | 5,782,151 | -61.4 | -15.5 |
| EMERADO | 2,347,534 | 3,065,338 | 5,044,329 | 5,395,869 | 129.9 | 7.0 |
| ENDERLIN | 7,745,421 | 3,930,593 | 3,394,380 | 3,787,728 | -51.1 | 11.6 |
| FESSENDEN | 7,845,711 | 3,949,750 | 4,542,141 | 4,051,053 | -48.4 | -10.8 |
| FINLEY | 5,129,883 | 2,929,309 | 2,759,524 | 2,901,798 | -43.4 | 5.2 |
| FLASHER | 4,603,778 | 2,286,217 | 1,360,982 | 1,492,140 | -67.6 | 9.6 |
| FORMAN | 4,605,714 | 2,798,344 | 2,807,140 | 2,712,864 | -41.1 | -3.4 |
| GLEN ULLIN | 6,684,415 | 3,808,771 | 4,158,286 | 4,106,545 | -38.6 | -1.2 |
| GWINNER | 9,343,849 | 14,743,461 | 11,396,146 | 10,229,606 | 9.5 | -10.2 |
| HANKINSON | 8,172,877 | 5,410,601 | 4,441,693 | 4,970,388 | -39.2 | 11.9 |
| HEBRON | 5,919,796 | 2,488,226 | 2,014,683 | 2,135,864 | -63.9 | 6.0 |
| HOOPLE | 5,099,112 | 2,127,597 | 2,642,449 | 2,781,448 | -45.5 | 5.3 |
| HUNTER | 6,178,202 | 4,116,342 | 5,634,685 | 5,173,325 | -16.3 | -8.2 |
| KINDRED | 13,345,486 | 5,384,264 | 8,425,197 | 8,972,350 | -32.8 | 6.5 |
| KULM | 5,228,287 | 2,792,022 | 2,619,155 | 2,682,035 | -48.7 | 2.4 |
| LAKOTA | 7,463,464 | 4,116,090 | 2,767,580 | 2,512,848 | -66.3 | -9.2 |
| LARIMORE | 8,866,063 | 4,935,765 | 4,610,617 | 4,735,002 | -46.6 | 2.7 |
| LEEDS | 6,435,516 | 2,547,654 | 3,763,098 | 4,955,903 | -23.0 | 31.7 |
| LIDGERWOOD | 9,107,024 | 6,475,359 | 5,101,917 | 5,278,094 | -42.0 | 3.5 |
| MADDOCK | 9,567,604 | 2,705,074 | 3,109,201 | 3,043,380 | -68.2 | -2.1 |
| MCVILLE | 5,465,505 | 3,473,050 | 2,378,169 | 2,480,869 | -54.6 | 4.3 |
| MILNOR | 8,762,815 | 5,677,235 | 5,409,155 | 5,240,805 | 40.2 | -3.1 |
| MINTO | 2,209,498 | 3,127,929 | 3,644,654 | 3,599,333 | 62.9 | -1.2 |
| MOTT | 12,395,856 | 4,401,469 | 3,379,479 | 3,580,637 | -71.1 | 6.0 |
| NAPOLEON | 11,493,540 | 7,163,997 | 6,979,219 | 6,253,374 | -45.6 | -10.4 |
| NEW ENGLAND | 10,554,993 | 3,061,834 | 3,730,071 | 4,212,372 | -60.1 | 12.9 |
| NEW ROCKFORD | 17,009,124 | 6,163,250 | 5,771,586 | 6,154,968 | -63.8 | 6.6 |

- Continued -

Table 7. continued

| CITY | ADJUSTED TAXABLE SALES AND PURCHASES (1996 DOLLARS) | | | | PERCENTAGE CHANGE | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980 TO 1996 | 1995 TO 1996 |
| | -----DOLLARS----- | | | | -----PERCENT----- | |
| MINIMUM CONVENIENCE | | | | | | |
| NEW SALEM | 10,183,937 | 5,283,817 | 5,982,106 | 5,600,418 | -45.0 | -6.4 |
| NEW TOWN | 5,202,192 | 3,054,087 | 3,412,494 | 3,428,560 | -34.1 | 0.5 |
| PAGE | 4,417,579 | 2,468,381 | 1,339,617 | 1,746,515 | -60.5 | 30.4 |
| PEMBINA | 2,398,337 | 3,264,927 | 3,542,858 | 3,656,355 | 52.5 | 3.2 |
| POWERS LAKE | 4,263,790 | 2,417,596 | 2,625,927 | 2,581,102 | -39.5 | -1.7 |
| RAY | 8,442,748 | 2,826,410 | 2,881,655 | 2,613,731 | -69.0 | -9.3 |
| RICHARDTON | 7,681,899 | 4,141,144 | 5,024,283 | 4,679,127 | -39.1 | -6.9 |
| ROLETTE | 7,113,453 | 2,430,627 | 2,856,758 | 3,158,547 | -55.6 | 10.6 |
| STEELE | 4,981,640 | 3,676,922 | 4,937,308 | 6,402,201 | 28.5 | 29.7 |
| STRASBURG | 3,641,831 | 2,467,102 | 2,726,900 | 2,892,578 | -20.6 | 6.1 |
| TOWNER | 5,468,819 | 3,117,766 | 2,909,600 | 3,992,160 | -27.0 | 37.2 |
| TURTLE LAKE | 5,277,020 | 2,614,246 | 1,908,563 | 2,044,459 | -61.3 | 7.1 |
| UNDERWOOD | 9,933,638 | 3,265,070 | 2,972,524 | 2,985,475 | -70.0 | 0.4 |
| VELVA | 8,203,376 | 5,065,841 | 7,342,782 | 7,020,135 | -14.4 | -4.4 |
| WALHALLA | 7,823,187 | 6,516,121 | 6,583,700 | 6,497,112 | -17.0 | -1.3 |
| WESTHOPE | 6,806,231 | 2,311,865 | 2,558,260 | 2,690,407 | -60.5 | 5.2 |
| WIMBLEDON | 7,377,559 | 5,422,204 | 5,319,152 | 4,010,570 | 45.6 | -24.6 |
| WYNDMERE | 6,630,306 | 4,553,481 | 3,605,264 | 3,237,998 | -51.2 | -10.2 |
| GROUP TOTAL | 392,363,309 | 224,537,587 | 234,260,435 | 236,656,055 | -39.7 | 1.0 |
| HAMLETS | | | | | | |
| ABERCROMBIE | 1,206,712 | 459,057 | 1,814,055 | 2,275,406 | 88.6 | 25.4 |
| ADAMS | 1,653,428 | 667,080 | 724,502 | 754,694 | -54.4 | 4.2 |
| ALEXANDER | 2,539,906 | 898,139 | 745,755 | 616,421 | -75.7 | -17.3 |
| ANAMOOSE | 2,790,499 | 1,397,455 | 1,837,991 | 1,902,016 | -31.8 | 3.5 |
| ANETA | 1,154,754 | 960,966 | 960,959 | 1,037,463 | -10.2 | 8.0 |
| BINFORD | 4,179,644 | 965,294 | 887,716 | 870,084 | -79.2 | -2.0 |
| BISBEE | 1,161,965 | 642,296 | 594,811 | 539,775 | -53.6 | -9.3 |
| BOWBELLS | 3,665,095 | 1,628,237 | 1,465,594 | 1,441,779 | -60.7 | -1.6 |
| BOWDON | 562,795 | 219,255 | 238,338 | 220,811 | -60.8 | -7.4 |
| BUFFALO | 1,664,472 | 735,727 | 862,908 | 910,584 | -45.3 | 5.5 |
| BURLINGTON | 2,016,743 | 2,219,384 | 2,036,691 | 2,100,655 | 4.2 | 3.1 |
| BUXTON | 1,332,760 | 1,141,122 | 805,199 | 1,820,121 | 36.6 | 126.1 |
| CARPIO | 1,181,706 | 391,208 | 526,896 | 526,012 | -55.5 | -0.2 |
| CARSON | 2,212,204 | 1,384,386 | 1,174,390 | 1,240,854 | -43.9 | 5.7 |
| CENTER | 2,805,853 | 1,881,373 | 1,954,836 | 1,921,057 | -31.5 | -1.7 |
| COGSWELL | 316,052 | 264,544 | 151,450 | 142,346 | -55.0 | -6.0 |
| COLUMBUS | 2,404,896 | 787,753 | 438,005 | 445,386 | -81.5 | 1.7 |
| CRYSTAL | 656,051 | 709,449 | 546,647 | 533,356 | -18.7 | -2.4 |
| DAVENPORT | -- | 67,616 | 57,111 | 103,845 | -- | 81.8 |
| DES LACS | 48,067 | 140,258 | 533,782 | 453,172 | 842.8 | -15.1 |
| DRAKE | 3,179,702 | 666,851 | 592,076 | 538,124 | -83.1 | -9.1 |
| EDMORE | 2,512,750 | 956,216 | 666,254 | 629,641 | -74.9 | -5.5 |
| ESMOND | 1,743,357 | 820,365 | 845,727 | 817,391 | -53.1 | -3.4 |
| FAIRMOUNT | 1,553,795 | 1,075,121 | 1,510,092 | 1,952,232 | 25.6 | 29.3 |
| FORDVILLE | 2,572,896 | 1,094,282 | 546,101 | 636,137 | -75.3 | 16.5 |
| FORT YATES | 49,598 | 40,379 | 13,716 | 16,111 | -67.5 | 17.5 |
| GACKLE | 3,074,826 | 1,281,761 | 1,460,425 | 1,209,508 | -60.7 | -17.2 |
| GILBY | 3,662,883 | 1,126,764 | 1,429,607 | 1,135,086 | -69.0 | -20.6 |
| GLADSTONE | 474,443 | 506,413 | 254,367 | 276,933 | -41.6 | 8.9 |
| GLENBURN | 1,945,713 | 907,496 | 1,012,554 | 1,006,195 | -48.3 | -0.6 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 744,244 | 662,702 | 205,556 | 146,453 | -80.3 | -28.8 |
| GOODRICH | 1,031,574 | 577,404 | 378,332 | 317,398 | -69.3 | -16.1 |
| GRANDIN | 2,420,670 | 996,768 | 946,353 | 819,860 | -66.1 | -13.4 |

- Continued -

Table 7. continued

| CITY | ADJUSTED TAXABLE SALES AND PURCHASES (1996 DOLLARS) | | | | PERCENTAGE CHANGE | |
|----------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980 TO 1996 | 1995 TO 1996 |
| | ----- DOLLARS ----- | | | | ---- PERCENT ---- | |
| HAMLETS | | | | | | |
| GRANVILLE | 687,265 | 286,326 | 340,887 | 407,815 | -40.7 | 19.6 |
| GRENORA | 4,514,642 | 1,641,838 | 2,854,615 | 2,046,650 | -54.7 | -28.3 |
| HALLIDAY | 3,116,453 | 973,277 | 1,113,731 | 1,057,627 | -66.1 | -5.0 |
| HANNAFORD | 955,209 | 549,928 | 545,561 | 668,387 | -30.0 | 22.5 |
| HARWOOD | 1,575,897 | 1,735,271 | 2,377,135 | 2,923,335 | 85.5 | 23.0 |
| HATTON | 3,845,074 | 2,149,817 | 1,906,989 | 1,837,154 | -52.2 | -3.7 |
| HAZELTON | 1,471,508 | 1,076,703 | 1,569,441 | 1,591,653 | 8.2 | 1.4 |
| HOPE | 4,592,478 | 1,354,568 | 1,600,587 | 2,392,400 | -47.9 | 49.5 |
| HORACE | 972,848 | 1,052,487 | 982,859 | 996,956 | 2.5 | 1.4 |
| KENSAL | 686,882 | 264,590 | 245,591 | 236,581 | -65.6 | -3.7 |
| LANSFORD | 3,057,052 | 535,253 | 982,445 | 925,485 | -69.7 | -5.8 |
| LEHR | 1,700,346 | 427,008 | 239,517 | 195,582 | -88.5 | -18.3 |
| LEONARD | 1,496,485 | 1,098,449 | 1,103,091 | 1,070,813 | -28.4 | -2.9 |
| LIGNITE | 1,803,224 | 1,006,917 | 977,303 | 1,025,971 | -43.1 | 5.0 |
| LINCOLN | -- | 604,862 | 728,281 | 584,902 | -- | -19.7 |
| LITCHVILLE | 4,074,481 | 1,786,012 | 1,192,127 | 1,136,859 | -72.1 | -4.6 |
| MANVEL | 974,416 | 1,061,680 | 1,239,090 | 1,277,595 | 31.1 | 3.1 |
| MAPLETON | 586,509 | 665,958 | 814,930 | 905,988 | 54.5 | 11.2 |
| MARION | 682,066 | 425,505 | 335,990 | 252,249 | -63.0 | -24.9 |
| MAX | 1,347,854 | 874,175 | 923,316 | 983,817 | -27.0 | 6.6 |
| MCCLUSKY | 4,478,294 | 1,481,806 | 1,761,575 | 1,719,812 | -61.6 | -2.3 |
| MEDINA | 2,140,063 | 710,843 | 657,162 | 569,966 | -73.4 | -13.3 |
| MINNEWAUKAN | 1,355,690 | 262,861 | 317,535 | 246,550 | -81.8 | -22.4 |
| MOORETON | 1,747,374 | 847,450 | 910,034 | 1,152,232 | -34.1 | 26.6 |
| MUNICH | 4,147,188 | 1,245,109 | 1,501,206 | 1,191,817 | -71.3 | -20.6 |
| NECHE | 1,144,195 | 1,373,949 | 1,307,392 | 1,205,867 | 5.4 | -7.8 |
| NEW LEIPZIG | 3,665,846 | 1,464,041 | 1,447,136 | 1,505,012 | -59.0 | 4.0 |
| NOONAN | 815,037 | 1,952,277 | 838,851 | 664,627 | -18.5 | -20.8 |
| OSNABROCK | 1,092,276 | 591,449 | 407,271 | 367,987 | -66.3 | -9.7 |
| PARSHALL | 4,356,592 | 1,755,415 | 2,128,337 | 2,103,319 | -51.7 | -1.2 |
| PETERSBURG | 1,375,054 | 433,966 | 317,536 | 329,235 | -76.1 | 3.7 |
| PICK CITY | -- | 442,065 | 780,786 | 800,141 | -- | 2.5 |
| PLAZA | 1,243,422 | 850,016 | 879,450 | 861,727 | -30.7 | -2.0 |
| PORTAL | 672,017 | 753,351 | 778,826 | 1,040,850 | 54.9 | 33.6 |
| PORTLAND | 2,886,689 | 1,732,358 | 1,806,160 | 1,587,900 | -45.0 | -12.1 |
| REEDER | 2,136,501 | 779,704 | 751,551 | 733,208 | -65.7 | -2.4 |
| REGENT | 3,218,535 | 1,752,726 | 1,159,822 | 1,268,892 | -60.6 | 9.4 |
| REYNOLDS | 1,454,994 | 880,370 | 1,009,322 | 1,137,726 | -21.8 | 12.7 |
| RHAME | 1,197,269 | 642,882 | 644,803 | 793,445 | -33.7 | 23.1 |
| RIVERDALE | -- | 903,736 | 606,758 | 526,270 | -- | -13.3 |
| ROCKLAKE | 2,813,710 | 1,136,218 | 784,191 | 761,028 | -73.0 | -3.0 |
| RUTLAND | 1,023,946 | 673,705 | 745,344 | 763,178 | -25.5 | 2.4 |
| S HEART | 1,420,992 | 809,196 | 854,973 | 894,504 | -37.1 | 4.6 |
| SAWYER | 1,210,425 | 795,803 | 2,812,372 | 1,843,052 | 52.3 | -34.5 |
| SCRANTON | 2,796,312 | 1,648,496 | 1,704,632 | 1,809,874 | -35.3 | 6.2 |
| SELFRIDGE | 614,345 | 257,963 | 173,708 | 215,471 | -64.9 | 24.0 |
| SHERWOOD | 2,428,426 | 1,596,111 | 1,584,951 | 1,629,403 | -32.9 | 2.8 |
| SHEYENNE | 3,546,619 | 1,394,308 | 1,380,956 | 1,627,985 | -54.1 | 17.9 |
| ST JOHN | 846,042 | 766,351 | 609,660 | 575,362 | -32.0 | -5.6 |
| ST THOMAS | 1,034,282 | 661,695 | 757,240 | 801,342 | -22.5 | 5.8 |
| STANTON | 932,916 | 644,354 | 602,268 | 660,374 | -29.2 | 9.7 |
| STARKWEATHER | 650,100 | 256,944 | 223,904 | 238,832 | -63.3 | 6.7 |
| SURREY | 958,295 | 807,204 | 984,804 | 995,880 | 3.9 | 1.1 |
| SYKESTON | . | 190,469 | 502,846 | 410,569 | -- | -18.4 |

- Continued -

Table 7. continued

| CITY | ADJUSTED TAXABLE SALES AND PURCHASES (1996 DOLLARS) | | | | PERCENTAGE CHANGE | |
|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980 TO 1996 | 1995 TO 1996 |
| | -----DOLLARS----- | | | | ---PERCENT--- | |
| HAMLETS | | | | | | |
| TAPPEN | 1,810,572 | 1,304,268 | 1,251,171 | 1,256,409 | -30.6 | 0.4 |
| THOMPSON | 3,101,720 | 931,056 | 717,697 | 823,792 | -73.4 | 14.8 |
| TOLNA | 1,973,019 | 1,245,594 | 989,669 | 819,306 | -58.5 | -17.2 |
| TOWER CITY | 3,719,124 | 1,543,201 | 1,392,980 | 1,293,435 | -65.2 | -7.2 |
| UPHAM | 603,993 | 409,140 | 407,384 | 429,474 | -28.9 | 5.4 |
| WALCOTT | -- | 402,520 | 1,758,642 | 2,012,728 | -- | 14.5 |
| WILDROSE | 1,103,715 | 842,231 | 2,153,779 | 1,768,965 | 60.3 | -17.9 |
| WILLOW CITY | 2,312,251 | 1,106,931 | 1,008,466 | 1,032,952 | -55.3 | 2.4 |
| WILTON | 1,762,068 | 855,113 | 1,469,847 | 1,587,205 | -9.9 | 8.0 |
| WING | 1,214,374 | 756,332 | 444,283 | 464,920 | -61.7 | 4.7 |
| ZAP | 779,085 | 232,243 | 162,758 | 193,686 | -75.1 | 19.0 |
| ZEELAND | 1,586,160 | 565,896 | 394,203 | 372,615 | -76.5 | -5.5 |
| GROUP TOTAL | 176,030,266 | 90,533,459 | 96,176,521 | 96,963,649 | -44.9 | 0.8 |
| IN-STATE TOTAL | 4,969,755,450 | 4,127,049,678 | 4,932,956,365 | 5,026,582,901 | 1.1 | 1.9 |

^a constant 1996 dollars

Source: North Dakota Tax Commissioner. Selected Years 1980-1996. North Dakota Sales and Use Tax Statistical Report, Annual. Bismarck, ND.

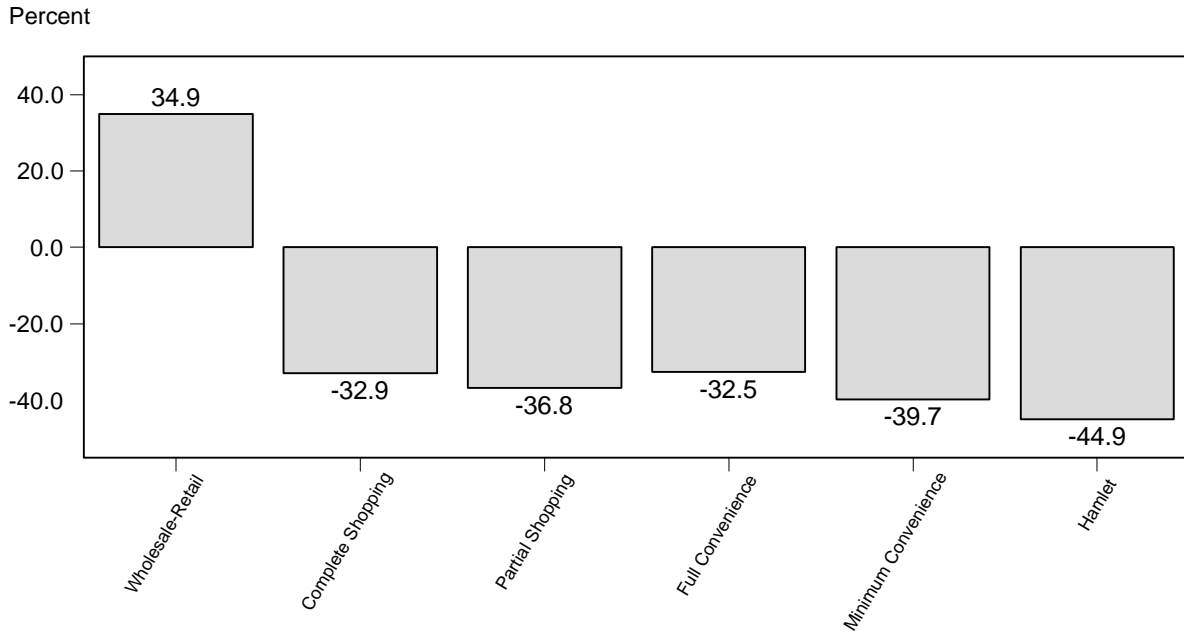


Figure 35. Percentage Change in Taxable Sales and Purchases for North Dakota Towns and Cities by Trade Area Classification, 1980-1996

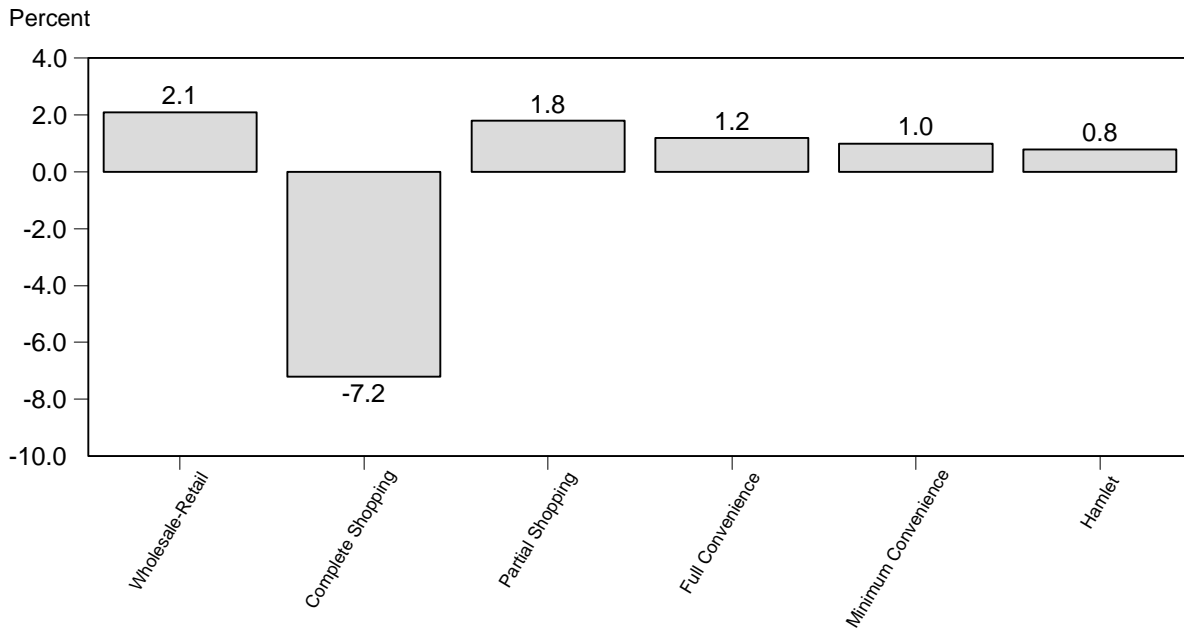


Figure 36. Percentage Change in Taxable Sales and Purchases for North Dakota Towns and Cities by Trade Area Classification, 1995-1996

Pull Factors

Pull factors measure a community's success in capturing the potential purchasing power of residents in its trade area. Pull factor is calculated by dividing the trade area capture by the trade area population.* Trade area capture measures the number of consumer equivalents purchasing taxable merchandise in a particular city. Pull factors greater than 1.0 indicate a community's retail sales are greater than the purchasing power of its trade area residents, i.e., it is "pulling" customers from outside its normal trade area. A pull factor of less than 1.0 indicates that a community is not capturing all of the purchasing power of its trade area residents.

Pull factors for wholesale-retail trade centers in North Dakota were 1.06 in 1996, up from the 1.00 in 1980 (Table 8). Fargo had the greatest pull factor for wholesale-retail centers in 1996 with a 1.25 value. Only 6 of the cities in the full convenience, minimum convenience, or hamlet classification had a pull factor of 1.0 or greater. Michigan, a full convenience center, had the highest pull factor (2.90) of any city in the state in 1996. Gwinner, a city that has a large manufacturing plant located in it, had the second highest pull factor (1.73).

For the 1980-1996 period, the only trade center class that had a positive change in pull factor was the wholesale-retail centers with a 6.3 percent change (Figure 37). Hamlets had the largest decline in pull factors with a decline of 44.9 percent. All other trade classifications had pull factor declines of more than 20 percent.

Short run changes in pull factors were much less than they were in the long run. Changes in pull factors for the 1995-1996 period were 2 percent or less for all trade area classifications except the hamlets, which increased by 3.5 percent (Figure 38). Wholesale-retail trade centers and complete shopping centers were the only two classifications to decline, with 0.5 and 0.2 percent decreases, respectively.

*The formula used in calculating pull factors for this report was as follows:

$$\text{Pull Factor} = \frac{\text{Trade Area Capture (TAC)}}{\text{Trade Area Population}}$$

$$\text{where TAC} = \frac{\text{LTS}_j}{\text{PCS}_s \times (\text{TAPCI}_j / \text{PCI}_s)}$$

LTS_j = Local taxable sales in community j

PCS_s = State per capita taxable sales

TAPCI_j = Per capita income in trade area j

PCI_s = State average per capita income

Table 8. Pull Factors for North Dakota Cities by Trade Area Classifications, 1980-1996

| City | Pull Factors | | | | Change | |
|--------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980 to 1996 | 1995 to 1996 |
| | | | | | -----percent----- | |
| WHOLESALE RETAIL | | | | | | |
| BISMARCK | 1.03 | 1.08 | 1.04 | 1.02 | -0.8 | -2.0 |
| FARGO | 1.12 | 1.18 | 1.24 | 1.25 | 11.3 | 1.3 |
| GRAND FORKS | 0.92 | 1.12 | 1.09 | 1.07 | 16.4 | -1.6 |
| MINOT | 0.94 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.92 | -1.9 | -0.0 |
| AVERAGE | 1.00 | 1.08 | 1.07 | 1.06 | 6.3 | -0.5 |
| COMPLETE SHOPPING | | | | | | |
| DEVILS LAKE | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 6.6 | -1.8 |
| DICKINSON | 1.36 | 1.07 | 1.00 | 1.00 | -26.3 | -0.2 |
| GRAFTON | 1.12 | 0.86 | 0.77 | 0.72 | -35.4 | -6.5 |
| JAMESTOWN | 0.88 | 0.80 | 0.77 | 0.76 | -13.5 | -0.7 |
| VALLEY CITY | 0.84 | 0.71 | 0.67 | 0.67 | -20.2 | -0.5 |
| WAHPETON | 0.71 | 0.79 | 0.75 | 0.79 | 10.7 | 4.9 |
| WILLISTON | 1.78 | 1.09 | 1.01 | 1.04 | -41.7 | 2.6 |
| AVERAGE | 1.08 | 0.88 | 0.85 | 0.85 | -21.7 | -0.2 |
| PARTIAL SHOPPING | | | | | | |
| BEULAH | 0.68 | 0.57 | 0.50 | 0.50 | -25.5 | 0.6 |
| BOTTINEAU | 1.07 | 0.60 | 0.69 | 0.68 | -35.9 | -0.6 |
| BOWMAN | 0.86 | 0.71 | 0.85 | 0.83 | -3.4 | -2.3 |
| CARRINGTON | 0.98 | 0.88 | 0.95 | 0.97 | -1.0 | 2.1 |
| CAVALIER | 0.82 | 0.68 | 0.71 | 0.78 | -5.3 | 9.5 |
| HARVEY | 0.86 | 0.64 | 0.59 | 0.61 | -29.7 | 2.1 |
| HETTINGER | 0.84 | 0.69 | 0.72 | 0.63 | -24.1 | -11.4 |
| LANGDON | 0.73 | 0.63 | 0.72 | 0.67 | -8.6 | -7.3 |
| LISBON | 0.68 | 0.77 | 0.97 | 1.08 | 59.5 | 11.4 |
| ROLLA | 0.50 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.33 | -33.7 | -5.9 |
| RUGBY | 0.93 | 0.97 | 1.20 | 1.07 | 14.8 | -11.2 |
| TIOGA | 4.97 | 1.25 | 0.66 | 0.79 | -84.1 | 20.2 |
| WATFORD CITY | 1.27 | 1.03 | 0.69 | 0.74 | -41.8 | 7.6 |
| AVERAGE | 1.17 | 0.75 | 0.74 | 0.74 | -36.2 | 0.9 |
| FULL CONVENIENCE | | | | | | |
| BEACH | 0.81 | 0.68 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 20.1 | 7.4 |
| CANDO | 1.59 | 1.09 | 1.08 | 1.14 | -28.7 | 4.9 |
| CASSELTON | 0.76 | 0.47 | 0.46 | 0.51 | -32.7 | 9.5 |
| COOPERSTOWN | 0.80 | 0.70 | 0.72 | 0.75 | -5.6 | 4.3 |
| CROSBY | 0.72 | 0.38 | 0.40 | 0.35 | -51.6 | -12.4 |
| GARRISON | 0.82 | 0.54 | 0.50 | 0.48 | -41.3 | -4.6 |
| HAZEN | 0.60 | 0.35 | 0.28 | 0.31 | -47.9 | 13.3 |
| HILLSBORO | 0.46 | 0.50 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 11.8 | 0.6 |
| KENMARE | 0.96 | 0.56 | 0.92 | 0.82 | -14.6 | -10.9 |

- Continued -

Table 8. continued

| City | Pull Factors | | | | Change | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980 to 1996 | 1995 to 1996 |
| FULL CONVENIENCE Cont. | | | | | -- percent -- | -- percent |
| KILLDEER | 1.06 | 0.77 | 0.67 | 0.64 | -39.6 | -- |
| LAMOURE | 0.70 | 0.68 | 0.55 | 0.58 | -17.6 | -5.1 |
| LINTON | 0.68 | 0.45 | 0.37 | 0.38 | -43.9 | 5.2 |
| MAYVILLE | 0.62 | 0.48 | 0.46 | 0.49 | -19.9 | 3.3 |
| MICHIGAN | 2.63 | 1.72 | 2.65 | 2.90 | 10.2 | 6.4 |
| MOHALL | 1.31 | 0.85 | 0.87 | 0.84 | -35.5 | 9.5 |
| NORTHWOOD | 1.33 | 0.88 | 0.93 | 0.88 | -33.5 | -3.2 |
| OAKES | 1.09 | 0.78 | 0.77 | 0.76 | -30.1 | -5.4 |
| PARK RIVER | 0.70 | 0.39 | 0.50 | 0.50 | -27.9 | -1.2 |
| STANLEY | 0.90 | 0.70 | 0.84 | 0.80 | -10.6 | 1.5 |
| WASHBURN | 0.85 | 0.74 | 0.93 | 0.86 | 1.4 | -4.0 |
| WISHEK | 0.87 | 0.75 | 0.74 | 0.85 | -2.9 | -7.5 |
| AVERAGE | 0.96 | 0.69 | 0.76 | 0.78 | -19.3 | 14.7 |
| | | | | | | 1.7 |
| MINIMUM CONVENIENCE | | | | | | |
| ARTHUR | 0.71 | 0.60 | 0.48 | 0.60 | -15.4 | 24.5 |
| ASHLEY | 0.55 | 0.46 | 0.44 | 0.42 | -23.4 | -4.2 |
| BELFIELD | 0.85 | 0.74 | 0.72 | 0.88 | 4.7 | 22.5 |
| BERTHOLD | 1.11 | 0.82 | 0.79 | 0.68 | -38.1 | -13.6 |
| DRAYTON | 0.57 | 0.54 | 0.65 | 0.58 | 3.3 | -10.0 |
| DUNSEITH | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.18 | -19.2 | -10.8 |
| EDGELEY | 0.79 | 0.66 | 1.04 | 1.03 | 29.9 | -0.7 |
| EDINBURG | 0.46 | 0.53 | 0.59 | 0.72 | 55.9 | 20.7 |
| ELGIN | 0.65 | 0.68 | 0.99 | 0.97 | 49.9 | -2.2 |
| ELLENDALE | 0.82 | 0.44 | 0.46 | 0.39 | -52.6 | -14.9 |
| ENDERLIN | 0.43 | 0.26 | 0.21 | 0.23 | -46.4 | 10.9 |
| FESSENDEN | 0.80 | 0.52 | 0.50 | 0.44 | -44.6 | -11.0 |
| FINLEY | 0.42 | 0.36 | 0.28 | 0.30 | -29.7 | 4.8 |
| FLASHER | 0.59 | 0.36 | 0.18 | 0.20 | -66.5 | 9.0 |
| FORMAN | 0.31 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.23 | -27.1 | -2.8 |
| GLEN ULLIN | 0.64 | 0.47 | 0.44 | 0.43 | -33.4 | -2.1 |
| GWINNER | 1.49 | 2.78 | 1.97 | 1.73 | 16.2 | -12.0 |
| HANKINSON | 0.65 | 0.47 | 0.35 | 0.38 | -40.4 | 10.8 |
| HEBRON | 0.51 | 0.31 | 0.21 | 0.22 | -56.6 | 4.8 |
| HUNTER | 1.24 | 1.03 | 1.26 | 1.16 | -6.7 | -8.2 |
| KINDRED | 0.89 | 0.38 | 0.53 | 0.56 | -36.8 | 6.0 |
| KULM | 0.87 | 0.54 | 0.48 | 0.49 | -43.3 | 2.1 |
| LAKOTA | 0.60 | 0.41 | 0.28 | 0.25 | -57.7 | -8.0 |
| LARIMORE | 0.46 | 0.31 | 0.24 | 0.25 | -45.4 | 2.8 |
| LEEDS | 0.79 | 0.52 | 0.76 | 1.00 | 26.1 | 31.5 |
| LIDGERWOOD | 0.67 | 0.71 | 0.52 | 0.53 | -20.6 | 2.9 |

- Continued -

Table 8. continued

| City | Pull Factors | | | | Change | |
|----------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980 to 1996 | 1995 to 1996 |
| MINIMUM CONVENIENCE | | | | | - Percent - | -Percent- |
| MADDOCK | 0.95 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.44 | -53.3 | -2.0 |
| MCVILLE | 0.79 | 0.60 | 0.42 | 0.44 | -44.4 | 5.5 |
| MILNOR | 0.83 | 0.61 | 0.57 | 0.55 | -34.2 | -3.1 |
| MINTO | 0.41 | 0.63 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 92.6 | -0.2 |
| MOTT | 0.92 | 0.46 | 0.29 | 0.31 | -66.4 | 6.6 |
| NAPOLEON | 0.96 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.63 | -34.3 | -10.6 |
| NEW ENGLAND | 0.83 | 0.36 | 0.40 | 0.45 | -45.9 | 13.9 |
| NEW ROCKFORD | 0.76 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.36 | -52.3 | 4.7 |
| NEW SALEM | 0.68 | 0.46 | 0.44 | 0.40 | -40.6 | -7.7 |
| NEW TOWN | 0.29 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.19 | -33.3 | -0.4 |
| PAGE | 0.84 | 0.65 | 0.31 | 0.41 | -51.0 | 30.5 |
| PEMBINA | 0.44 | 0.56 | 0.51 | 0.52 | 18.4 | 1.9 |
| POWERS LAKE | 0.65 | 0.54 | 0.47 | 0.46 | -29.0 | -1.3 |
| RAY | 1.12 | 0.51 | 0.44 | 0.39 | -64.8 | -10.6 |
| RICHARDTON | 0.92 | 0.86 | 0.88 | 0.81 | -12.6 | -8.5 |
| ROLETTE | 0.76 | 0.30 | 0.28 | 0.31 | -59.3 | 8.3 |
| STEELE | 0.55 | 0.45 | 0.68 | 0.89 | 61.1 | 30.7 |
| STRASBURG | 1.15 | 0.74 | 0.77 | 0.81 | -29.5 | 5.9 |
| TOWNER | 0.43 | 0.31 | 0.28 | 0.38 | -12.0 | 36.4 |
| TURTLE LAKE | 0.46 | 0.29 | 0.18 | 0.19 | -59.4 | 6.2 |
| UNDERWOOD | 0.63 | 0.34 | 0.26 | 0.25 | -59.7 | -0.5 |
| VELVA | 0.59 | 0.48 | 0.68 | 0.65 | 10.6 | -5.0 |
| WALHALLA | 0.60 | 0.68 | 0.60 | 0.58 | -2.6 | -2.3 |
| WESTHOPE | 0.76 | 0.33 | 0.35 | 0.37 | -51.5 | 4.9 |
| WIMBLEDON | 1.30 | 1.20 | 1.07 | 0.80 | -38.1 | -25.3 |
| WYNDMERE | 1.04 | 0.81 | 0.57 | 0.51 | -51.3 | -11.2 |
| AVERAGE | 0.73 | 0.56 | 0.53 | 0.53 | -26.4 | 0.2 |
| HAMLETS | | | | | | |
| ADAMS | 0.46 | 0.24 | 0.27 | 0.28 | -38.8 | 4.9 |
| ANETTA | 0.38 | 0.37 | 0.38 | 0.41 | 7.5 | 9.6 |
| BISBEE | 0.33 | 0.36 | 0.35 | 0.32 | -1.9 | -9.0 |
| BOWBELLS | 0.49 | 0.29 | 0.21 | 0.20 | -58.4 | -2.3 |
| CARSON | 0.36 | 0.28 | 0.24 | 0.26 | -28.2 | 6.9 |
| CENTER | 0.29 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.22 | -24.9 | -4.2 |
| COLUMBUS | 0.89 | 0.41 | 0.18 | 0.19 | -79.2 | 2.3 |
| DRAKE | 0.54 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.13 | -75.5 | -4.1 |
| EDMORE | 0.51 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.15 | -71.4 | -5.2 |
| FAIRMOUNT | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.38 | 0.49 | 45.6 | 28.7 |
| FORDVILLE | 0.88 | 0.42 | 0.22 | 0.26 | -70.2 | 18.1 |
| GACKLE | 0.49 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.17 | -66.3 | -17.8 |
| HALLIDAY | 0.38 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.17 | -55.6 | -5.7 |

- Continued -

Table 8. continued

| City | Pull Factors | | | | Change | |
|----------------------|--------------|------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1980 to 1996 | 1995 to 1996 |
| HAMLETS Cont. | | | | | | |
| HATTON | 0.50 | 0.27 | 0.21 | 0.20 | -60.4 | -4.7 |
| HAZELTON | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.35 | 0.36 | 35.3 | 1.7 |
| HOPE | 0.67 | 0.29 | 0.29 | 0.42 | -36.2 | 48.9 |
| LIGNITE | 0.62 | 0.45 | 0.34 | 0.36 | -42.7 | 4.0 |
| MAX | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.18 | -23.3 | 4.8 |
| MCCLUSKY | 1.23 | 0.56 | 0.55 | 0.60 | -51.4 | 8.7 |
| MEDINA | 0.38 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.12 | -69.0 | -13.5 |
| MUNICH | 0.77 | 0.35 | 0.42 | 0.34 | -55.6 | -19.1 |
| NECHE | 0.36 | 0.44 | 0.37 | 0.34 | -6.6 | -8.2 |
| NEW LEIPZIG | 0.94 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.41 | -55.9 | 5.0 |
| PARSHALL | 0.34 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | -53.6 | -2.3 |
| PETERSBURG | 0.63 | 0.23 | 0.17 | 0.18 | -71.3 | 5.5 |
| REGENT | 0.77 | 0.56 | 0.31 | 0.34 | -56.4 | 9.5 |
| RUTLAND | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.32 | 14.9 | 2.3 |
| SCRANTON | 0.43 | 0.35 | 0.36 | 0.38 | -12.5 | 3.3 |
| SHERWOOD | 0.68 | 0.54 | 0.46 | 0.47 | -31.1 | 2.4 |
| SHEYENNE | 0.95 | 0.49 | 0.46 | 0.53 | -44.4 | 15.2 |
| TOLNA | 0.33 | 0.30 | 0.24 | 0.20 | -39.0 | -16.7 |
| WILTON | 0.19 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.18 | -9.7 | 5.7 |
| AVERAGE | 0.53 | 0.32 | 0.28 | 0.29 | -44.9 | 3.5 |

Source: Leistriz and Wanzek. 1993. North Dakota 1993: Patterns and Trends in Economic Activity. Fargo: Department of Agricultural Economics, NDSU; Coon and Leistriz. 1997. Updated Pull Factors For North Dakota, unpublished data, Fargo: Department of Agricultural Economics, NDSU.

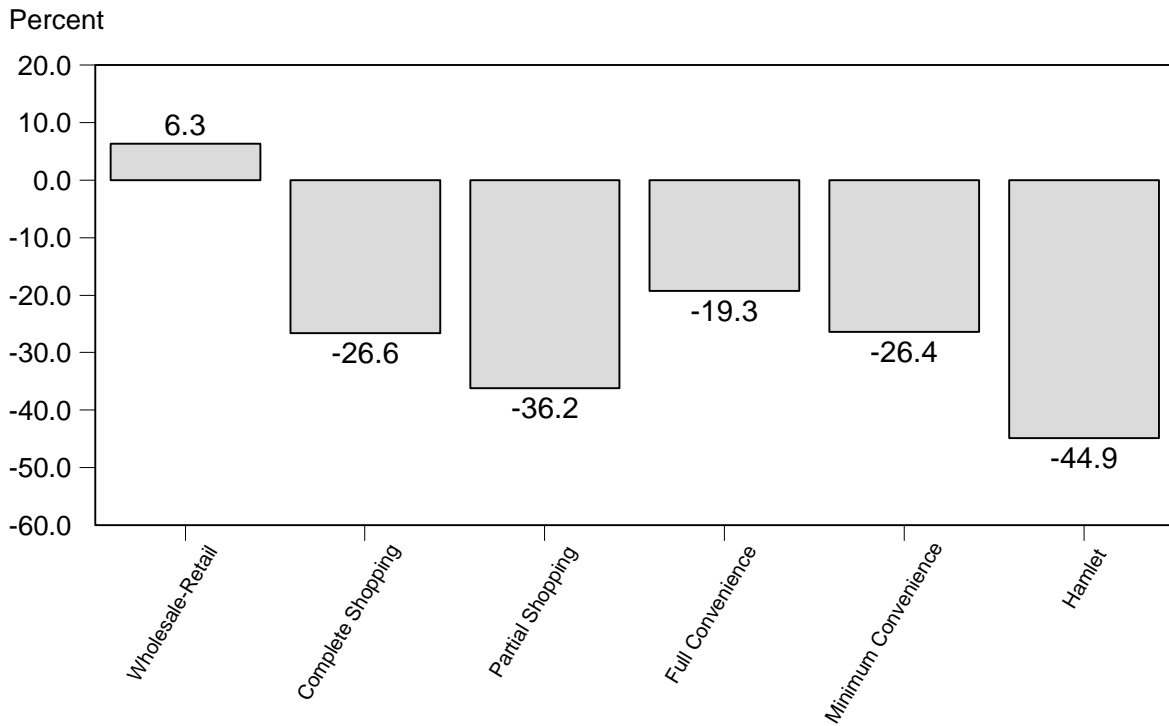


Figure 37. Percentage Change in Pull Factor for North Dakota Cities by Trade Center Classification, 1980-1996

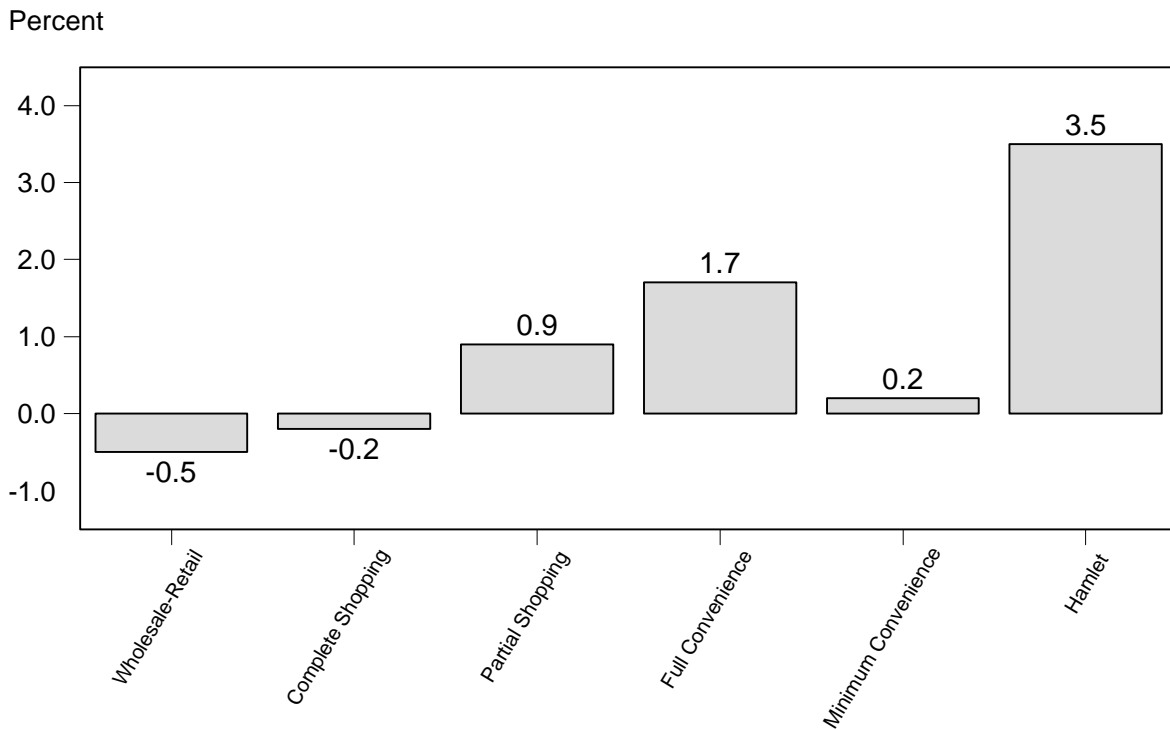


Figure 38. Percentage Change in Pull Factor for North Dakota Cities by Trade Center Classification, 1995-1996

Financial Indicators

New and existing businesses most often turn first to local commercial banks to meet their credit needs. Consequently, the strength of the banking sector is of great interest to economic developers and policy makers.

Three indicators of the strength of the state's banking sector are presented in Table 9. Total bank assets, the ratio of bank loans to deposits, and the percentage of nonperforming loans measure different dimensions of the financial sector's strength. Total bank assets in the state as of December 31, 1996, exceeded \$8.5 billion. Region 5 accounted for 30 percent of this total, followed by Regions 4 and 7. Cass County alone accounted for about 25 percent of the state's banking assets. Figure 39 shows the banks' loan-to-deposit ratios for each county in the state.

Banks' loan-to-deposit ratios give an indication of their capacity to extend more loans to qualified borrowers. Statewide, the loan-to-deposit ratio averaged about 70 percent, with metro areas generally having higher ratios (74%) (Figure 40). Adjacent counties had the lowest loan-to-deposit ratios (62%). Loan-to-deposit ratios reported by the state's rural banks were 68.9%. Loan-to-deposit ratios have risen significantly since the previous version of this report. North Dakota's ratio has risen by 10 percent from 1993 to 1996. Each of the areas has increased their ratio, with the remote county banks having the largest change. This may indicate these banks are becoming more willing to make additional credit available to qualified borrowers.

The percentage of nonperforming loans is a manifestation of the extent to which an area's residents and businesses (and their lenders) are experiencing financial stress. Nonperforming loans as a percentage of total loans averaged 1.0 percent statewide, ranging from a high of 7.1 percent in Williams County to 0 percent in Divide County (Table 9).

Table 9. North Dakota Key Financial Indicators, and Percentage of Females in the Workforce, Selected Years

| Area | Financial Indicators, 1996* | | | Females in Workforce 1989 |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | Total Assets | Bank Loans to Deposits | Non-Performing Loans | |
| | - \$000 - | - % - | - % - | - % - |
| Divide | 48,620 | 38.1 | 0.0 | 44.1 |
| McKenzie | 281,753 | 77.6 | 0.5 | 40.4 |
| Williams | 306,964 | 54.7 | 7.1 | 44.1 |
| REGION 1 | 637,337 | 63.6 | 3.2 | 43.4 |
| Bottineau | 160,077 | 50.0 | 1.7 | 41.2 |
| Burke | 51,011 | 67.8 | 2.5 | 40.0 |
| McHenry | 62,576 | 65.9 | 2.2 | 38.6 |
| Mountrail | 124,479 | 54.4 | 0.2 | 44.8 |
| Pierce | 42,608 | 38.0 | 0.2 | 42.3 |
| Renville | 22,175 | 71.1 | 0.1 | 42.2 |
| Ward | 623,081 | 64.1 | 1.0 | 44.2 |
| REGION 2 | 1,086,007 | 60.2 | 1.2 | 43.3 |
| Benson | 23,071 | 81.4 | 0.2 | 40.5 |
| Cavalier | 156,651 | 71.7 | 1.6 | 39.2 |
| Eddy | -- | -- | -- | 42.7 |
| Ramsey | 251,732 | 76.9 | 1.2 | 46.2 |
| Rolette | 104,318 | 45.0 | 1.9 | 46.5 |
| Towner | 63,424 | 61.4 | 0.3 | 41.5 |
| REGION 3 | 599,196 | 68.3 | 1.3 | 43.8 |
| Grand Forks | 934,557 | 84.8 | 0.6 | 44.0 |
| Nelson | 78,277 | 51.1 | 1.6 | 41.2 |
| Pembina | 198,432 | 76.1 | 0.5 | 43.9 |
| Walsh | 134,430 | 70.9 | 0.9 | 43.9 |
| REGION 4 | 1,345,696 | 79.9 | 0.6 | 43.8 |
| Cass | 2,140,901 | 69.3 | 0.5 | 46.6 |
| Ransom | 146,548 | 81.6 | 0.1 | 41.4 |
| Richland | 38,958 | 52.4 | 2.8 | 41.0 |
| Sargent | 80,064 | 59.3 | 0.3 | 38.0 |
| Steele | 70,366 | 71.3 | 2.5 | 39.5 |
| Traill | 109,410 | 67.3 | 0.5 | 44.4 |
| REGION 5 | 2,586,277 | 69.4 | 0.6 | 45.3 |

- Continued -

Table 9. continued

| Area | Financial Indicators, 1996* | | | Females in Workforce 1989 |
|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Total Assets | Bank Loans to Deposits | Non- Performing Loans | |
| | - \$000 - | - % - | - % - | - % - |
| Barnes | 143,324 | 76.9 | 0.6 | 44.4 |
| Dickey | -- | -- | -- | 43.7 |
| Foster | -- | -- | -- | 44.5 |
| Griggs | 112,919 | 76.2 | 0.2 | 41.9 |
| LaMoure | 85,923 | 76.3 | 1.5 | 40.3 |
| Logan | 60,607 | 51.1 | 1.7 | 38.6 |
| McIntosh | 87,863 | 50.9 | 2.4 | 43.7 |
| Stutsman | 149,306 | 81.9 | 2.6 | 46.4 |
| Wells | 85,231 | 56.6 | 4.7 | 42.3 |
| REGION 6 | 725,173 | 70.0 | 1.8 | 44.1 |
| Burleigh | 610,535 | 77.0 | 0.5 | 48.3 |
| Emmons | 49,756 | 60.4 | 0.6 | 38.6 |
| Grant | 40,542 | 67.8 | 0.7 | 39.7 |
| Kidder | 51,925 | 70.4 | 1.3 | 39.1 |
| McLean | 131,830 | 57.3 | 1.4 | 42.0 |
| Mercer | 119,512 | 63.7 | 1.6 | 40.3 |
| Morton | 76,232 | 74.2 | 2.7 | 45.8 |
| Oliver | 16,116 | 74.0 | 1.7 | 41.2 |
| Sheridan | 44,213 | 47.8 | 4.9 | 33.1 |
| Sioux | -- | -- | -- | 45.0 |
| REGION 7 | 1,140,661 | 70.6 | 1.0 | 45.5 |
| Adams | 48,673 | 51.7 | 1.4 | 43.9 |
| Billings | -- | -- | -- | 38.2 |
| Bowman | 47,296 | 73.0 | 1.4 | 45.4 |
| Dunn | -- | -- | -- | 40.5 |
| Golden Valley | 18,500 | 63.7 | 0.1 | 43.3 |
| Hettinger | 33,145 | 70.2 | 1.6 | 42.9 |
| Slope | -- | -- | -- | 40.7 |
| Stark | 276,425 | 79.7 | 0.6 | 45.2 |
| REGION 8 | 424,039 | 74.0 | 0.8 | 44.1 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 8,544,386 | 69.8 | 1.0 | 44.4 |

*Data as of December 31, 1996

Sources: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census. 1992. *1990 Census of Population and Housing, STF3A*. Washington, D.C.; (Females in the Workforce). Public Affairs Department, Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 1996. Ninth Federal Reserve District Bank Directory. Minneapolis, Minnesota.

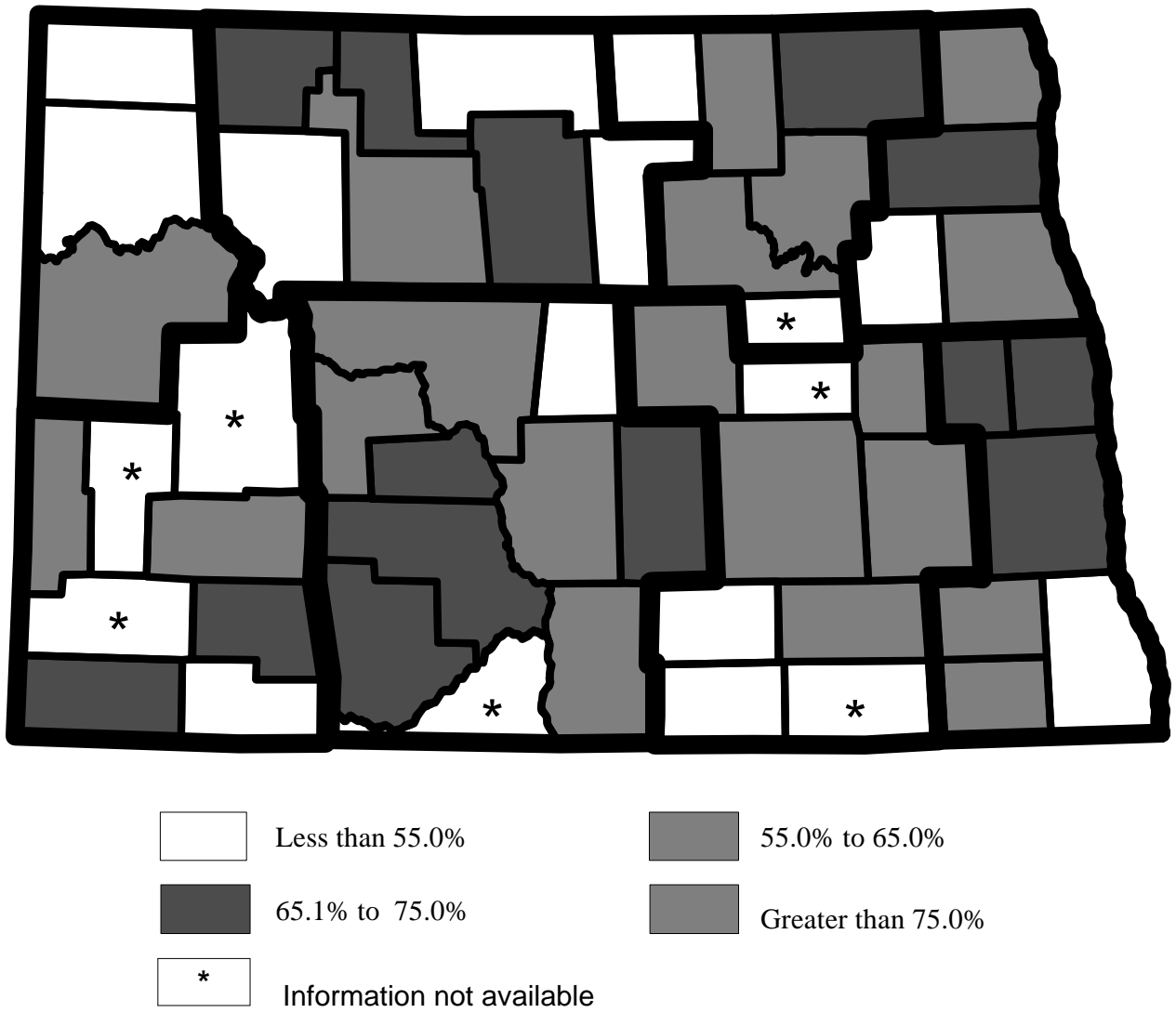


Figure 39. North Dakota Percentage of Bank Loans to Deposits, 1996

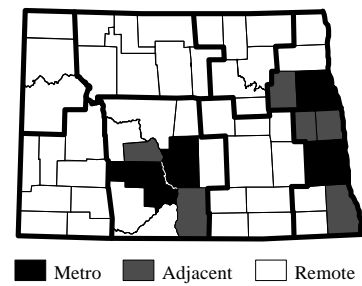
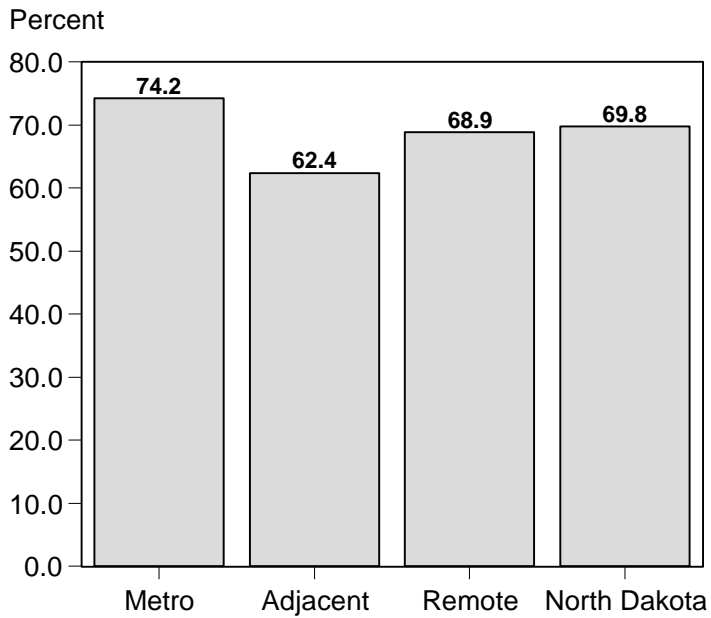
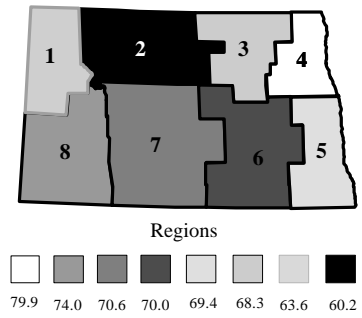
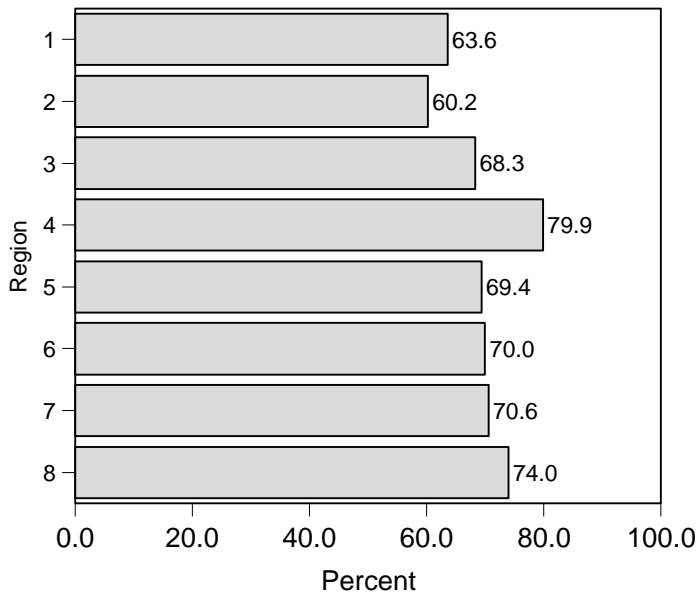


Figure 40. North Dakota Percentage of Bank Loans to Deposits by Region and Area, 1996

Females in the Workforce

One indication of "survivability" in the 90s is the availability of employment for both men and women; in short, the potential for households to have two wage earners. Statewide, 44 percent of the workforce was women in 1989 (Table 9), up from 38.5 percent in 1979 and 32.7 percent in 1969. Burleigh County ranked highest in percentage of women in the workforce, 48 percent, and Sheridan County lowest, with only one-third of the workforce composed of females. Figure 41 shows that women make up a higher percentage of the workforce in the southern half of the state; Figure 42 paints this observation even more sharply, with Regions 1, 2, 3, and 4 in the northern portion of North Dakota having almost identical percentages of women in the workforce. Figure 42 also shows that the nonmetropolitan areas have lower percentages of females in the workforce than in the metro areas.

The data provided on women in the workforce does not take into account whether the jobs taken were full-time or part-time positions, nor does it provide an indication of the relative wages earned by women in their positions. However, from the data presented, women are shown to be taking their places in the job market at a relatively uniform rate across the state. The greatest variation is seen among the counties, not across regions.

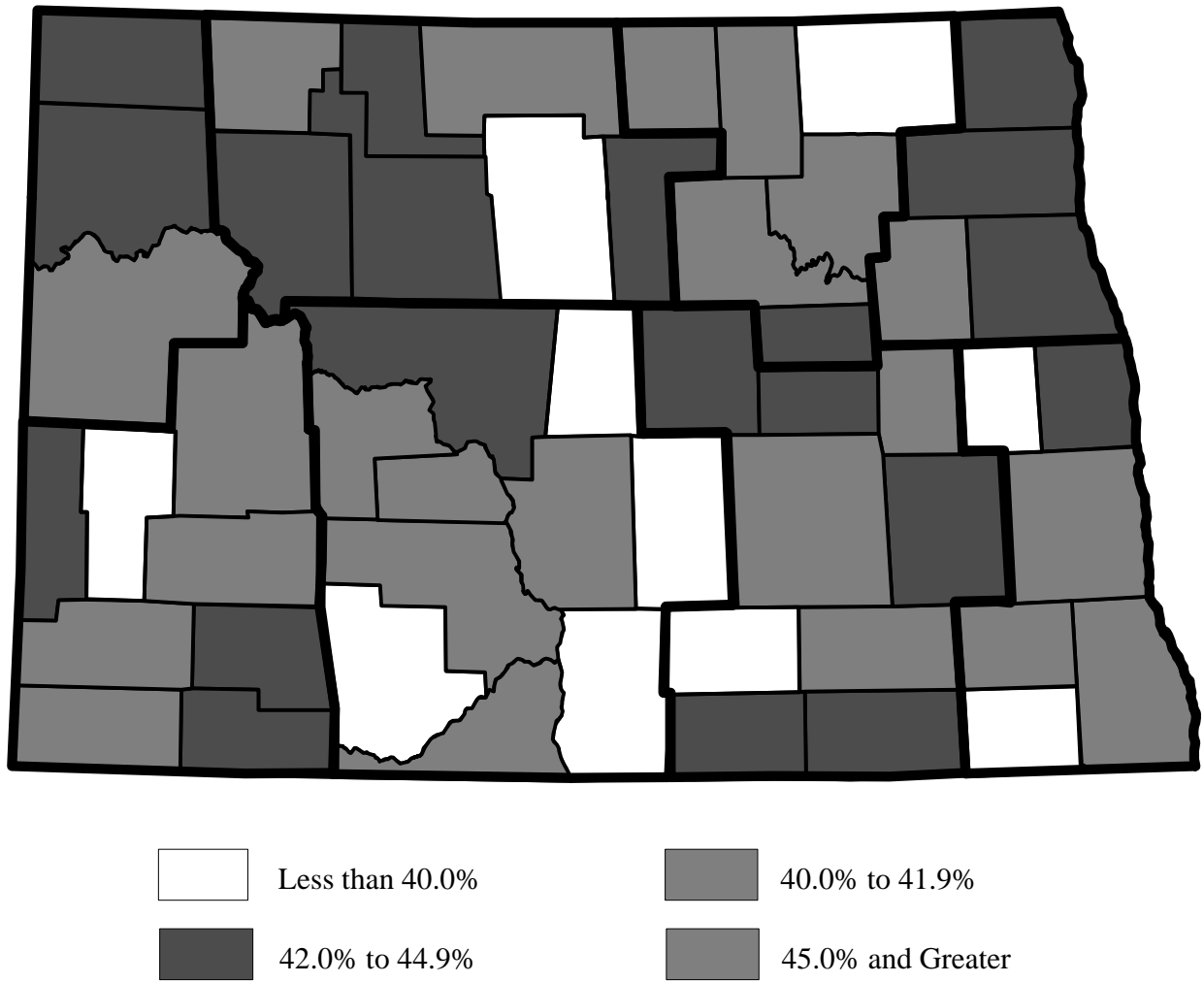


Figure 41. North Dakota Percentage of Females in the Workforce, 1989

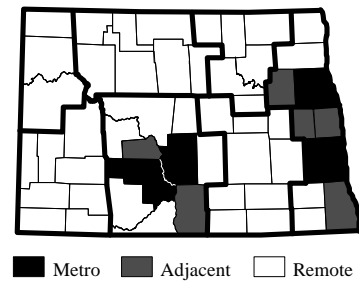
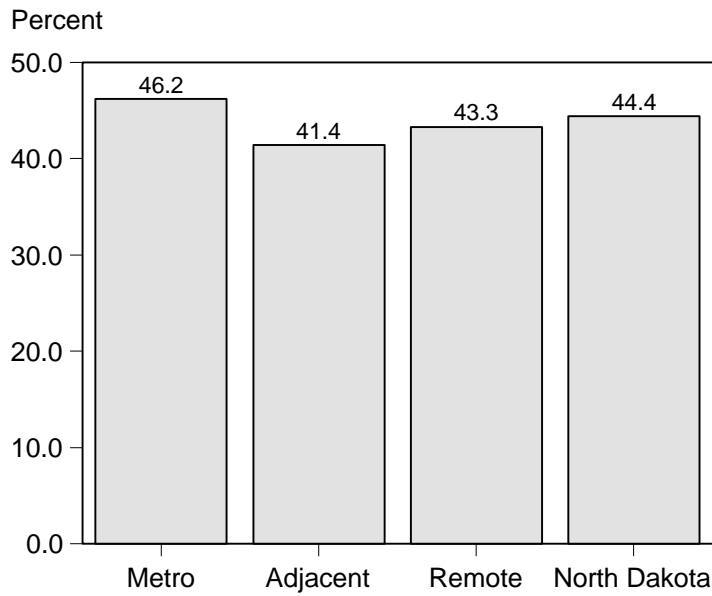
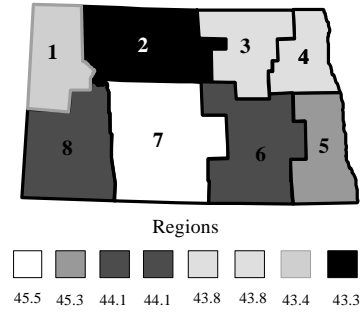
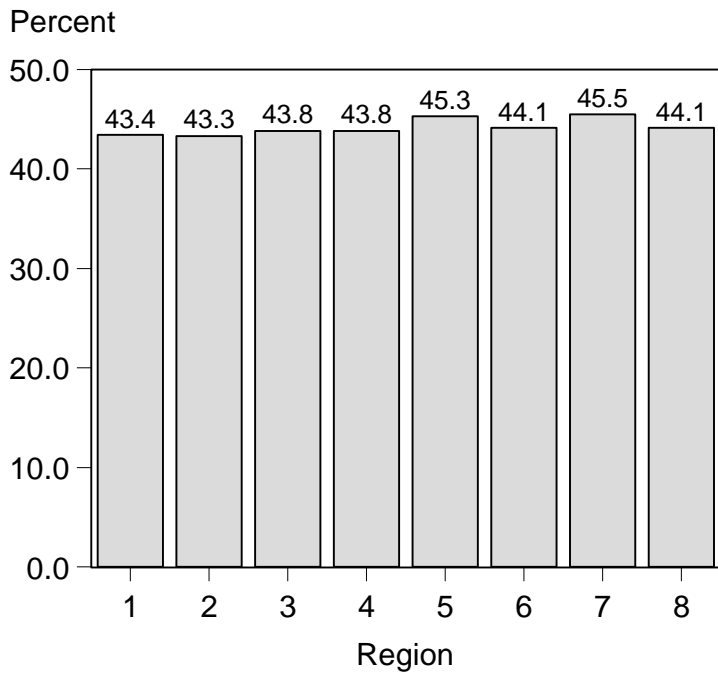


Figure 42. North Dakota Percentage of Females in the Workforce by Region and Area, 1989

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

A review of key economic indicators points out the consequences of the state's high level of dependency on activities in one or two basic sectors. North Dakota's traditional dependence on agriculture and the energy industry resulted in a downturn in the state's economy during the 1980s. At that time, international economic forces led to a major decrease in prices for both grains and oil. While the entire state was affected by these adverse trends, areas with more diversified economic bases did much better than those that relied most heavily on agriculture and/or energy.

Specifically, the regions with the strongest economic performance (Regions 5, 4 and 7, dominated, respectively, by the regional centers of Fargo, Grand Forks, and Bismarck-Mandan) all drew their growth from several major sectors. While the services sector was the largest source of job growth in each region (accounting for 35 percent of employment growth in Region 5, 45 percent in Region 4, and 46 percent in Region 7), Region 5 also gained more than 4,600 jobs in the retail sector and more than 3,800 in manufacturing. The retail trade and government sectors were sources of substantial employment growth in Regions 4 and 7.

Growth in manufacturing employment from 1986 to 1996 largely offset the jobs lost in the mining sector on a statewide basis, but the distribution of the jobs led to substantial shifts in employment and population within the state. Agricultural processing has taken on a level of importance, with several cooperative efforts currently in operation and more in planning stages. Exported services, exemplified by telemarketing and data processing, have been another source of economic growth and diversification for some communities in recent years.

A second trend revealed by these indicators is a tendency toward centralization of retail trade and service activities into the state's largest trade centers. In particular, the state's four wholesale-retail centers have increased their share of total retail sales and associated employment substantially over the past decade.

Looking toward the future, policy makers should be aware of the critical importance of further economic diversification. The patterns and trends of recent years suggest that agricultural processing, manufacturing, and exported services all have a substantial potential to contribute to future growth. At the same time, the threat of reductions in such key economic activities as the U.S. Air Force bases reinforces the vulnerability of a region or state that is heavily dependent on a handful of major employers. Similarly, the increasing share of the state's sales to final demand that is accounted for by federal transfer payments could become a source of concern if pressures to reduce the federal deficit lead to reexamination of these programs. Economic development efforts, like the *Growing North Dakota* initiative and various efforts undertaken by the Regional Councils and local development organizations, offer the prospect of reducing the state's future vulnerability.

Demographic

DATA PRESENTATION

Population, 1980-1996

Migration, 1980-1996

Population Age 65 and Over, 1996

Dependency Ratio, 1996

High School and College Graduates, 1990

1996-1997 High School Graduates Attending College

Population Less Than Age 18, 1996

City Populations and Trade Area Populations, 1980-1996

Population Projections, 1990-2010

Number of Farms and Average Farm Size, 1954-1992

SOURCES

Most data were derived from the decennial *Census of Population and Housing*, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. (1980 and 1990). Migration rates and population projections are 1990 decennial and 1996 Intercensal Population Estimates-based, but migration rates were computed by the Census Data Center at NDSU and projections were made by the North Dakota Demographic Projection Model developed at the Department of Agricultural Economics, North Dakota State University (update 1992). Trade Area Populations were from Leistritz and Wanzek, *North Dakota 1993: Patterns and Trends in Economic Activity*, Department of Agricultural Economics, North Dakota State University and Coon and Leistritz, Updated Pull Factors For North Dakota, unpublished data, Department of Agricultural Economics, North Dakota State University, and farm numbers were from the Census of Agriculture.

Overview

This section provides a look at the size, distribution, and composition of the state's population. First, the 1980, 1990 and 1996 populations are compared, and then one explanation of the population change, migration, is examined.

The age distribution of the population provides useful information about the potential work force and the need for special services. One measure of age distribution is the dependency ratio. Because of the aging of the population, this report also takes a look at the distribution of elderly (i.e., persons age 65 or older).

Another policy-important characteristic of the population is its level of education. This section of *The State of North Dakota* reports on the level of high school and college attainment. Also important to local decision makers is the number of children/youth who will need an education. The declining numbers of school-aged children in some counties will affect school planning policies quite differently than increasing numbers of school children in others. Recent high school graduates, and the numbers of those going on to college also are provided. Decreasing farm numbers and the resultant average farm size also are presented. Farm numbers presented in this report were not updated from this report's previous version, because data from the 1997 Census of Agriculture will not be released until December, 1998. These numbers were presented again because of their significance to the North Dakota economy.

In addition, this section presents population projections through the year 2010. These projections, like all projections, are based on several assumptions about the future. *Thus, they should be regarded cautiously and used for planning only in conjunction with other indicators and projections.*

Population

North Dakota lost 1.4 percent of its population between 1980 and 1996 (Table 10), but not all counties lost population (Figure 43). Population growth was concentrated in Cass, Grand Forks and Burleigh Counties. Smaller levels of growth were experienced in Sioux, Mercer, Ward and Rolette Counties. All other counties lost population. Region 6 experienced the greatest percentage loss (15.9 percent) followed by Region 8 (15.0 percent), and Region 1 (12.0 percent). Population losses also were experienced in Region 2, 3, and 4, although not as large as the other declining regions. Only Regions 5 and 7 had population growth from 1980 to 1996. Although adjacent and remote counties lost a significant share of their population, the metro areas grew by 17.3 percent from 1980-1996. (Figure 44).

Table 10. North Dakota Population and Migration, 1980-1996, Dependency Ratio, and Percentage of Population Age 65 and Over, 1996

| Area | Population | | | Percentage Change 1980-96 | Net Migration | | | | | | 1996 Dependency Ratio ^b | 1996 Percent Elderly |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|--|----------------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | | 1980-90 | | 1980-96 | | 1990-96 | | | |
| | | | | | Total | Rate | Total | Rate ^a | Total | Rate | | |
| | | | | | | - % -- | | - % -- | | - % -- | | |
| DIVIDE | 3,494 | 2,899 | 2,523 | -27.8 | -606 | -17.3 | -864 | -24.7 | -258 | -8.9 | 50.0 | 28.9 |
| MCKENZIE | 7,132 | 6,383 | 5,851 | -18.0 | -1,808 | -25.4 | -2,537 | -35.6 | -729 | -11.4 | 45.4 | 14.6 |
| WILLIAMS | 22,237 | 21,129 | 20,534 | -7.7 | -4,374 | -19.7 | -5,443 | -24.5 | -1,069 | -5.1 | 43.6 | 15.7 |
| REGION 1 | 32,863 | 30,411 | 28,908 | -12.0 | -6,788 | -20.7 | -8,844 | -26.9 | -2,056 | -6.8 | 44.7 | 16.7 |
| BOTTINEAU | 9,239 | 8,011 | 7,538 | -18.4 | -1,417 | -15.3 | -1,750 | -18.9 | -333 | -4.2 | 46.0 | 21.9 |
| BURKE | 3,822 | 3,002 | 2,469 | -35.4 | -846 | -22.1 | -1,289 | -33.7 | -443 | -14.8 | 47.9 | 25.8 |
| MCHENRY | 7,858 | 6,528 | 6,161 | -21.6 | -1,436 | -18.3 | -1,662 | -21.2 | -226 | -3.5 | 46.0 | 21.8 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 7,679 | 7,021 | 6,753 | -12.1 | -1,051 | -13.7 | -1,369 | -17.8 | -318 | -4.5 | 46.7 | 18.3 |
| PIERCE | 6,166 | 5,052 | 4,718 | -23.5 | -1,246 | -20.2 | -1,462 | -23.7 | -216 | -4.3 | 47.5 | 24.6 |
| RENVILLE | 3,608 | 3,160 | 2,843 | -21.2 | -568 | -15.7 | -836 | -23.2 | -268 | -8.5 | 43.9 | 19.0 |
| WARD | 58,392 | 57,921 | 59,734 | 2.3 | -9,134 | -15.6 | -10,947 | -18.8 | -1,813 | -3.1 | 38.8 | 11.7 |
| REGION 2 | 96,764 | 90,695 | 90,216 | -6.8 | -15,698 | -16.2 | -19,315 | -20.0 | -3,617 | -4.0 | 41.3 | 15.1 |
| BENSON | 7,944 | 7,198 | 6,905 | -13.1 | -1,737 | -21.9 | -2,357 | -29.7 | -620 | -8.6 | 49.0 | 14.8 |
| CAVALIER | 7,636 | 6,064 | 5,270 | -31.0 | -1,724 | -22.6 | -2,477 | -32.4 | -753 | -12.4 | 45.4 | 21.4 |
| EDDY | 3,554 | 2,951 | 2,876 | -19.1 | -551 | -15.5 | -530 | -14.9 | 21 | 0.7 | 46.5 | 23.8 |
| RAMSEY | 13,048 | 12,681 | 12,455 | -4.5 | -942 | -7.2 | -1,239 | -9.5 | -297 | -2.3 | 43.3 | 18.3 |
| ROLETTE | 12,177 | 12,772 | 14,029 | 15.2 | -1,628 | -13.4 | -1,528 | -12.6 | 100 | 0.8 | 47.4 | 9.2 |
| TOWNER | 4,052 | 3,627 | 3,209 | -2.1 | -595 | -14.7 | -944 | -23.3 | -349 | -9.6 | 48.1 | 23.4 |
| REGION 3 | 48,411 | 45,293 | 44,744 | -7.6 | -7,177 | -14.8 | -9,075 | -18.8 | -1,898 | -4.2 | 46.3 | 16.0 |
| GRAND FORKS | 66,100 | 70,683 | 71,450 | 8.1 | -4,866 | -7.4 | -8,722 | -13.2 | -3,856 | -5.5 | 35.5 | 9.0 |
| NELSON | 5,233 | 4,410 | 3,905 | -25.4 | -620 | -11.9 | -814 | -15.6 | -194 | -4.4 | 48.4 | 27.5 |
| PEMBINA | 10,399 | 9,238 | 8,741 | -15.9 | -1,456 | -14.0 | -1,829 | -17.6 | -373 | -4.0 | 44.4 | 19.1 |
| WALSH | 15,371 | 13,840 | 12,799 | -16.7 | -2,045 | -13.3 | -2,965 | -19.3 | -920 | -6.7 | 44.3 | 19.0 |
| REGION 4 | 97,103 | 98,171 | 96,895 | -0.2 | -8,987 | -9.3 | -14,330 | -14.8 | -5,343 | -5.4 | 38.0 | 12.0 |
| CASS | 88,247 | 102,874 | 113,343 | 28.4 | 5,334 | 6.0 | 10,468 | 11.9 | 5,134 | 5.0 | 34.5 | 10.0 |
| RANSOM | 6,698 | 5,921 | 5,794 | -13.5 | -748 | -11.2 | -698 | -10.4 | 50 | 0.8 | 44.0 | 20.7 |
| RICHLAND | 19,207 | 18,148 | 18,162 | -5.4 | -2,307 | -12.0 | -2,477 | -12.9 | -170 | -0.9 | 42.3 | 15.2 |
| SARGENT | 5,512 | 4,549 | 4,441 | -19.4 | -1,068 | -19.4 | -1,242 | -22.5 | -174 | -3.8 | 42.1 | 17.6 |
| STEELE | 3,106 | 2,420 | 2,277 | -26.7 | -732 | -23.6 | -839 | -27.0 | -107 | -4.4 | 43.2 | 19.5 |
| TRAILL | 9,624 | 8,752 | 8,706 | -9.5 | -867 | -9.0 | -758 | -7.9 | 109 | 1.3 | 43.9 | 19.5 |
| REGION 5 | 132,394 | 142,664 | 152,723 | 15.4 | -388 | -0.3 | 4,454 | 3.4 | 4,842 | 3.4 | 36.7 | 21.8 |

Table 10. continued

| Area | Population | | | Percentage Change 1980-96 | Net Migration | | | | | | 1996 Dependency Ratio ^b | 1996 Percent Elderly |
|---------------|------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|--|----------------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | | 1980-90 | | 1980-96 | | 1990-96 | | | |
| | | | | | Total | Rate | Total | Rate ^a | Total | Rate | | |
| | | | | | | - % -- | | - % -- | | - % -- | | |
| BARNES | 13,960 | 12,545 | 12,114 | -13.2 | -1,672 | -12.0 | -1,929 | -13.8 | -257 | -2.1 | 51.7 | 20.0 |
| DICKEY | 7,207 | 6,107 | 5,676 | -21.2 | -1,205 | -16.7 | -1,553 | -21.6 | -348 | -5.7 | 44.3 | 20.8 |
| FOSTER | 4,611 | 3,983 | 3,866 | -16.2 | -728 | -15.8 | -817 | -17.7 | -89 | -2.2 | 45.8 | 21.0 |
| GRIGGS | 3,714 | 3,303 | 2,984 | -19.7 | -464 | 12.5 | -679 | -18.3 | -215 | -6.5 | 47.0 | 24.0 |
| LAMOURE | 6,473 | 5,383 | 4,970 | -23.2 | -1,249 | -19.3 | -1,599 | -24.7 | -350 | -6.5 | 46.7 | 22.4 |
| LOGAN | 3,493 | 2,847 | 2,443 | -30.1 | -749 | -21.4 | -1,096 | -31.4 | -347 | -12.2 | 45.7 | 23.8 |
| MCINTOSH | 4,800 | 4,021 | 3,642 | -24.1 | -641 | -13.4 | -755 | -15.7 | -114 | -2.8 | 51.6 | 32.6 |
| STUTSMAN | 24,154 | 22,241 | 21,338 | -11.7 | -3,326 | -13.8 | -4,454 | -18.4 | -1,128 | -5.1 | 42.8 | 18.3 |
| WELLS | 6,979 | 5,864 | 5,271 | -24.5 | -1,174 | -16.8 | -1,523 | -21.8 | -349 | -6.0 | 46.7 | 25.1 |
| REGION 6 | 75,391 | 66,294 | 62,304 | -15.9 | -10,208 | -13.5 | -14,405 | -19.1 | -3,197 | -4.8 | 46.3 | 21.3 |
| BURLEIGH | 54,811 | 60,131 | 65,681 | 19.8 | -885 | -1.6 | 1,908 | 3.5 | 2,793 | 4.6 | 38.2 | 11.7 |
| EMMONS | 5,877 | 4,830 | 4,443 | -24.4 | -1,133 | -19.3 | -1,494 | -25.4 | -361 | -7.5 | 47.7 | 24.4 |
| GRANT | 4,274 | 3,549 | 3,114 | -27.1 | -927 | -21.7 | -1,289 | -30.2 | -362 | -10.2 | 50.2 | 23.3 |
| KIDDER | 3,833 | 3,332 | 2,997 | -21.8 | -678 | -17.7 | -976 | -25.5 | -298 | -8.9 | 46.8 | 21.9 |
| MCLEAN | 12,383 | 10,457 | 9,897 | -20.1 | -2,600 | -21.0 | -3,022 | -24.4 | -422 | -4.0 | 46.8 | 20.5 |
| MERCER | 9,404 | 9,808 | 9,548 | 1.5 | -1,004 | -10.7 | -1,562 | -16.6 | -558 | -5.7 | 42.7 | 13.1 |
| MORTON | 25,177 | 23,700 | 24,422 | -3.0 | -3,827 | -15.2 | -3,590 | -14.3 | 237 | 1.0 | 42.9 | 15.1 |
| OLIVER | 2,495 | 2,381 | 2,234 | -10.5 | -395 | -15.8 | -574 | -23.0 | -179 | -7.5 | 42.4 | 12.3 |
| SHERIDAN | 2,819 | 2,148 | 1,859 | -34.1 | -735 | -26.1 | -1,005 | -35.7 | -270 | -12.6 | 46.0 | 25.0 |
| SIOUX | 3,620 | 3,761 | 4,095 | 13.1 | -700 | -19.3 | -769 | -21.2 | -69 | -1.8 | 47.8 | 5.2 |
| REGION 7 | 124,693 | 124,097 | 128,290 | 2.9 | -12,884 | -10.3 | -12,373 | -9.9 | 511 | 0.4 | 41.4 | 14.1 |
| ADAMS | 3,584 | 3,174 | 2,841 | -20.7 | -555 | -15.5 | -810 | -22.6 | -255 | -8.0 | 43.9 | 20.7 |
| BILLINGS | 1,138 | 1,108 | 1,129 | -0.8 | -217 | -19.1 | -247 | -21.7 | -30 | -2.7 | 40.2 | 10.8 |
| BOWMAN | 4,229 | 3,596 | 3,303 | -21.9 | -836 | -19.8 | -1,114 | -26.3 | -278 | -7.7 | 46.6 | 21.7 |
| DUNN | 4,627 | 4,005 | 3,751 | -18.9 | -1,122 | -24.3 | -1,460 | -31.6 | -338 | -8.4 | 45.4 | 16.8 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 2,391 | 2,108 | 1,932 | -48.0 | -483 | -20.2 | -694 | -29.0 | -211 | -10.0 | 49.6 | 22.1 |
| HETTINGER | 4,275 | 3,445 | 2,982 | -30.2 | -1,020 | -23.9 | -1,427 | -33.4 | -407 | -11.8 | 46.3 | 22.9 |
| SLOPE | 1,157 | 907 | 827 | -28.5 | -349 | -30.2 | -469 | -40.5 | -120 | -13.2 | 40.6 | 13.4 |
| STARK | 23,697 | 22,832 | 22,694 | -4.3 | -4,240 | -17.9 | -5,185 | -21.9 | -945 | -4.1 | 42.6 | 14.7 |
| REGION 8 | 45,098 | 41,175 | 39,459 | -15.0 | -8,822 | -19.6 | -11,406 | -25.3 | -2,584 | -6.3 | 43.8 | 16.7 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 652,717 | 638,800 | 643,539 | -1.4 | -71,952 | -11.0 | -85,294 | -13.1 | -13,342 | -2.1 | 40.7 | 14.5 |

^aRate of migration is number of net migrants per hundred population

^bPercentage of county population less than 18 or greater than 64

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. 1980 and 1990 Decennial Censuses of Population and Housing; U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Intercensal Population Estimates, 1996.

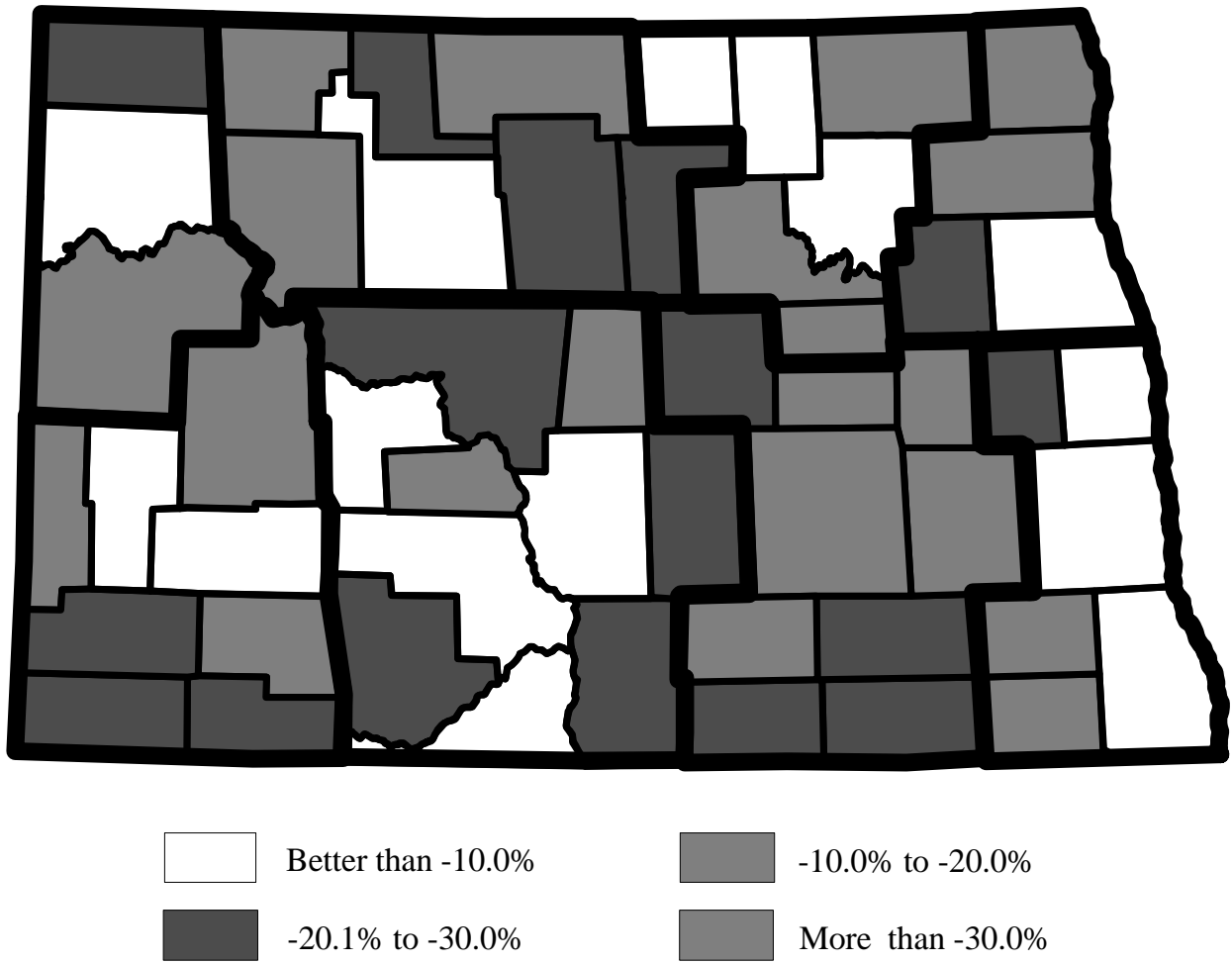


Figure 43. North Dakota Population Change, 1980-1996

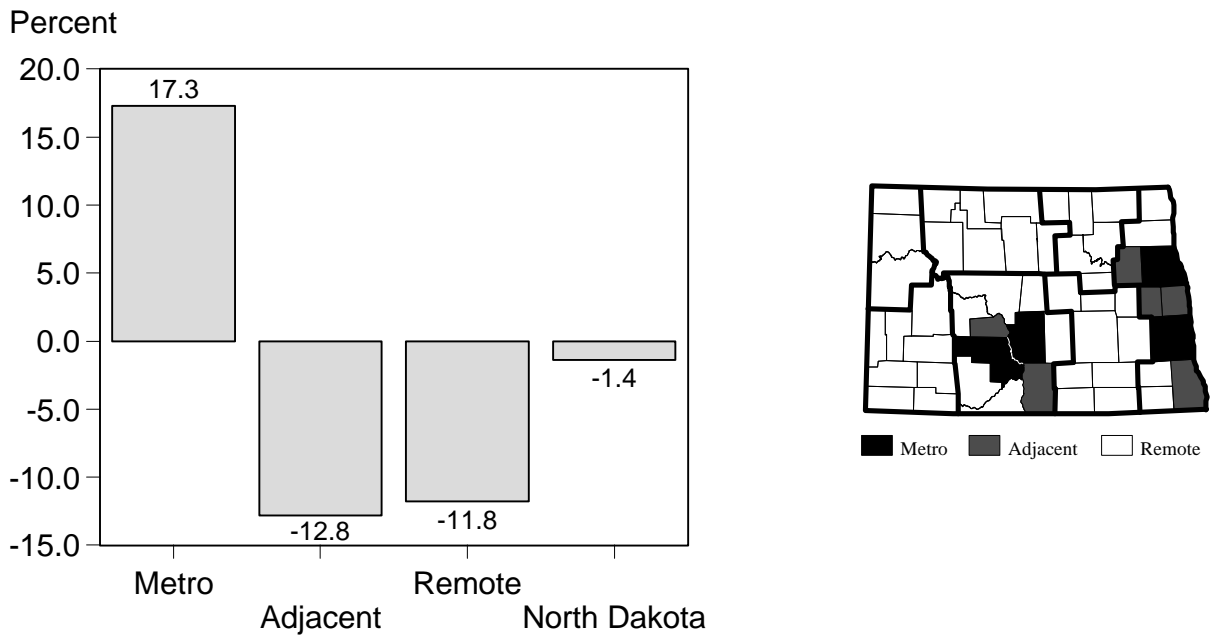
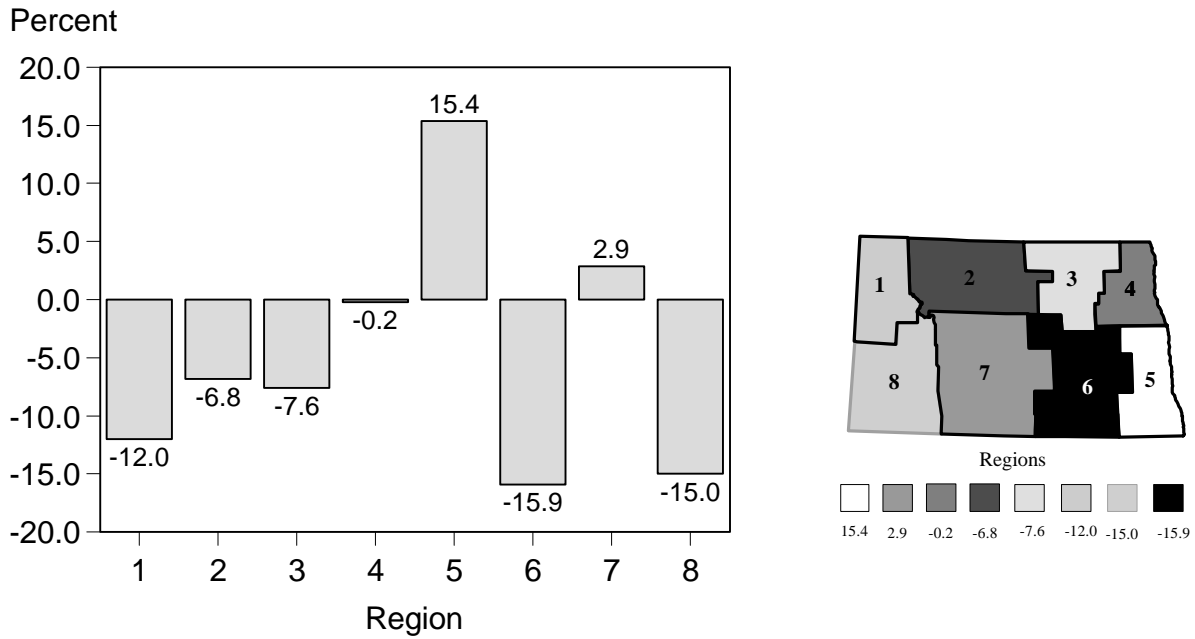


Figure 44. North Dakota Population Change by Region and Area, 1980-1996

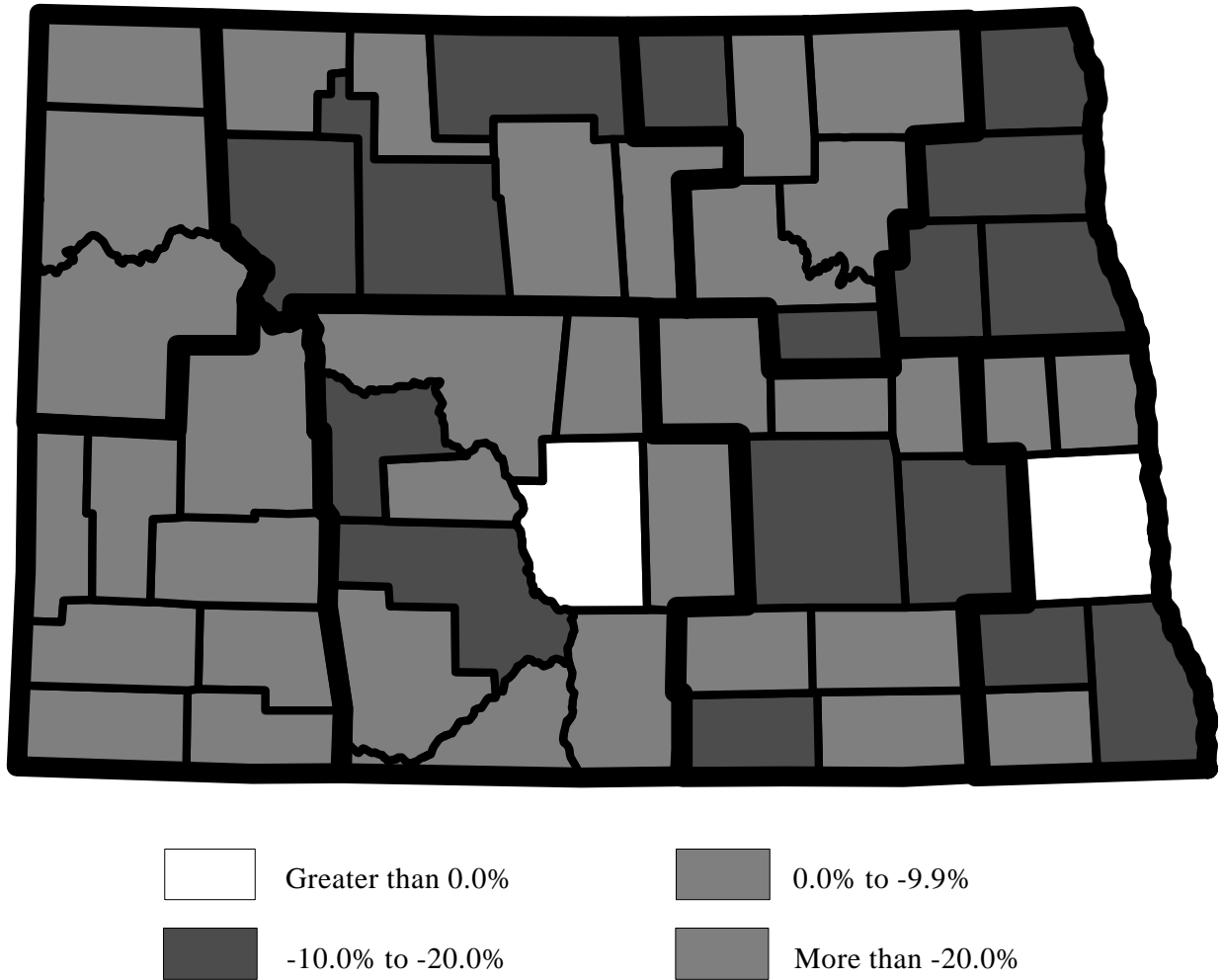


Figure 45. North Dakota Net Migration, 1980-1996

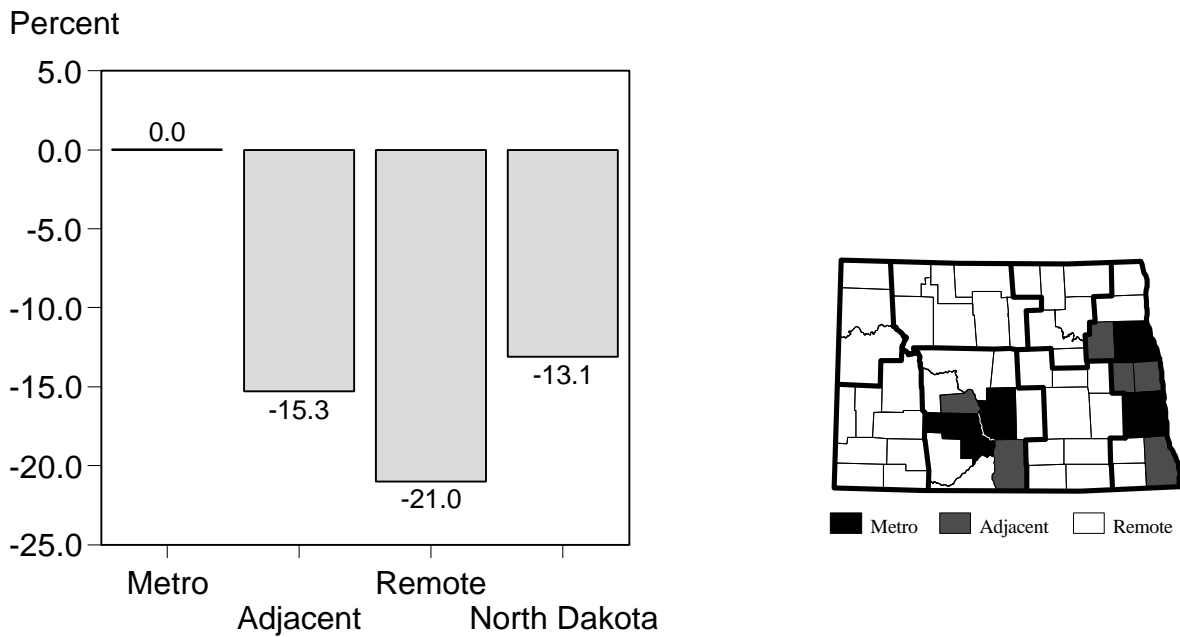
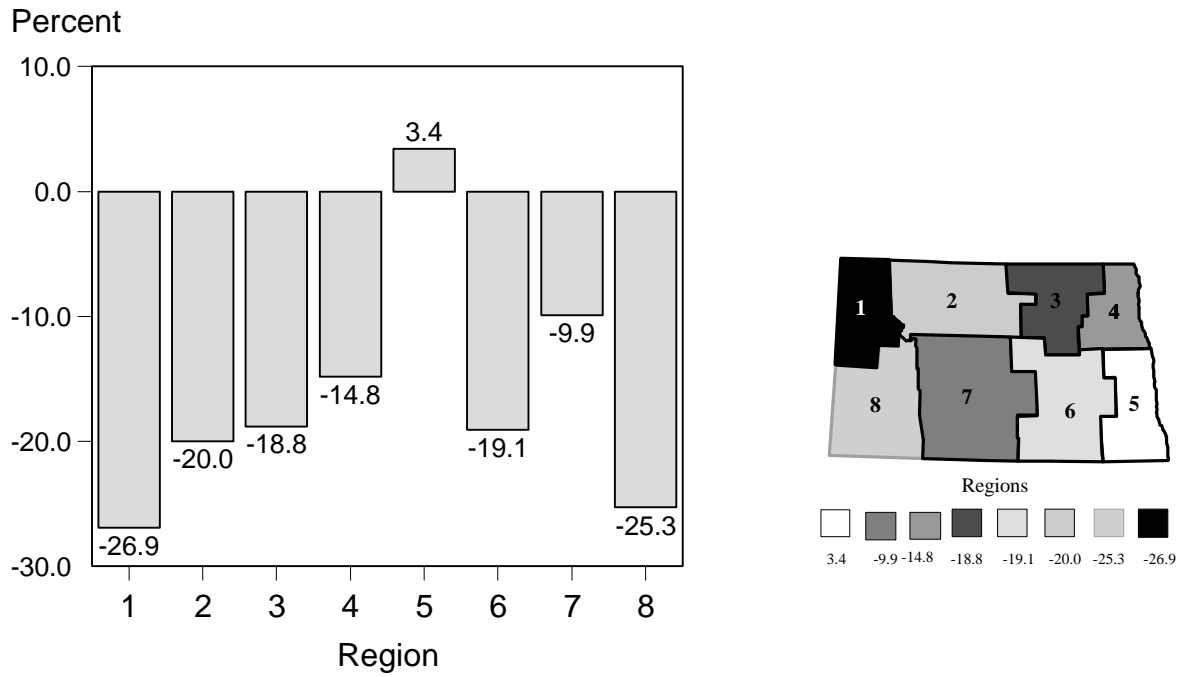


Figure 46. North Dakota Net Migration by Region and Area, 1980-1996

Migration

Any population change that is not due to births or deaths is due to migration. All counties in the state except Cass and Burleigh experienced net out-migration for the 1980-96 period (Figure 45). This means that more people moved out of these counties than moved in between 1980 and 1996 (Figure 46). Out-migration was highest in Regions 1 and 8 for the 1980-1996 period. Short-term migration (1990-1996) has a very similar pattern: Cass and Burleigh Counties had positive migration; out-migration was largest for Regions 1 and 8; and Region 5 was the only one with significant in-migration. Long- and short-term migration for Region 5 was the same rate (3.4). Adjacent and remote counties had rather large out-migration rates for the 1980-1996 period, a time when metro counties had virtually no net migration. Loss of population due to migration is troubling, because the persons who choose to migrate are generally young adults who are better educated than the general population, many of whom are active community leaders.

Dependency Ratio

Another indicator of the effects of out-migration of the younger, working age population is the dependency ratio. The dependency ratio is the percentage of the population under age 18 or over age 64--persons generally considered not to be members of the labor force. Divide, Grant, and McIntosh Counties each had dependency ratios in 1996 over 50.0, meaning over half of their population was outside the labor force ages of 18 to 64 (Figure 47). Regions 5 and 4 had the lowest dependency ratios (36.7 and 38.0; Figure 48). As might be expected, the metro counties had the lowest dependency ratio (36 percent) among the three types of areas. Nonmetro adjacent counties and the remote counties had dependency ratios of 44 percent or more.

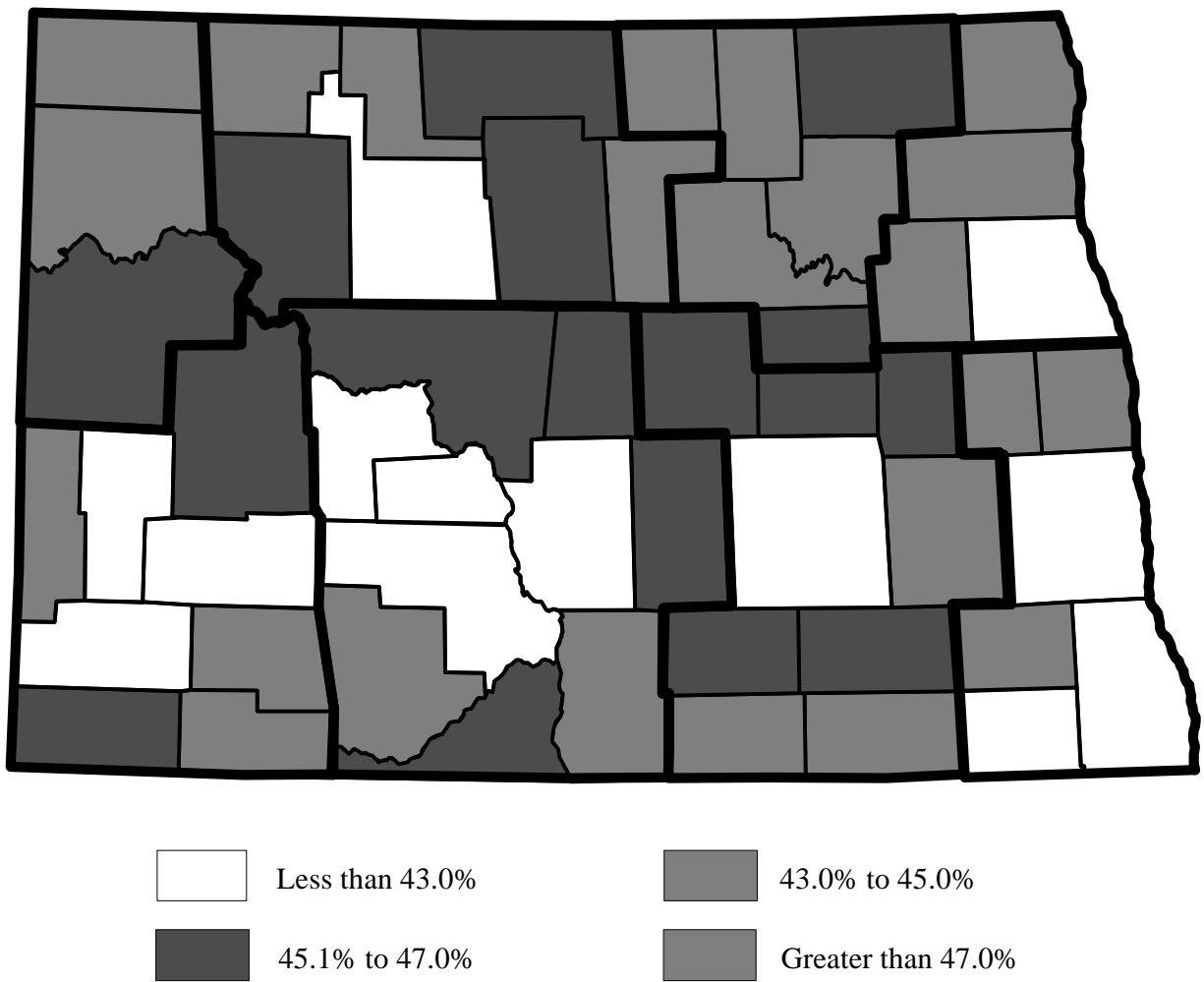


Figure 47. North Dakota Dependency Ratio, 1996

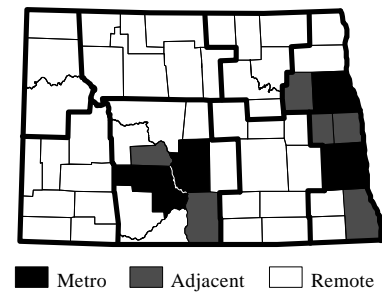
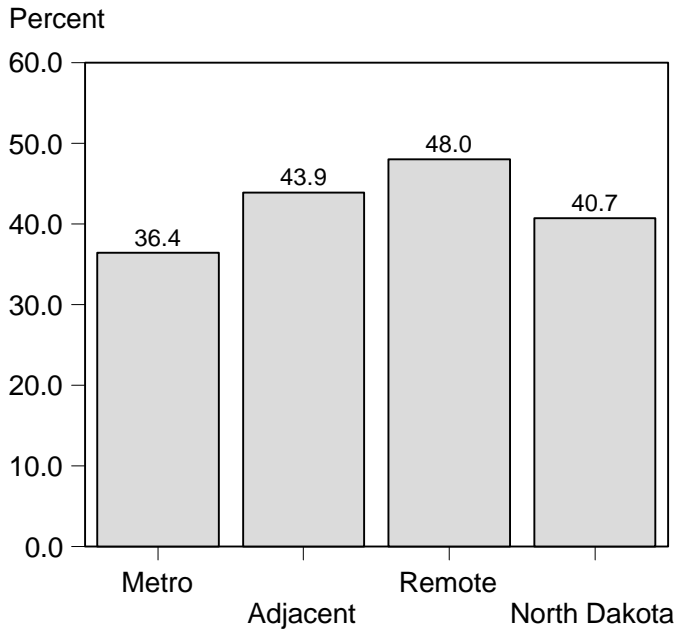
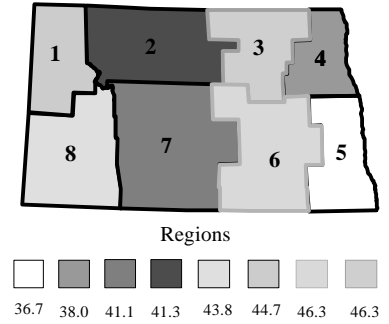
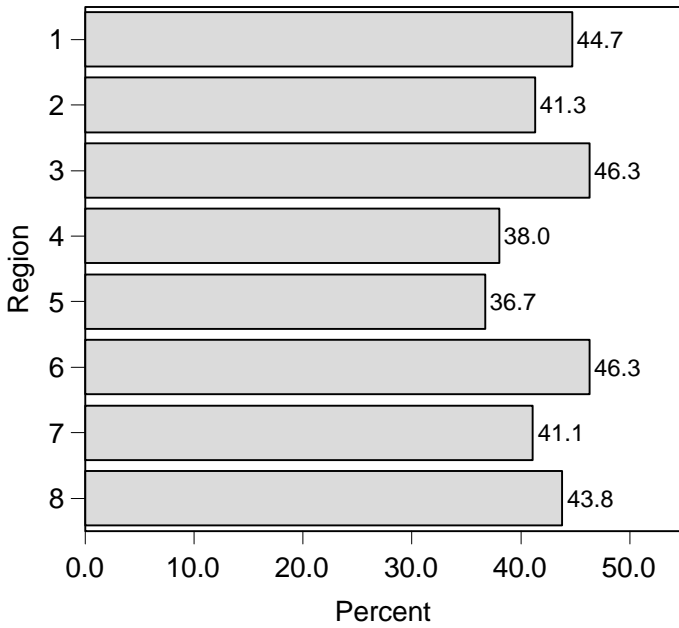


Figure 48. North Dakota Dependency Ratio by Region and Area, 1996

The Elderly

McIntosh County had the highest rate of elderly persons (32.6 percent of county population), followed by Divide (28.9 percent) and Nelson (27.5 percent) Counties (Figure 49). Sioux County had the state's lowest percentage (only 5.2 percent) in that age group. Nonmetro adjacent and remote counties had the same percentage of persons aged 65 and older--19 percent versus 11 percent for the metro areas (Figure 50). Over 21 percent of Region 6's population is elderly, compared to 12 percent for Region 4. (The U.S. Air Force Base in Grand Forks, and the University of North Dakota, are in this region, thereby lowering the effect of the aged population.) .

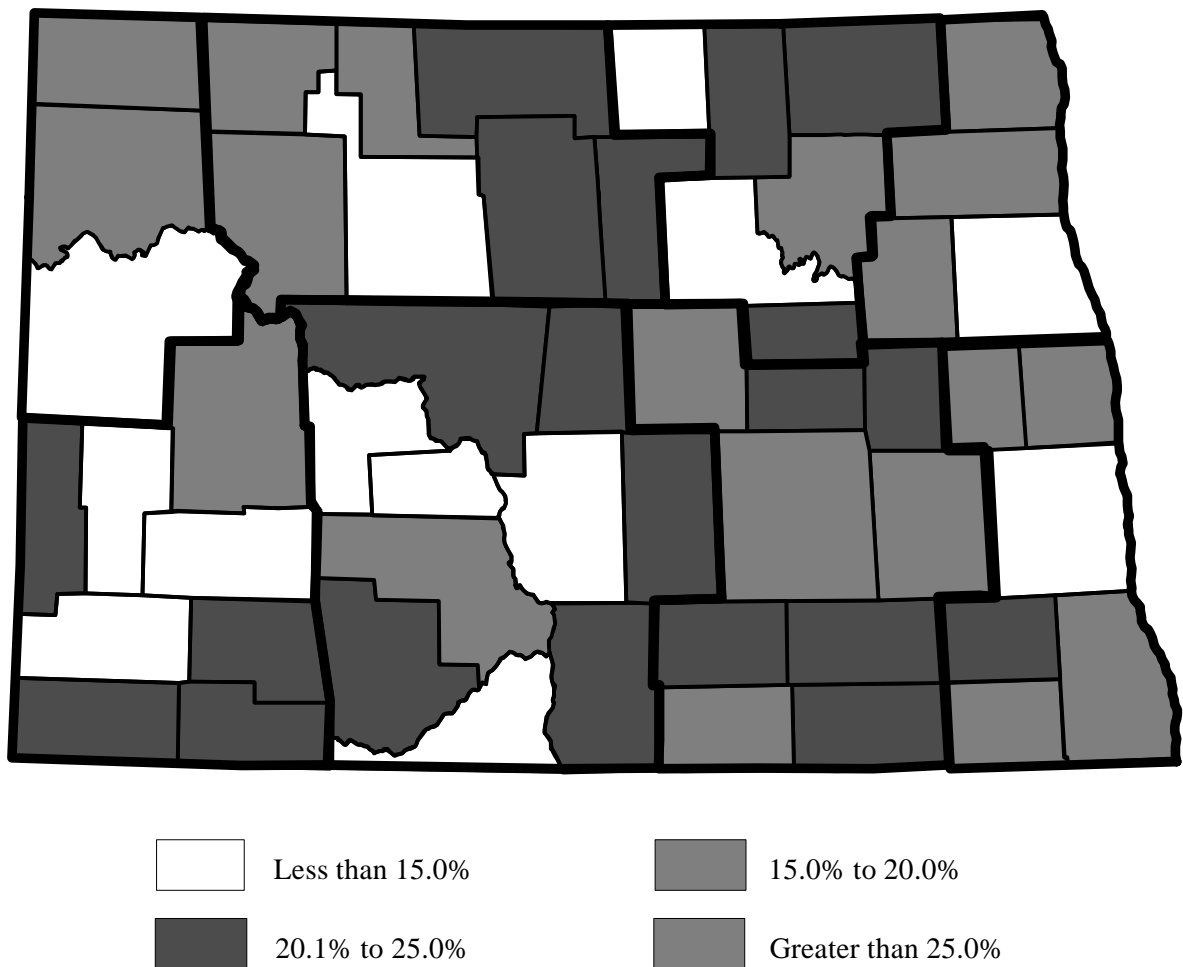


Figure 49. North Dakota Percentage of Elderly, 1996

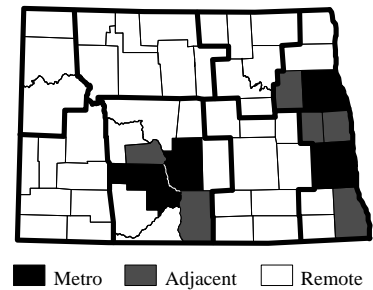
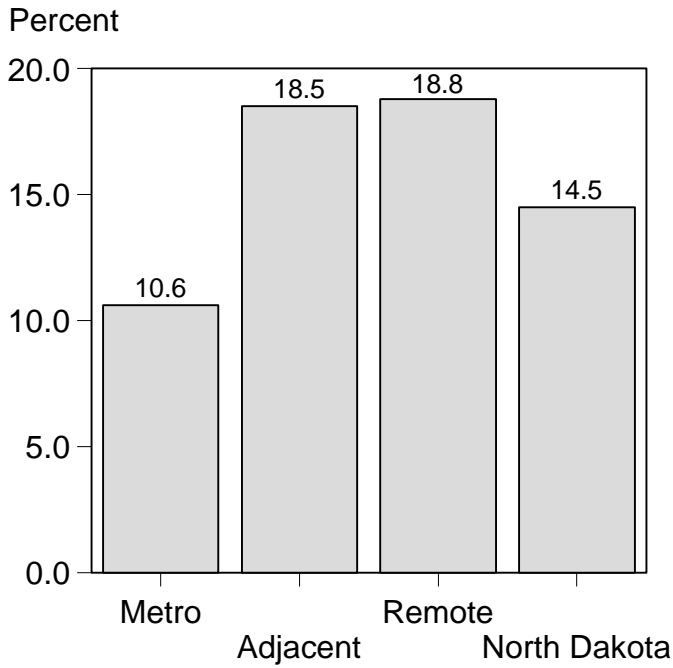
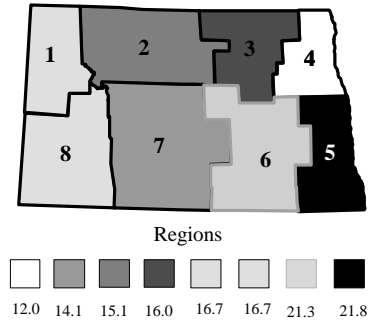
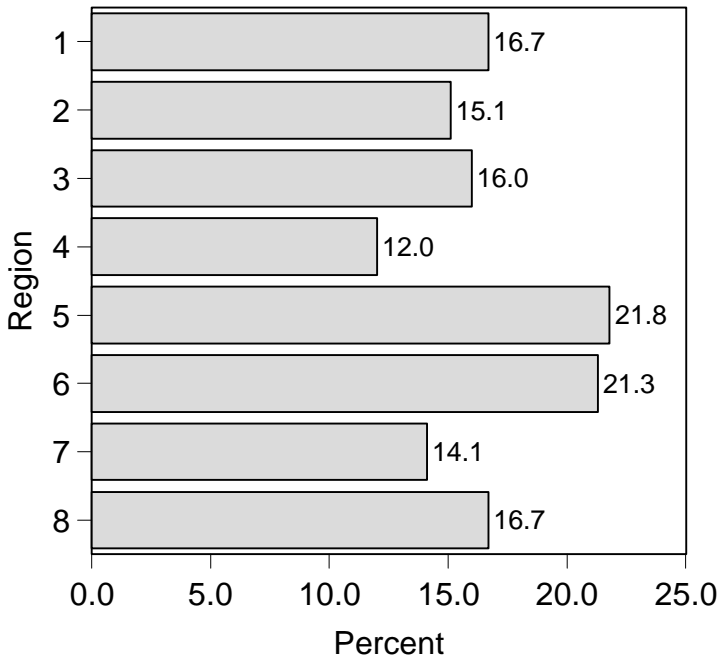


Figure 50. North Dakota Percentage of Elderly Population by Region and Area, 1996

Education

Table 11 provides data on the education level of the North Dakota population and on the percentage of the population that requires education (i.e., youth, less than 18 years of age). High school attainment is the percentage of persons 25 years of age or older who have completed at least 12 years of formal education; college attainment is the percentage of persons 25 years of age or older who have completed at least 16 years of formal education.

Four counties in North Dakota had over 80 percent high school attainment; these counties (Ward, Grand Forks, Cass, and Burleigh) all had major trade centers (Figure 51). Cass County recorded the highest percentage of high school graduates (87%) and college graduates (27%); McIntosh County had the lowest percentage of high school graduates (49%) and Sheridan County had the lowest percentage of college graduates (8%). Regions 4 and 5, the regions with the largest university populations, had the highest education levels, and Regions 3 and 6, had the lowest (Figure 52). Metropolitan areas had higher percentages of high school graduates than did the rural areas (Figure 52). The adjacent and remote rural areas differed only slightly from each other. Similar to the rate of high school graduates, more college graduates are located in major trade centers (Grand Forks, Cass, and Burleigh Counties) (Figure 53). Highest levels of college attainment were in the eastern part of the state (Regions 4 and 5) (Figure 54). Again, the metro areas have the highest level of college education attainment, but the difference between metro and non-metro rates is much greater for college than for high school degrees. The data imply that the state's larger cities have a more educated population and all other things remaining equal, higher levels of education are often attractive to industry.

One task local policy makers face is determining the school-age population in their areas. As a percentage of population, McIntosh County had the lowest percentage of young people (19% less than 18 years of age) and Sioux County (43%) had the highest (Table 11). Although much variation is seen at the county level, most counties had between 25 and 30 percent of their populations under the age of 18 in 1996 (Figure 55). Both the metro and adjacent counties had 26 percent youth population, and the remote county percentage was only 3 points higher (29%). Region 3 represented the highest rate of youth population (30%), although only 7 percentage points separated it from the lowest, Region 6 (23%) (Figure 56). If rural areas continue to lose the population in the child-bearing years to the metro areas or to out-of-state locations, the per pupil cost of providing high quality educational programs to fewer and fewer students may increase.

Table 11. Percentage of North Dakota High School and College Graduates Among Population Age 25 and Over, Population Less Than 18 Years of Age, Number of High School Graduates, and Percentage of Those Attending College, Selected Years 1990-1997

| Area | 1990 High School Graduates | 1990 College Graduates | 1996 Population Less Than Age 18 | 1996-1997 High School Graduates | 1996-1997 Graduates Attending 4-Year College | Amount Attending 4-Year College |
|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | -----%----- | | | | | ----%---- |
| DIVIDE | 69.4 | 12.8 | 21.0 | 54 | 28 | 51.9 |
| MCKENZIE | 72.7 | 14.2 | 30.8 | 75 | 23 | 30.7 |
| WILLIAMS | 76.8 | 14.3 | 28.0 | 336 | 79 | 23.5 |
| REGION 1 | 75.2 | 14.1 | 27.9 | 465 | 130 | 28.0 |
| BOTTINEAU | 74.9 | 14.3 | 24.1 | 111 | 32 | 28.8 |
| BURKE | 66.9 | 8.7 | 22.1 | 35 | 12 | 34.3 |
| MCHENRY | 66.7 | 9.7 | 24.2 | 106 | 42 | 39.6 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 73.0 | 12.9 | 28.4 | 96 | 44 | 45.8 |
| PIERCE | 65.9 | 13.4 | 23.0 | 82 | 40 | 48.8 |
| RENVILLE | 74.2 | 9.8 | 24.9 | 73 | 37 | 50.7 |
| WARD | 82.8 | 19.0 | 27.0 | 695 | 411 | 59.1 |
| REGION 2 | 78.0 | 16.2 | 26.3 | 1,198 | 618 | 51.6 |
| BENSON | 65.4 | 9.2 | 34.2 | 79 | 17 | 21.5 |
| CAVALIER | 68.4 | 12.6 | 24.1 | 70 | 38 | 54.3 |
| EDDY | 66.5 | 11.0 | 22.6 | 37 | 15 | 40.5 |
| RAMSEY | 74.5 | 16.3 | 25.0 | 158 | 69 | 43.7 |
| ROLETTE | 59.4 | 11.7 | 38.2 | 184 | 46 | 25.0 |
| TOWNER | 71.9 | 12.7 | 24.7 | 52 | 28 | 53.4 |
| REGION 3 | 67.8 | 12.9 | 30.3 | 580 | 213 | 36.7 |
| GRAND FORKS | 85.6 | 25.8 | 26.5 | 716 | 456 | 63.7 |
| NELSON | 69.4 | 10.6 | 20.9 | 65 | 33 | 50.8 |
| PEMBINA | 73.1 | 13.1 | 25.3 | 148 | 69 | 46.6 |
| WALSH | 68.0 | 13.0 | 25.3 | 173 | 97 | 56.1 |
| REGION 4 | 80.5 | 21.6 | 26.0 | 1,102 | 655 | 59.4 |
| CASS | 87.1 | 26.5 | 24.4 | 1,263 | 722 | 57.2 |
| RANSOM | 73.1 | 11.1 | 23.3 | 102 | 45 | 44.1 |
| RICHLAND | 75.9 | 13.0 | 27.0 | 213 | 75 | 35.2 |
| SARGENT | 72.7 | 9.7 | 24.5 | 67 | 31 | 46.3 |
| STEELE | 71.9 | 13.7 | 23.7 | 20 | 8 | 40.0 |
| TRAILL | 76.6 | 17.7 | 24.4 | 158 | 80 | 50.6 |
| REGION 5 | 83.6 | 22.7 | 24.7 | 1,823 | 961 | 52.7 |
| BARNES | 75.4 | 15.4 | 23.4 | 138 | 89 | 64.5 |
| DICKEY | 68.8 | 16.0 | 23.5 | 75 | 35 | 46.7 |
| FOSTER | 69.4 | 12.1 | 24.8 | 44 | 22 | 50.0 |
| GRIGGS | 67.9 | 12.1 | 23.0 | 57 | 28 | 49.1 |
| LAMOURE | 66.4 | 12.4 | 24.3 | 106 | 48 | 45.3 |
| LOGAN | 51.9 | 9.3 | 21.9 | 43 | 25 | 58.1 |
| MCINTOSH | 48.8 | 9.5 | 19.1 | 39 | 23 | 59.0 |
| STUTSMAN | 73.5 | 16.7 | 24.4 | 294 | 179 | 60.9 |
| WELLS | 63.2 | 11.3 | 21.6 | 82 | 40 | 48.8 |
| REGION 6 | 68.7 | 14.2 | 23.4 | 878 | 489 | 55.7 |

- Continued -

Table 11. continued

| Area | 1990 High School Graduates | 1990 College Graduates | 1996 Population Less Than Age 18 | 1996-1997 High School Graduates | 1996-1997 Graduates Attending 4-Year College | Amount Attending 4-Year College |
|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | -----%----- | | | | | -----%----- |
| BURLEIGH | 83.0 | 25.1 | 26.5 | 873 | 289 | 33.1 |
| EMMONS | 57.3 | 9.0 | 23.3 | 53 | 24 | 45.3 |
| GRANT | 62.6 | 8.9 | 23.7 | 30 | 17 | 56.7 |
| KIDDER | 60.5 | 11.3 | 24.9 | 50 | 27 | 54.0 |
| MCLEAN | 68.2 | 11.9 | 26.3 | 171 | 77 | 45.0 |
| MERCER | 71.2 | 11.2 | 29.6 | 167 | 85 | 50.9 |
| MORTON | 70.4 | 13.8 | 27.8 | 349 | 118 | 33.8 |
| OLIVER | 68.2 | 10.8 | 30.2 | 41 | 21 | 51.2 |
| SHERIDAN | 49.5 | 8.2 | 21.1 | 21 | 11 | 52.3 |
| SIOUX | 68.3 | 9.9 | 42.6 | 46 | 7 | 15.2 |
| REGION 7 | 74.7 | 18.1 | 27.2 | 1,801 | 676 | 37.5 |
| ADAMS | 72.5 | 11.2 | 23.2 | 43 | 24 | 55.8 |
| BILLINGS | 71.5 | 12.6 | 29.4 | -- | -- | -- |
| BOWMAN | 74.3 | 13.9 | 25.0 | 60 | 34 | 56.7 |
| DUNN | 70.5 | 10.1 | 28.6 | 35 | 22 | 62.9 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 74.6 | 15.7 | 27.6 | 34 | 21 | 61.8 |
| HETTINGER | 69.5 | 12.2 | 23.4 | 51 | 33 | 64.7 |
| SLOPE | 71.5 | 10.4 | 27.3 | -- | -- | -- |
| STARK | 73.1 | 14.8 | 27.9 | 366 | 184 | 50.3 |
| REGION 8 | 72.6 | 13.6 | 27.1 | 589 | 318 | 54.0 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 76.7 | 18.1 | 26.2 | 8,436 | 4,060 | 48.1 |

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. 1992. *1990 Census of Population, STF3A*. Washington, D.C. (percentage high school and college graduates); U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. *Intercensal Population Estimates, 1996*; North Dakota Department of Public Instruction. 1997. *1996-1997 Enrollment, Graduates, & Drop-out Report*.

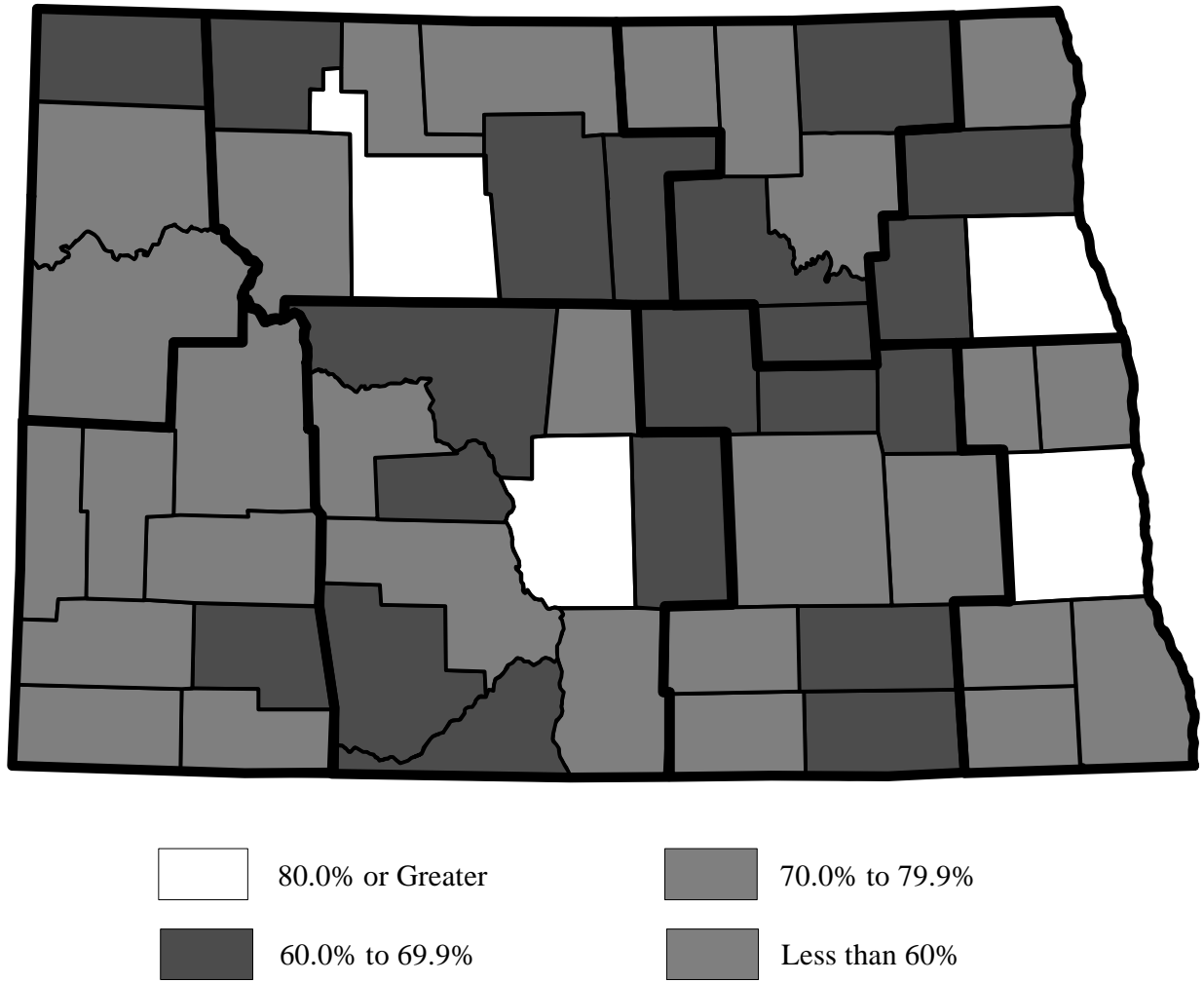


Figure 51. Percentage of North Dakota Population Age 25 and Over Who Have Attained a High School Equivalent Education, 1990

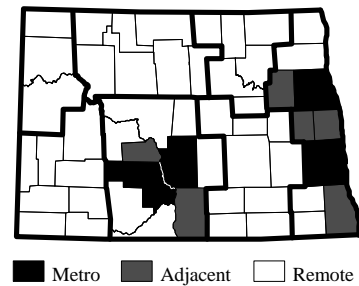
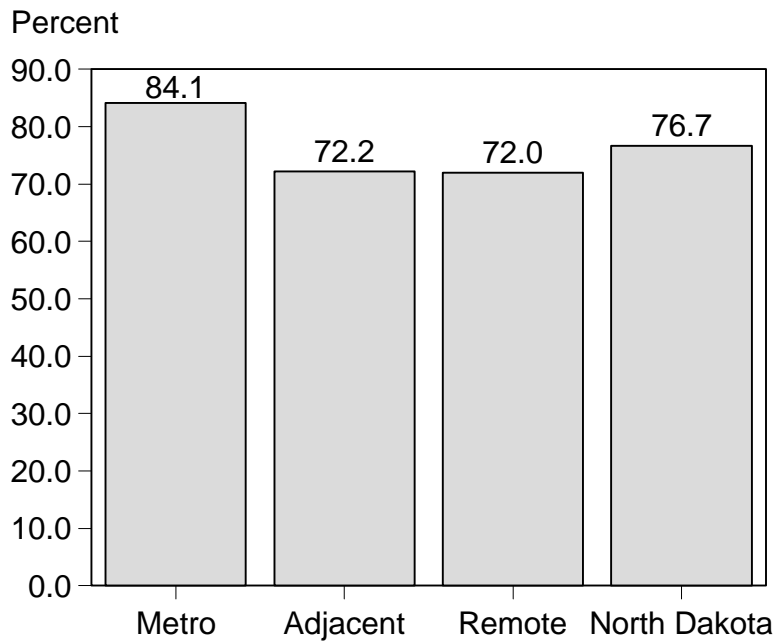
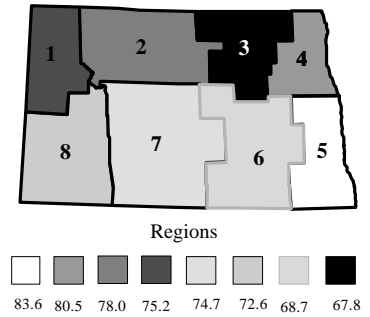
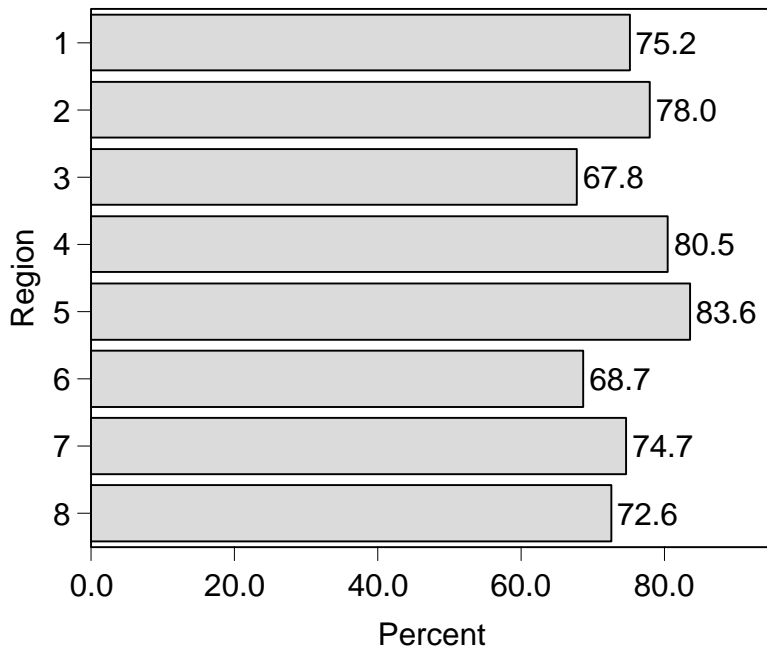


Figure 52. Percentage of North Dakota Population Age 25 and Over Who Have Attained a High School Equivalent Education by Region and Area, 1990

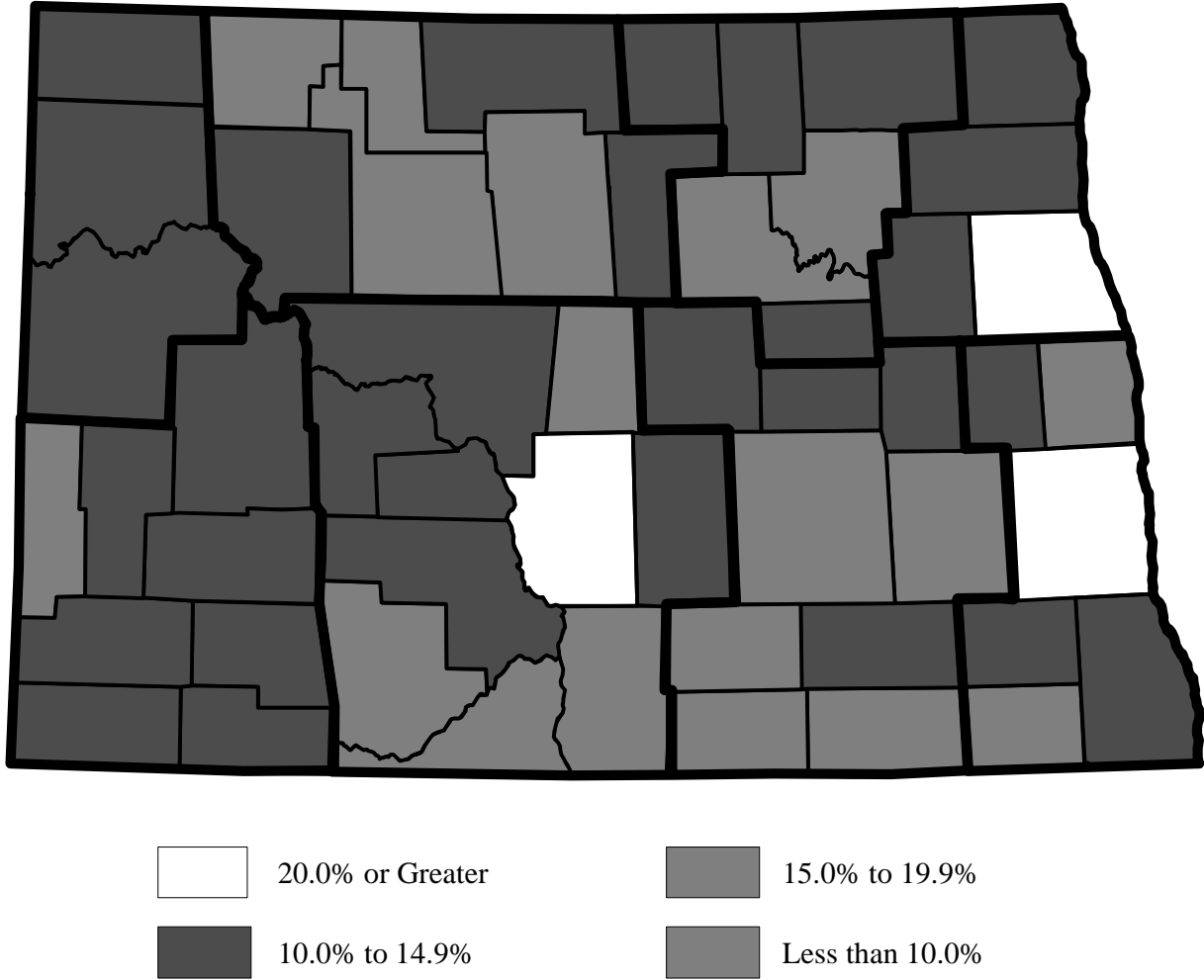


Figure 53. Percentage of North Dakota Population Age 25 and Over Who Have Attained a College Degree, 1996

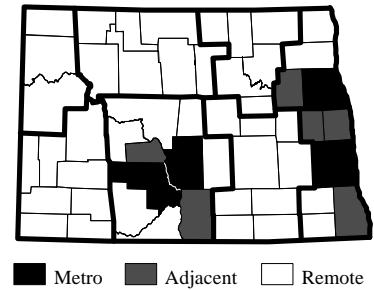
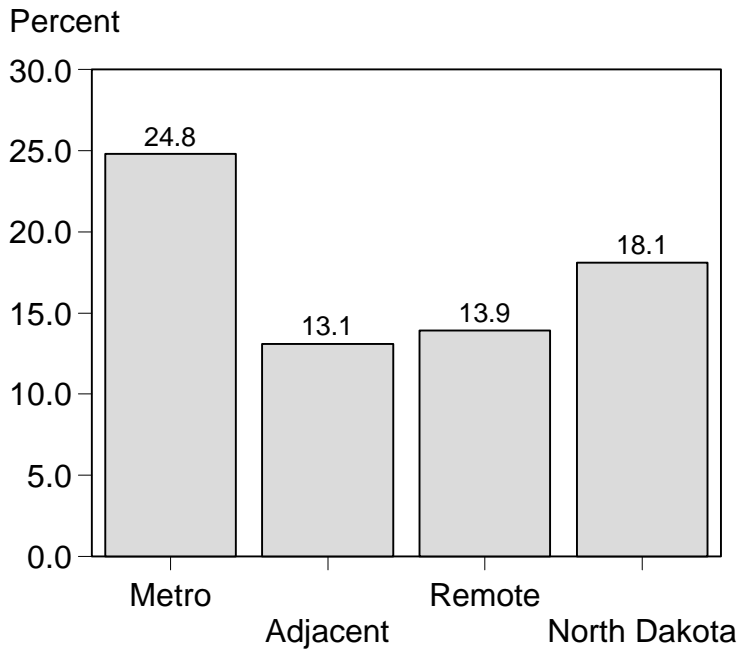
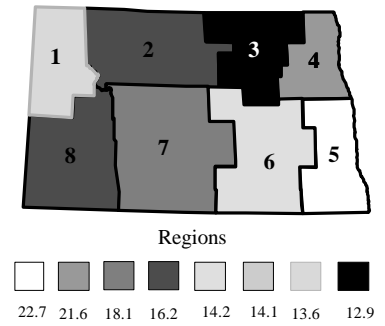
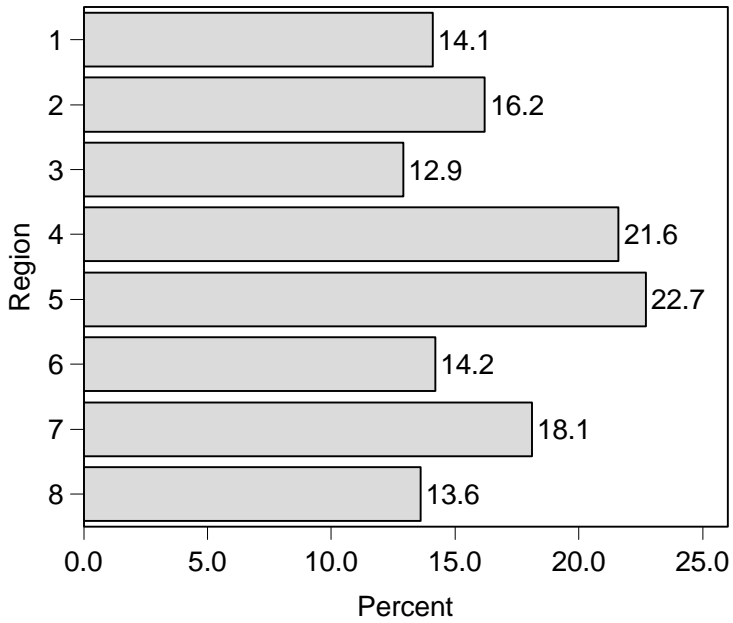


Figure 54. Percentage of North Dakota Population Age 25 and Over Who Have Attained a College Degree by Region and Area, 1990

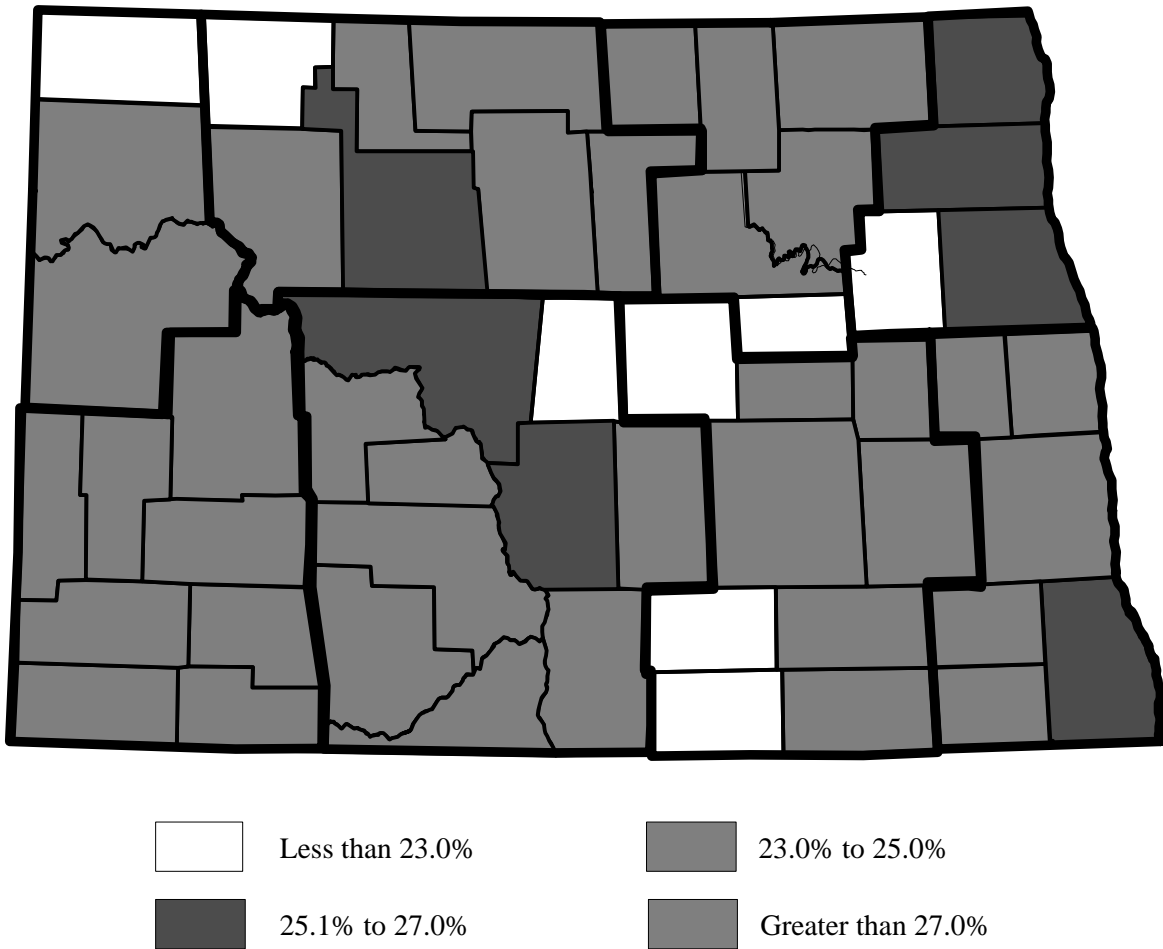


Figure 55. Percentage of North Dakota Population Less Than 18 Years of Age, 1996

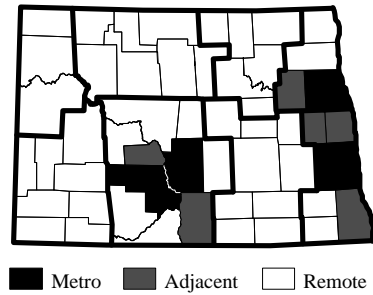
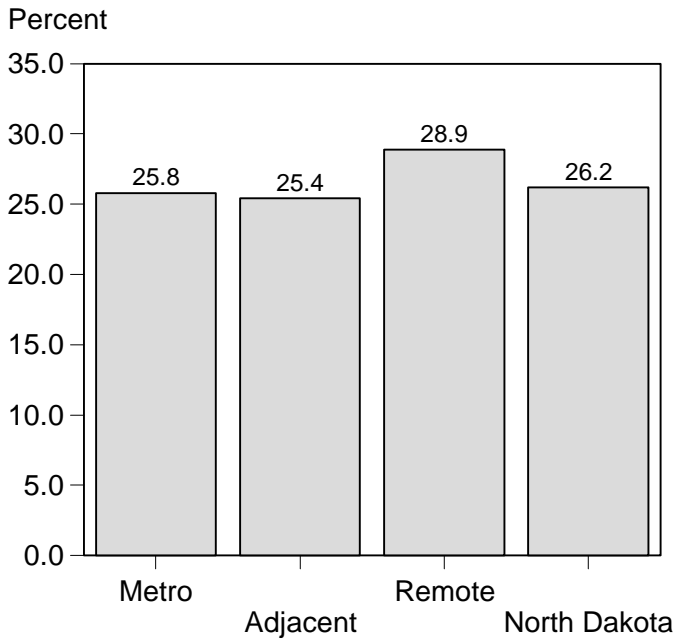
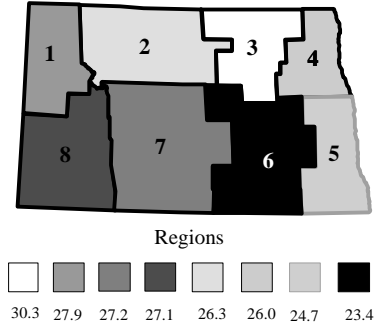
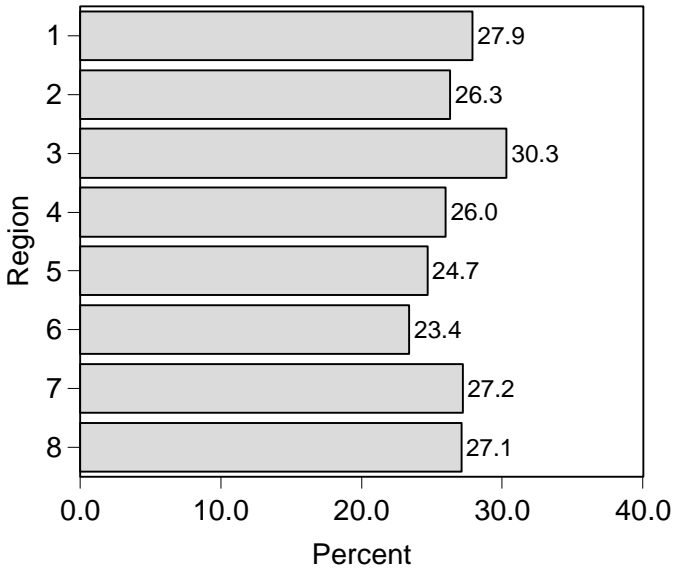


Figure 56. Percentage of North Dakota Population Less Than 18 Years of Age by Region and Area, 1996

The number of 1996-1997 high school graduates closely followed population numbers. State Region 5 had the largest number of graduates (1,823) followed by Regions 7, 2, and 4. Region 1, the region with the smallest population, had the lowest number of high school graduates (465) in 1996-1997. Five of the eight state regions had over 50 percent of their graduates attending a four-year college, led by Region 4 (59.4 %). Barnes and Hettinger Counties had 65 percent of their graduates going on to four-year colleges, although only 15 percent from Sioux County sought higher education. Overall, 48.1 percent of the states' 1996-1997 high school graduates attended 4-year colleges (Figure 57). Metro counties had the highest percentage attending college (50 %), followed by remote (48 %) and adjacent (44 %).

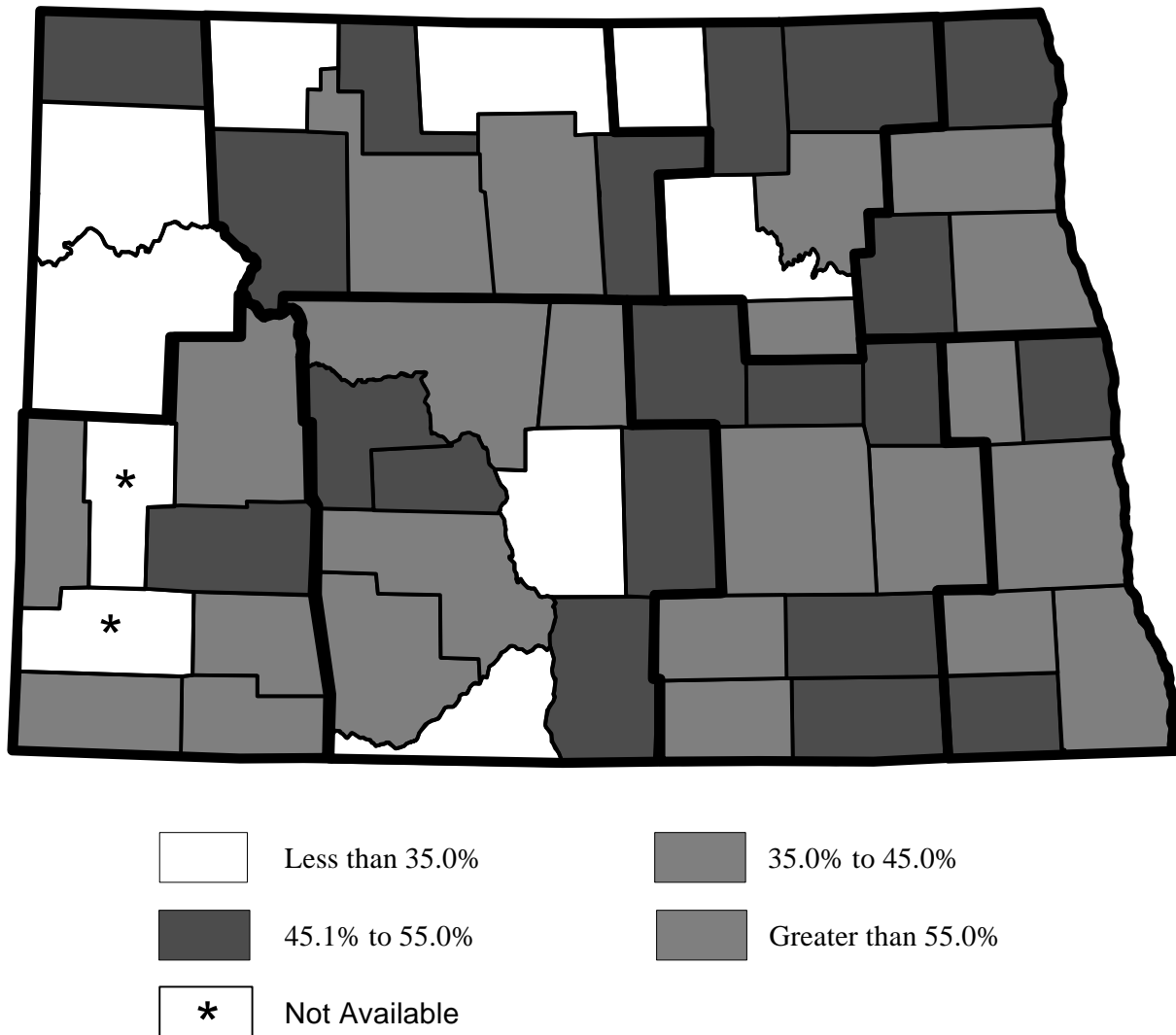


Figure 57. Percentage of North Dakota High School Graduates Attending a Four-Year College, 1996-1997

Trade Area Populations

Populations for North Dakota cities and associated trade areas are presented in Table 12. The wholesale-retail group was the only trade center class that had a population increase from 1980-1996 (Figure 58). Percentage decline in population increased as trade area classification groups went from wholesale-retail to lower shopping center classifications, except for hamlets, which lost only 9.1 percent.

Trade area populations followed the pattern for the city populations, with wholesale-retail centers being the only group to have a positive change. This trade area group had a 1980-1996 trade area population increase of 13 percent (Figure 59). Trade area populations showed a larger rate of decline as they went to smaller trade centers, for example, complete shopping centers declined by 6 percent and hamlets dropped 23 percent. The Fargo trade area population was 114,143 in 1996. This was the largest in the state and almost half again as large as the second largest trade area, Bismarck. Fargo trade area population grew by 28 percent from 1980-1996, highlighting its importance as a regional trade center.

Table 12. City and Trade Area Populations by Trade Center Classifications, 1970-1996^a

| CITY | COUNTY | CITY POPULATION | | | | CHANGE | | TRADE AREA POPULATION | | | CHANGE | |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 1970 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 |
| WHOLESALE RETAIL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | -----%----- | | | -----%----- | | | |
| BISMARCK | BURLEIGH | 34,703 | 44,485 | 49,256 | 53,498 | 20.3 | 8.6 | 71,640 | 75,024 | 79,800 | 11.4 | 6.4 |
| FARGO | CASS | 53,365 | 61,383 | 74,111 | 83,805 | 36.5 | 13.1 | 89,218 | 103,744 | 114,143 | 27.9 | 10.0 |
| GRAND FORKS | GRAND FORKS | 39,008 | 43,765 | 49,425 | 50,683 | 15.8 | 2.6 | 65,713 | 70,275 | 70,956 | 8.0 | 1.0 |
| MANDAN | MORTON | 11,093 | 15,513 | 15,177 | 15,648 | 0.9 | 3.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| MINOT | WARD | 32,290 | 32,843 | 34,544 | 35,926 | 9.4 | 4.0 | 67,604 | 65,728 | 66,962 | -1.0 | 1.9 |
| WEST FARGO | CASS | 5,161 | 10,099 | 12,287 | 13,566 | 34.3 | 10.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GROUP TOTAL | | 175,620 | 208,088 | 234,800 | 253,126 | 21.6 | 7.8 | 294,175 | 314,771 | 331,861 | 12.8 | 5.4 |
| COMPLETE SHOPPING | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEVILS LAKE | RAMSEY | 7,078 | 7,442 | 7,782 | 7,672 | 3.1 | -1.4 | 17,743 | 17,335 | 16,955 | -4.4 | -2.2 |
| DICKINSON | STARK | 12,405 | 15,924 | 16,097 | 16,094 | 1.1 | -0.0 | 27,034 | 25,619 | 25,484 | -5.7 | -0.5 |
| GRAFTON | WALSH | 5,946 | 5,293 | 4,840 | 5,436 | 2.7 | 12.3 | 9,107 | 8,255 | 8,374 | -8.1 | 1.4 |
| JAMESTOWN | STUTSMAN | 15,385 | 16,280 | 15,571 | 14,983 | -8.0 | -3.8 | 27,757 | 25,011 | 23,859 | -14.0 | -4.6 |
| VALLEY CITY | BARNES | 7,843 | 7,774 | 7,163 | 6,927 | -10.9 | -3.3 | 13,810 | 12,463 | 12,015 | -13.0 | -3.6 |
| WAHPETON | RICHLAND | 7,076 | 9,064 | 8,751 | 9,039 | -0.3 | 3.3 | 14,126 | 13,518 | 13,692 | -3.1 | 1.3 |
| WILLISTON | WILLIAMS | 11,280 | 13,336 | 13,131 | 12,713 | -4.7 | -3.2 | 20,057 | 19,300 | 18,594 | -7.3 | -3.7 |
| GROUP TOTAL | | 67,013 | 75,113 | 73,335 | 72,864 | -3.0 | -0.6 | 129,634 | 121,501 | 118,973 | -8.2 | -2.1 |
| PARTIAL SHOPPING | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BEULAH | MERCER | 1,344 | 2,908 | 3,363 | 3,198 | 10.0 | -4.9 | 4,714 | 4,761 | 4,601 | -2.4 | -3.4 |
| BOTTINEAU | BOTTINEAU | 2,760 | 2,829 | 2,598 | 2,370 | -16.2 | -8.8 | 6,338 | 5,660 | 5,315 | -16.1 | -6.1 |
| BOWMAN | BOWMAN | 1,762 | 2,071 | 1,741 | 1,602 | -22.7 | -8.0 | 4,714 | 3,997 | 3,665 | -22.3 | -8.3 |
| CARRINGTON | FOSTER | 2,491 | 2,641 | 2,267 | 2,163 | -18.1 | -4.6 | 5,653 | 4,874 | 4,690 | -17.0 | -3.8 |
| CAVALIER | PEMBINA | 1,381 | 1,505 | 1,508 | 1,453 | -3.5 | -3.7 | 4,313 | 4,063 | 3,842 | -10.9 | -5.4 |
| HARVEY | WELLS | 2,361 | 2,527 | 2,263 | 2,020 | -20.1 | -10.7 | 6,516 | 5,384 | 4,785 | -26.6 | -11.1 |
| HETTINGER | ADAMS | 1,655 | 1,739 | 1,574 | 1,427 | -17.9 | -9.3 | 3,264 | 2,919 | 2,616 | -19.9 | -10.4 |
| LANGDON | CAVALIER | 2,182 | 2,335 | 2,241 | 1,958 | -16.2 | -12.6 | 6,477 | 5,202 | 4,535 | -30.0 | -12.8 |
| LISBON | RANSOM | 2,090 | 2,283 | 2,177 | 2,171 | -4.9 | -0.3 | 5,726 | 4,935 | 4,904 | -14.4 | -0.6 |
| ROLLA | ROLETTE | 1,458 | 1,538 | 1,286 | 1,454 | -5.5 | 13.1 | 8,953 | 9,312 | 10,173 | 13.6 | 9.3 |
| RUGBY | PIERCE | 2,889 | 3,335 | 2,909 | 2,763 | -17.2 | -5.0 | 6,710 | 5,520 | 5,197 | -22.6 | -5.9 |
| TIOGA | WILLIAMS | 1,667 | 1,597 | 1,278 | 1,279 | -19.9 | 0.1 | 2,792 | 2,318 | 2,285 | -18.2 | -1.4 |
| WATFORD CITY | MCKENZIE | 1,768 | 2,119 | 1,784 | 1,614 | -23.8 | -9.5 | 3,843 | 3,118 | 3,273 | -14.8 | -5.0 |
| GROUP TOTAL | | 25,808 | 29,427 | 26,989 | 25,472 | -13.4 | -5.6 | 70,013 | 62,063 | 59,881 | -14.5 | -3.5 |

- Continued -

Table 12. continued

| CITY | COUNTY | CITY POPULATION | | | | CHANGE | | TRADE AREA POPULATION | | | CHANGE | |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| | | 1970 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 |
| FULL CONVENIENCE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -----%----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BEACH | GOLDEN VALLEY | 1,408 | 1,381 | 1,205 | 1,104 | -20.1 | -8.4 | 2,597 | 2,299 | 2,129 | -18.0 | -7.4 |
| CANDO | TOWNER | 1,512 | 1,496 | 1,564 | 1,381 | -7.7 | -11.7 | 1,651 | 1,344 | 1,196 | -27.6 | -11.1 |
| CASSELTON | CASS | 1,485 | 1,661 | 1,601 | 1,597 | -3.9 | -0.3 | 3,031 | 2,834 | 2,759 | -9.0 | -2.7 |
| COOPERSTOWN | GRIGGS | 1,485 | 1,308 | 1,247 | 1,156 | -11.6 | -7.3 | 3,515 | 3,123 | 2,827 | -19.6 | -9.5 |
| CROSBY | DIVIDE | 1,545 | 1,469 | 1,312 | 1,106 | -24.7 | -15.7 | 3,292 | 2,796 | 2,418 | -26.6 | -13.5 |
| GARRISON | MCLEAN | 1,614 | 1,830 | 1,530 | 1,427 | -22.0 | -6.7 | 3,483 | 3,057 | 2,892 | -17.0 | -5.4 |
| HAZEN | MERCER | 1,240 | 2,365 | 2,818 | 2,648 | 12.0 | -6.0 | 4,421 | 4,820 | 4,687 | 6.0 | -2.8 |
| HILLSBORO | TRAIL | 1,309 | 1,600 | 1,488 | 1,462 | -8.6 | -1.8 | 3,205 | 2,827 | 2,789 | -13.0 | -1.3 |
| KENMARE | WARD | 1,515 | 1,456 | 1,214 | 1,256 | -13.7 | 3.5 | 3,534 | 2,859 | 2,750 | -22.2 | -3.8 |
| KILLDEER | DUNN | 615 | 790 | 722 | 661 | -16.3 | -8.5 | 2,188 | 1,906 | 1,777 | -18.8 | -6.8 |
| LAMOURE | LA MOURE | 951 | 1,077 | 970 | 892 | -17.2 | -8.0 | 3,251 | 2,795 | 2,583 | -20.6 | -7.6 |
| LINTON | EMMONS | 1,695 | 1,561 | 1,410 | 1,279 | -18.1 | -9.3 | 4,368 | 3,671 | 3,375 | -22.7 | -8.1 |
| MAYVILLE | TRAIL | 2,554 | 2,255 | 2,092 | 2,098 | -7.0 | 0.3 | 4,742 | 4,311 | 4,299 | -9.3 | -0.3 |
| MICHIGAN | NELSON | 478 | 502 | 413 | 360 | -28.3 | -12.8 | 874 | 667 | 590 | -32.5 | -11.5 |
| MOHALL | RENVILLE | 950 | 1,049 | 931 | 860 | -18.0 | -7.6 | 1,827 | 1,608 | 1,480 | -19.0 | -8.0 |
| NORTHWOOD | GRAND FORKS | 1,189 | 1,240 | 1,166 | 1,150 | -7.3 | -1.4 | 2,244 | 2,014 | 1,977 | -11.9 | -1.8 |
| OAKES | DICKEY | 1,742 | 2,112 | 1,775 | 1,667 | -21.1 | -6.1 | 3,943 | 3,151 | 2,947 | -25.3 | -6.5 |
| PARK RIVER | WALSH | 1,680 | 1,844 | 1,725 | 1,398 | -24.2 | -19.0 | 4,099 | 3,654 | 2,987 | -27.1 | -18.3 |
| STANLEY | MOUNTRAIL | 1,581 | 1,631 | 1,371 | 1,273 | -22.0 | -7.2 | 3,005 | 2,587 | 2,458 | -18.2 | -5.0 |
| WASHBURN | MCLEAN | 804 | 1,767 | 1,506 | 1,421 | -19.6 | -5.6 | 2,265 | 1,986 | 1,881 | -17.0 | -5.3 |
| WISHEK | MCINTOSH | 1,275 | 1,345 | 1,171 | 1,048 | -22.1 | -10.5 | 2,531 | 2,097 | 1,877 | -25.8 | -10.5 |
| GROUP TOTAL | | 28,627 | 31,739 | 29,231 | 27,244 | -14.2 | -6.8 | 64,066 | 56,406 | 52,678 | -17.8 | -6.6 |
| MINIMUM CONVENIENCE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ARTHUR | CASS | 412 | 445 | 400 | 401 | -9.9 | 0.3 | 641 | 543 | 534 | -16.7 | -1.7 |
| ASHLEY | MCINTOSH | 1,236 | 1,192 | 1,052 | 943 | -20.9 | -10.4 | 2,175 | 1,835 | 1,666 | -23.4 | -9.2 |
| BELFIELD | STARK | 1,130 | 1,274 | 887 | 869 | -31.8 | -2.0 | 2,239 | 1,800 | 1,787 | -20.2 | -0.7 |
| BERTHOLD | WARD | 398 | 485 | 409 | 416 | -14.2 | 1.7 | 774 | 645 | 655 | -15.4 | 1.6 |
| DRAYTON | PEMBINA | 1,095 | 1,082 | 961 | 883 | -18.4 | -8.1 | 1,678 | 1,419 | 1,305 | -22.2 | -8.0 |
| DUNSEITH | ROLETTE | 811 | 625 | 723 | 771 | 23.4 | 6.6 | 3,851 | 4,287 | 4,680 | 21.5 | 9.2 |
| EDGELEY | LA MOURE | 888 | 843 | 680 | 623 | -26.1 | -8.4 | 1,880 | 1,550 | 1,432 | -23.8 | -7.6 |
| EDINBURG | WALSH | 315 | 300 | 284 | 227 | -24.3 | -20.7 | 1,177 | 932 | 777 | -34.0 | -16.3 |
| ELGIN | GRANT | 839 | 930 | 765 | 677 | -27.2 | -11.5 | 1,277 | 1,036 | 1,198 | -6.2 | 15.6 |
| ELLENDALE | DICKEY | 1,517 | 1,967 | 1,798 | 1,664 | -15.4 | -7.5 | 3,203 | 2,816 | 2,608 | -18.6 | -7.4 |
| EMERADO | GRAND FORKS | 515 | 596 | 483 | 483 | -19.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| ENDERLIN | RANSOM | 1,343 | 1,140 | 997 | 937 | -17.8 | -6.0 | 1,613 | 1,443 | 2,327 | 44.3 | 61.3 |

- Continued -

TABLE 12 continued

| CITY | COUNTY | CITY POPULATION | | | | CHANGE | | TRADE AREA POPULATION | | | CHANGE | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|
| | | 1970 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 |
| MINIMUM CONVENIENCE CONTINUED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | -----%----- | | | | | -----%----- | |
| FESSENDEN | WELLS | 815 | 761 | 655 | 574 | -24.6 | -12.4 | 1,492 | 1,229 | 1,082 | -27.5 | -12.0 |
| FINLEY | STEELE | 809 | 718 | 543 | 512 | -28.7 | -5.7 | 1,548 | 1,162 | 1,092 | -29.5 | -6.0 |
| FLASHER | MORTON | 467 | 410 | 317 | 305 | -25.6 | -3.8 | 1,288 | 1,089 | 1,088 | -15.5 | -0.1 |
| FORMAN | SARGENT | 596 | 629 | 586 | 567 | -9.9 | -3.2 | 2,363 | 2,001 | 1,914 | -19.0 | -4.4 |
| GLEN ULLIN | MORTON | 1,070 | 1,125 | 927 | 879 | -21.9 | -5.2 | 1,665 | 1,409 | 1,390 | -16.5 | -1.4 |
| GWINNER | SARGENT | 623 | 725 | 585 | 629 | -13.2 | 7.5 | 878 | 682 | 724 | -17.5 | 6.2 |
| HANKINSON | RICHLAND | 1,125 | 1,158 | 1,038 | 1,005 | -13.2 | -3.2 | 2,236 | 2,020 | 1,955 | -12.6 | -3.2 |
| HEBRON | MORTON | 1,103 | 1,078 | 888 | 826 | -23.4 | -7.0 | 1,759 | 1,485 | 1,460 | -17.0 | -1.7 |
| HOOPLE | WALSH | 330 | 350 | 310 | 246 | -29.7 | -20.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| HUNTER | CASS | 362 | 369 | 341 | 318 | -13.8 | -6.7 | 635 | 564 | 526 | -17.2 | -6.7 |
| KINDRED | CASS | 495 | 568 | 569 | 533 | -6.2 | -6.3 | 1,819 | 1,880 | 1,795 | -1.3 | -4.5 |
| KULM | LA MOURE | 625 | 570 | 514 | 462 | -19.0 | -10.1 | 952 | 818 | 745 | -21.7 | -8.9 |
| LAKOTA | NELSON | 964 | 963 | 898 | 803 | -16.6 | -10.6 | 1,893 | 1,609 | 1,440 | -23.9 | -10.5 |
| LARIMORE | GRAND FORKS | 1,469 | 1,524 | 1,464 | 1,409 | -7.6 | -3.8 | 2,950 | 2,745 | 2,662 | -9.8 | -3.0 |
| LEEDS | BENSON | 626 | 678 | 542 | 498 | -26.6 | -8.1 | 1,150 | 897 | 837 | -27.2 | -6.7 |
| LIDGERWOOD | RICHLAND | 1,000 | 971 | 799 | 762 | -21.5 | -4.6 | 2,128 | 1,742 | 1,665 | -21.8 | -4.4 |
| MADDOCK | BENSON | 708 | 677 | 559 | 516 | -23.8 | -7.7 | 1,625 | 1,297 | 1,225 | -24.6 | -5.6 |
| MCVILLE | NELSON | 583 | 626 | 559 | 501 | -20.0 | -10.4 | 1,214 | 1,019 | 907 | -25.3 | -11.0 |
| MILNOR | SARGENT | 645 | 716 | 651 | 641 | -10.5 | -1.5 | 1,552 | 1,411 | 1,375 | -11.4 | -2.6 |
| MINTO | WALSH | 636 | 592 | 560 | 447 | -24.5 | -20.2 | 909 | 851 | 687 | -24.4 | -19.3 |
| MOTT | HETTINGER | 1,368 | 1,315 | 1,019 | 898 | -31.7 | -11.9 | 2,269 | 1,758 | 1,539 | -32.2 | -12.5 |
| NAPOLEON | LOGAN | 1,036 | 1,103 | 930 | 798 | -27.7 | -14.2 | 2,300 | 1,799 | 1,556 | -32.4 | -13.5 |
| NEW ENGLAND | HETTINGER | 906 | 825 | 663 | 562 | -31.9 | -15.2 | 1,985 | 1,601 | 1,404 | -29.3 | -12.3 |
| NEW ROCKFORD | EDDY | 1,969 | 1,791 | 1,604 | 1,525 | -14.9 | -4.9 | 3,314 | 2,805 | 2,712 | -18.2 | -3.3 |
| NEW SALEM | MORTON | 943 | 1,081 | 909 | 863 | -20.2 | -5.1 | 2,398 | 2,107 | 2,097 | -12.6 | -0.5 |
| NEW TOWN | MOUNTRAIL | 1,428 | 1,335 | 1,388 | 1,318 | -1.3 | -5.0 | 2,997 | 3,341 | 2,889 | -3.6 | -13.5 |
| PAGE | CASS | 367 | 329 | 266 | 251 | -23.7 | -5.6 | 653 | 511 | 479 | -26.7 | -6.3 |
| PEMBINA | PEMBINA | 741 | 673 | 642 | 628 | -6.7 | -2.2 | 818 | 744 | 723 | -11.6 | -2.8 |
| POWERS LAKE | BURKE | 523 | 466 | 408 | 338 | -27.5 | -17.2 | 1,201 | 946 | 792 | -34.1 | -16.3 |
| RAY | WILLIAMS | 776 | 766 | 603 | 622 | -18.8 | 3.2 | 1,030 | 836 | 848 | -17.7 | 1.4 |
| RICHARDTON | STARK | 799 | 699 | 625 | 611 | -12.6 | -2.2 | 1,173 | 986 | 958 | -18.3 | -2.8 |
| ROLETTE | ROLETTE | 579 | 667 | 623 | 690 | 3.5 | 10.8 | 1,852 | 1,892 | 2,035 | 9.9 | 7.6 |
| STEELE | KIDDER | 696 | 796 | 762 | 670 | -15.8 | -12.1 | 1,656 | 1,532 | 1,371 | -17.2 | -10.5 |
| STRASBURG | EMMONS | 642 | 623 | 553 | 506 | -18.8 | -8.5 | 1,424 | 1,182 | 1,092 | -23.3 | -7.6 |
| TOWNER | MCHENRY | 870 | 867 | 669 | 602 | -30.6 | -10.0 | 2,259 | 1,877 | 1,766 | -21.8 | -5.9 |
| TURTLE LAKE | MCLEAN | 712 | 802 | 681 | 628 | -21.7 | -7.8 | 1,906 | 1,581 | 1,490 | -21.8 | -5.8 |
| UNDERWOOD | MCLEAN | 781 | 1,329 | 976 | 911 | -31.5 | -6.7 | 2,300 | 1,813 | 1,440 | -37.4 | -20.6 |

- Continued -

Table 12. continued

| CITY | COUNTY | CITY POPULATION | | | | CHANGE | | TRADE AREA POPULATION | | | CHANGE | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| | | 1970 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 |
| MINIMUM CONVENIENCE CONTINUED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -----%----- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VELVA | MCHENRY | 1,241 | 1,101 | 968 | 874 | -20.6 | -9.7 | 2,160 | 1,860 | 1,742 | -19.4 | -6.3 |
| WALHALLA | PEMBINA | 1,471 | 1,429 | 1,131 | 1,109 | -22.4 | -2.0 | 2,201 | 1,797 | 1,716 | -22.0 | -4.5 |
| WESTHOPE | BOTTINEAU | 705 | 741 | 578 | 532 | -28.2 | -8.0 | 1,353 | 1,065 | 1,001 | -26.0 | -6.0 |
| WIMBLEDON | BARNES | 337 | 330 | 275 | 261 | -20.9 | -5.1 | 916 | 756 | 718 | -21.6 | -5.0 |
| WYNDMERE | RICHLAND | 516 | 550 | 501 | 506 | -8.0 | 1.0 | 876 | 846 | 837 | -4.5 | -1.1 |
| GROUP TOTAL | | 44,956 | 45,705 | 39,518 | 37,030 | -19.0 | -6.3 | 89,605 | 77,851 | 74,743 | -16.6 | -4.0 |
| HAMLETS^b | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ABERCROMBIE | RICHLAND | 262 | 260 | 252 | 243 | -6.5 | -3.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| ADAMS | WALSH | 284 | 303 | 248 | 205 | -32.3 | -17.3 | 689 | 517 | 428 | -37.9 | -17.2 |
| ALEXANDER | MCKENZIE | 208 | 358 | 216 | 190 | -46.9 | -12.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| ANAMOOSE | MCHENRY | 401 | 355 | 277 | 267 | -24.8 | -3.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| ANETA | NELSON | 376 | 341 | 314 | 280 | -17.9 | -10.8 | 521 | 472 | 420 | -19.4 | -11.0 |
| BINFORD | GRIGGS | 242 | 293 | 233 | 209 | -28.7 | -10.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| BISBEE | TOWNER | 305 | 257 | 227 | 205 | -20.2 | -9.7 | 440 | 379 | 339 | -23.0 | -10.6 |
| BOWBELLS | BURKE | 584 | 587 | 498 | 410 | -30.2 | -17.7 | 1,183 | 928 | 763 | -35.5 | -17.8 |
| BUFFALO | CASS | 241 | 226 | 204 | 197 | -12.8 | -3.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| BURLINGTON | WARD | 247 | 762 | 995 | 1,017 | 33.5 | 2.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| BUXTON | TRAIL | 235 | 336 | 343 | 344 | 2.4 | 0.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| CARSON | GRANT | 466 | 469 | 383 | 333 | -29.0 | -13.1 | 1,194 | 995 | 867 | -27.4 | -12.9 |
| CENTER | OLIVER | 619 | 900 | 826 | 770 | -14.4 | -6.8 | 1,304 | 1,237 | 1,157 | -11.3 | -6.5 |
| COLUMBUS | BURKE | 465 | 325 | 223 | 181 | -44.3 | -18.8 | 399 | 288 | 234 | -41.4 | -18.8 |
| DAVENPORT | CASS | 147 | 195 | 218 | 214 | 9.7 | -1.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| DES LACS | WARD | 197 | 212 | 216 | 223 | 5.2 | 3.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| DRAKE | MCHENRY | 636 | 479 | 361 | 320 | -33.2 | -11.4 | 1,019 | 727 | 636 | -37.6 | -12.5 |
| EDMORE | RAMSEY | 398 | 416 | 329 | 303 | -27.2 | -7.9 | 752 | 614 | 584 | -22.3 | -4.9 |
| FAIRMOUNT | RICHLAND | 412 | 480 | 427 | 409 | -14.8 | -4.2 | 657 | 557 | 533 | -18.9 | -4.3 |
| FORDVILLE | WALSH | 361 | 326 | 299 | 244 | -25.2 | -18.4 | 525 | 473 | 386 | -26.5 | -18.4 |
| FRONTIER | CASS | -- | 160 | 218 | 249 | 55.6 | 14.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GACKLE | LOGAN | 470 | 456 | 450 | 406 | -11.0 | -9.8 | 1,015 | 873 | 784 | -22.8 | -10.2 |
| GILBY | GRAND FORKS | 268 | 283 | 262 | 255 | -9.9 | -2.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GLADSTONE | STARK | 222 | 317 | 224 | 222 | -30.0 | -1.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GLENBURN | RENVILLE | 381 | 454 | 439 | 388 | -14.5 | -11.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GOLDEN VAL | MERCER | 235 | 287 | 239 | 222 | -22.7 | -7.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GRANDIN | CASS | 187 | 210 | 213 | 201 | -4.3 | -5.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GRANVILLE | MCHENRY | 282 | 281 | 236 | 208 | -26.0 | -11.9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GRENORA | WILLIAMS | 401 | 362 | 261 | 247 | -31.8 | -5.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

- Continued -

Table 12. continued

| CITY | COUNTY | CITY POPULATION | | | | CHANGE | | TRADE AREA POPULATION | | | CHANGE | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|
| | | 1970 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 |
| HAMLETS^b CONTINUED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | -----%----- | | | | | -----%----- | |
| HALLIDAY | DUNN | 413 | 355 | 288 | 262 | -26.2 | -9.0 | 1,261 | 1,015 | 950 | -24.7 | -6.4 |
| HANNAFORD | GRIGGS | 244 | 201 | 204 | 181 | -10.0 | -11.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| HARWOOD | CASS | -- | 326 | 590 | 606 | 85.9 | 2.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| HATTON | TRAIL | 808 | 787 | 800 | 781 | -0.8 | -2.4 | 1,246 | 1,197 | 1,168 | -6.3 | -2.4 |
| HAZELTON | EMMONS | 374 | 266 | 240 | 216 | -18.8 | -10.0 | 1,042 | 844 | 777 | -25.4 | -7.9 |
| HOPE | STEELE | 364 | 406 | 281 | 262 | -35.5 | -6.8 | 965 | 727 | 683 | -29.2 | -6.1 |
| HORACE | CASS | 276 | 494 | 662 | 834 | 68.8 | 26.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| LANSFORD | BOTTINEAU | 296 | 294 | 249 | 224 | -23.8 | -10.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| LEONARD | CASS | 221 | 289 | 310 | 295 | 2.1 | -4.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| LIGNITE | BURKE | 354 | 332 | 242 | 203 | -38.9 | -16.1 | 486 | 365 | 304 | -37.5 | -16.7 |
| LINCOLN | BURLEIGH | -- | 656 | 1,132 | 1,615 | 146.2 | 42.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| LITCHVILLE | BARNES | 294 | 251 | 205 | 191 | -23.9 | -6.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| MANVEL | GRAND FORKS | 265 | 308 | 333 | 341 | 10.7 | 2.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| MAPLETON | CASS | 219 | 306 | 682 | 644 | 110.5 | -5.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| MAX | MCLEAN | 301 | 330 | 301 | 288 | -12.7 | -4.3 | 869 | 756 | 732 | -15.8 | -3.2 |
| MCCLUSKY | SHERIDAN | 664 | 658 | 492 | 428 | -35.0 | -13.0 | 669 | 545 | 436 | -34.8 | -20.0 |
| MEDINA | STUTSMAN | 488 | 521 | 387 | 356 | -31.7 | -8.0 | 939 | 729 | 680 | -27.6 | -6.7 |
| MINNEWAUKAN | BENSON | 496 | 461 | 401 | 374 | -18.9 | -6.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| MUNICH | CAVALIER | 249 | 300 | 310 | 260 | -13.3 | -16.1 | 701 | 570 | 487 | -30.5 | -14.6 |
| NECHE | PEMBINA | 451 | 471 | 434 | 399 | -15.3 | -8.1 | 558 | 500 | 461 | -17.4 | -7.8 |
| NEW LEIPZIG | GRANT | 354 | 352 | 326 | 286 | -18.8 | -12.3 | 705 | 635 | 556 | -21.1 | -12.4 |
| NOONAN | DIVIDE | 403 | 283 | 231 | 209 | -26.2 | -9.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| OSNABROCK | CAVALIER | 255 | 222 | 214 | 182 | -18.0 | -15.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| PARSHALL | MOUNTRAIL | 1,246 | 1,059 | 943 | 933 | -11.9 | -1.1 | 2,177 | 2,035 | 1,985 | -8.8 | -2.5 |
| PETERSBURG | NELSON | 266 | 230 | 219 | 191 | -17.0 | -12.8 | 373 | 348 | 305 | -18.2 | -12.4 |
| PICK CITY | MERCER | 119 | 182 | 203 | 192 | 5.5 | -5.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| PORTLAND | TRAIL | 534 | 627 | 602 | 633 | 1.0 | 5.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| REEDER | ADAMS | 306 | 355 | 252 | 222 | -37.5 | -11.9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| REGENT | HETTINGER | 344 | 297 | 268 | 233 | -21.6 | -13.1 | 644 | 559 | 486 | -24.5 | -13.1 |
| REILES ACRES | CASS | -- | 191 | 210 | 198 | 3.7 | -5.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| RIVERDALE | MCLEAN | -- | -- | 283 | 268 | -- | -5.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| ROCKLAKE | TOWNER | 270 | 287 | 221 | 191 | -33.5 | -13.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| RUTLAND | SARGENT | 225 | 250 | 212 | 206 | -17.6 | -2.8 | 522 | 455 | 437 | -16.3 | -4.0 |
| S HEART | STARK | 132 | 294 | 322 | 321 | 9.2 | -0.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| SAWYER | WARD | 373 | 417 | 319 | 326 | -21.8 | 2.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| SCRANTON | BOWMAN | 360 | 415 | 294 | 269 | -35.2 | -8.5 | 943 | 763 | 699 | -25.9 | -8.4 |
| SELFRIDGE | SIOUX | 346 | 273 | 242 | 256 | -6.2 | 5.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

- Continued -

Table 12. continued

| CITY | COUNTY | CITY POPULATION | | | | CHANGE | | TRADE AREA POPULATION | | | CHANGE | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 1970 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 | 1980 | 1990 | 1996 | 1980-96 | 1990-96 |
| HAMLETS^b CONTINUED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | -----% | | | | | -----% | |
| SHERWOOD | RENVILLE | 369 | 294 | 286 | 252 | -14.3 | -11.9 | 530 | 490 | 434 | -18.1 | -11.4 |
| SHEYEENE | EDDY | 362 | 307 | 272 | 273 | -11.1 | .04 | 583 | 524 | 521 | -10.6 | -0.6 |
| ST JOHN | ROLETTE | 367 | 401 | 368 | 402 | 0.3 | 9.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| ST THOMAS | PEMBINA | 508 | 528 | 444 | 415 | -21.4 | -6.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| STANTON | MERCER | 517 | 623 | 517 | 482 | -22.6 | -6.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| SURREY | WARD | 361 | 999 | 856 | 847 | -15.2 | -1.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| TAPPEN | KIDDER | 294 | 271 | 239 | 219 | -19.2 | -8.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| THOMPSON | GRAND FORKS | 291 | 785 | 930 | 971 | 23.7 | 4.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| TOLNA | NELSON | 247 | 241 | 230 | 201 | -16.6 | -12.6 | 959 | 759 | 693 | -27.7 | -8.7 |
| TOWER CITY | CASS | 289 | 293 | 233 | 216 | -26.3 | -7.3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| UPHAM | MCHENRY | 272 | 227 | 205 | 197 | -13.2 | -3.9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| WILLOW CITY | BOTTINEAU | 403 | 329 | 281 | 271 | -17.6 | -3.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| WILTON | MCLEAN | 695 | 950 | 728 | 504 | -47.0 | -30.8 | 1,514 | 1,220 | 1,198 | -20.9 | -1.8 |
| WING | BURLEIGH | 223 | 220 | 208 | 200 | -9.1 | -3.9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| ZAP | MERCER | 271 | 511 | 287 | 268 | -47.6 | -6.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GROUP TOTAL | | 27,311 | 31,415 | 29,619 | 28,556 | -9.1 | -3.6 | 27,384 | 23,096 | 21,123 | -22.9 | -8.5 |
| IN-STATE TOTAL | | 369,335 | 421,487 | 433,492 | 444,292 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 674,877 | 655,688 | 659,259 | -2.3 | 0.5 |

^a Trade area populations were based on trade area boundaries that were established by trade area analysis conducted in 1991 by the Department of Agricultural Economics at North Dakota State University.

^b Only trade centers with 200 or more people were included.

Source: Leistritz and Wanzek. 1993. North Dakota 1993: Patterns and Trends in Economic Activity, Fargo: Department of Agricultural Economics, North Dakota State University; Coon and Leistritz. 1997. Unpublished Data. Fargo: Department of Agricultural Economics, North Dakota State University.

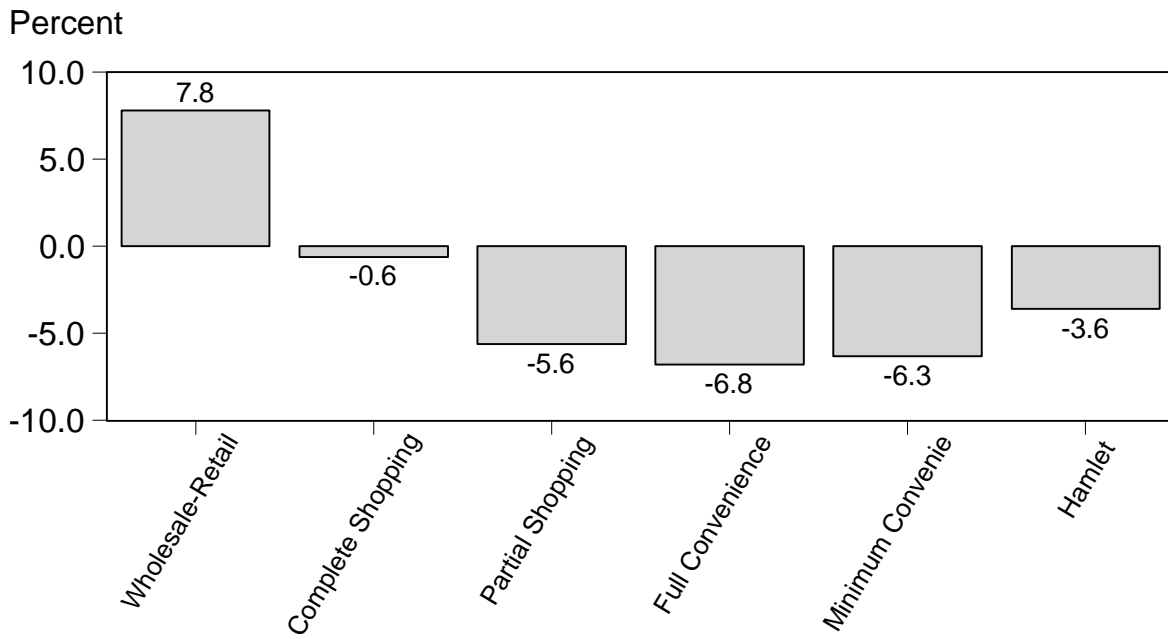


Figure 58. Population Changes for North Dakota Cities by Trade Area Classification, 1990-1996

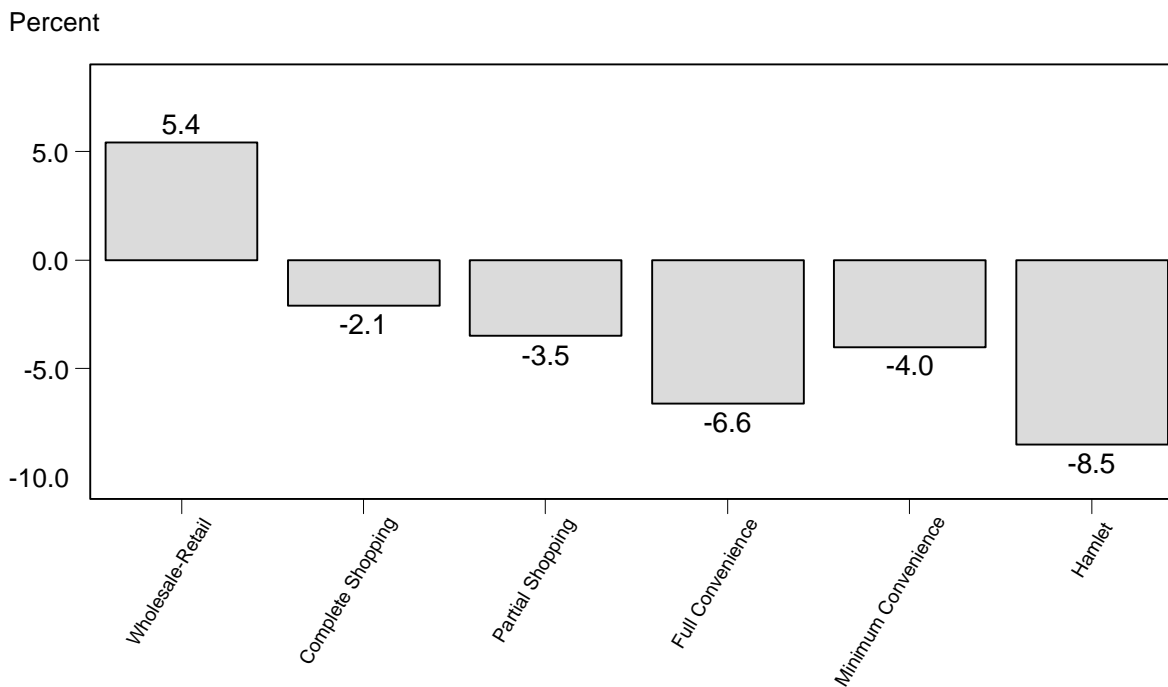


Figure 59. Percentage Change in Trade Area Population by Trade Area Classification, 1990-1996

Population Projections

Population projections are based on assumptions about the continuation of birth rates, death rates, and migration. The projection scenario given here reflects continuation of the North Dakota actual birth and death rates which occurred in 1988, 1989, and 1990 (a three-year average), and one-fourth the rate of migration experienced by each county between 1980 and 1990. These projections, like any projection, are only as accurate as the assumptions on which they are based. Because only time will reveal the accuracy of the future birth, death, and migration trends, these projections should only be used as one of several tools in the planning process.

Table 13 gives 1990 Census populations, 1996 Intercensal estimates, and projections to the year 2010. The corresponding figures (Figures 60 and 61), however, reflect only the 1990-2000 projections. Projections tend to be more accurate for shorter periods of time, and the year 2000 will become a benchmark year for planning programs.

Figure 59 shows a decline in population for most counties in the state; only Cass, Grand Forks, Burleigh, Sioux, Mercer, and Rolette are projected to grow between the years 1990 and 2000. (These same counties were the only growth counties between 1980 and 1990; see previous data on population change.) The total projected state population change under this projection scenario is expected to be -2 percent from 1990 to 2000 (Table 13).

Regions 4 and 5 are projected to grow by 4 percent and 8 percent, respectively. Region 7 is a draw--showing a growth of only 31 people from 1990 to 2000 (Table 13). Region 6 has the largest projected percentage loss, roughly 10 percent; this is a slightly smaller loss than experienced in the previous decade (see Figure 61).

The rate of population change in the metropolitan/nonmetropolitan areas reflects a different pattern for the nonmetropolitan areas in the projected period: adjacent counties are projected to lose a smaller percentage of persons than the remote counties, a switch from the 1980-1990 period. The metro counties continue to show growth, albeit at a slightly lower rate in the future decade than experienced during the 1980-1990 period (Figure 61).

Overall, rural counties, which historically have lost the most population, are projected to continue to decline, have the lowest percentage of working age/college educated residents, and the highest percentage of elderly. This suggests greater demands for certain services such as health care and social services for the elderly (e.g., Meals-on-Wheels). It also suggests that younger, working age persons have left these areas to seek employment and/or education elsewhere. However, generally most counties should plan an educational system to handle 25 to 30 percent of their population, although data for specific counties and communities should be used in the planning process.

Table 13. North Dakota 1990 and 1996^a Population and Projected Population for 2000, 2005, and 2010^b

| Area | 1990 | 1996 | 2000 | 2005 | 2010 | Change 1990-2000 |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | ---%--- |
| DIVIDE | 2,899 | 2,523 | 2,489 | 2,294 | 2,122 | -14.1 |
| MCKENZIE | 6,383 | 5,851 | 6,040 | 5,862 | 5,696 | -5.4 |
| WILLIAMS | 21,129 | 20,534 | 19,672 | 18,943 | 18,272 | -6.9 |
| REGION 1 | 30,411 | 28,908 | 28,201 | 27,099 | 26,090 | -7.3 |
| BOTTINEAU | 8,011 | 7,538 | 7,153 | 6,738 | 6,400 | -10.7 |
| BURKE | 3,002 | 2,469 | 2,544 | 2,367 | 2,206 | -15.3 |
| MCHENRY | 6,528 | 6,161 | 5,803 | 5,487 | 5,235 | -11.1 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 7,021 | 6,753 | 6,713 | 6,571 | 6,457 | -4.4 |
| PIERCE | 5,052 | 4,718 | 4,356 | 4,043 | 3,775 | -13.8 |
| RENVILLE | 3,160 | 2,843 | 2,839 | 2,672 | 2,540 | -10.2 |
| WARD | 57,921 | 59,734 | 57,484 | 56,321 | 55,186 | -0.8 |
| REGION 2 | 90,695 | 90,216 | 86,892 | 84,199 | 81,799 | -4.2 |
| BENSON | 7,198 | 6,905 | 7,160 | 7,211 | 7,317 | -0.5 |
| CAVALIER | 6,064 | 5,270 | 5,377 | 5,058 | 4,808 | -11.3 |
| EDDY | 2,951 | 2,876 | 2,611 | 2,473 | 2,346 | -11.5 |
| RAMSEY | 12,681 | 12,455 | 12,361 | 12,150 | 11,942 | -2.5 |
| ROLETTE | 12,772 | 14,029 | 14,178 | 14,825 | 15,426 | 11.0 |
| TOWNER | 3,627 | 3,209 | 3,265 | 3,130 | 2,987 | -10.0 |
| REGION 3 | 45,293 | 44,744 | 44,952 | 44,847 | 44,826 | -0.8 |
| GRAND FORKS | 70,683 | 71,450 | 76,248 | 76,723 | 77,509 | 7.9 |
| NELSON | 4,410 | 3,905 | 3,894 | 3,680 | 3,498 | -11.7 |
| PEMBINA | 9,238 | 8,741 | 8,565 | 8,203 | 7,884 | -7.3 |
| WALSH | 13,840 | 12,799 | 12,944 | 12,480 | 12,082 | -6.5 |
| REGION 4 | 98,171 | 96,895 | 101,651 | 101,086 | 100,973 | 3.5 |
| CASS | 102,874 | 113,343 | 116,943 | 122,143 | 127,234 | 13.7 |
| RANSOM | 5,921 | 5,794 | 5,459 | 5,209 | 5,004 | -7.8 |
| RICHLAND | 18,148 | 18,162 | 16,991 | 16,437 | 16,070 | -6.4 |
| SARGENT | 4,549 | 4,441 | 4,166 | 3,974 | 3,805 | -8.4 |
| STEELE | 2,420 | 2,277 | 2,112 | 1,959 | 1,821 | -12.7 |
| TRAILL | 8,752 | 8,706 | 8,131 | 7,858 | 7,648 | -7.1 |
| REGION 5 | 142,664 | 152,723 | 153,802 | 157,580 | 161,582 | 7.8 |
| BARNES | 12,545 | 12,114 | 11,448 | 10,903 | 10,411 | -8.7 |
| DICKEY | 6,107 | 5,676 | 5,353 | 5,037 | 4,731 | -12.4 |
| FOSTER | 3,983 | 3,866 | 3,584 | 3,404 | 3,248 | -10.0 |
| GRIGGS | 3,303 | 2,984 | 3,029 | 2,898 | 2,811 | -8.3 |
| LAMOURE | 5,383 | 4,970 | 4,752 | 4,459 | 4,200 | -11.7 |
| LOGAN | 2,847 | 2,443 | 2,449 | 2,246 | 2,084 | -14.0 |
| MCINTOSH | 4,021 | 3,642 | 3,421 | 3,135 | 2,906 | -19.4 |
| STUTSMAN | 22,241 | 21,338 | 20,623 | 19,715 | 18,903 | -7.3 |
| WELLS | 5,864 | 5,271 | 5,116 | 4,769 | 4,479 | -12.8 |
| REGION 6 | 66,294 | 62,304 | 59,775 | 56,566 | 53,773 | -9.8 |

- Continued -

Table 13. continued

| Area | 1990 | 1996 | 2000 | 2005 | 2010 | Change 1990-2000 ---%--- |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|
| BURLEIGH | 60,131 | 65,681 | 62,973 | 63,748 | 64,370 | 4.7 |
| EMMONS | 4,830 | 4,443 | 4,346 | 4,058 | 3,800 | -10.0 |
| GRANT | 3,549 | 3,114 | 3,138 | 2,943 | 2,804 | -11.6 |
| KIDDER | 3,332 | 2,997 | 3,029 | 2,865 | 2,710 | -9.1 |
| MCLEAN | 10,457 | 9,897 | 9,339 | 8,880 | 8,432 | -10.7 |
| MERCER | 9,808 | 9,548 | 9,942 | 9,946 | 10,060 | 1.4 |
| MORTON | 23,700 | 24,422 | 23,008 | 22,569 | 22,130 | -2.9 |
| OLIVER | 2,381 | 2,234 | 2,288 | 2,200 | 2,122 | -3.9 |
| SHERIDAN | 2,148 | 1,859 | 1,782 | 1,623 | 1,479 | -17.0 |
| SIOUX | 3,761 | 4,095 | 4,283 | 4,570 | 4,837 | 13.9 |
| REGION 7 | 124,097 | 128,290 | 124,128 | 123,402 | 122,744 | 0.0 |
| ADAMS | 3,174 | 2,841 | 2,857 | 2,689 | 2,534 | -18.5 |
| BILLINGS | 1,108 | 1,129 | 1,061 | 1,012 | 967 | -4.2 |
| BOWMAN | 3,596 | 3,303 | 3,232 | 3,027 | 2,827 | -10.1 |
| DUNN | 4,005 | 3,751 | 3,671 | 3,496 | 3,330 | -8.3 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 2,108 | 1,932 | 1,885 | 1,740 | 1,621 | -10.6 |
| HETTINGER | 3,445 | 2,982 | 3,084 | 2,898 | 2,740 | -10.5 |
| SLOPE | 907 | 827 | 827 | 786 | 745 | -8.8 |
| STARK | 22,832 | 22,694 | 21,606 | 20,891 | 20,206 | -5.4 |
| REGION 8 | 41,175 | 39,459 | 38,223 | 36,539 | 34,970 | -7.2 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 638,800 | 643,539 | 637,624 | 631,318 | 626,757 | -1.9 |

^a1996 populations are intercensal estimates.

^bThese projections are based on the assumption of 1/4 the 1980-90 migration rates.

Source: Department of Agricultural Economics. 1992. *North Dakota Demographic Projection Model*, Fargo: NDSU (projected populations); U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. 1990 Decennial Census of Population (1990 Projections); U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Intercensal Population Estimates, 1996 (1996 population estimates).

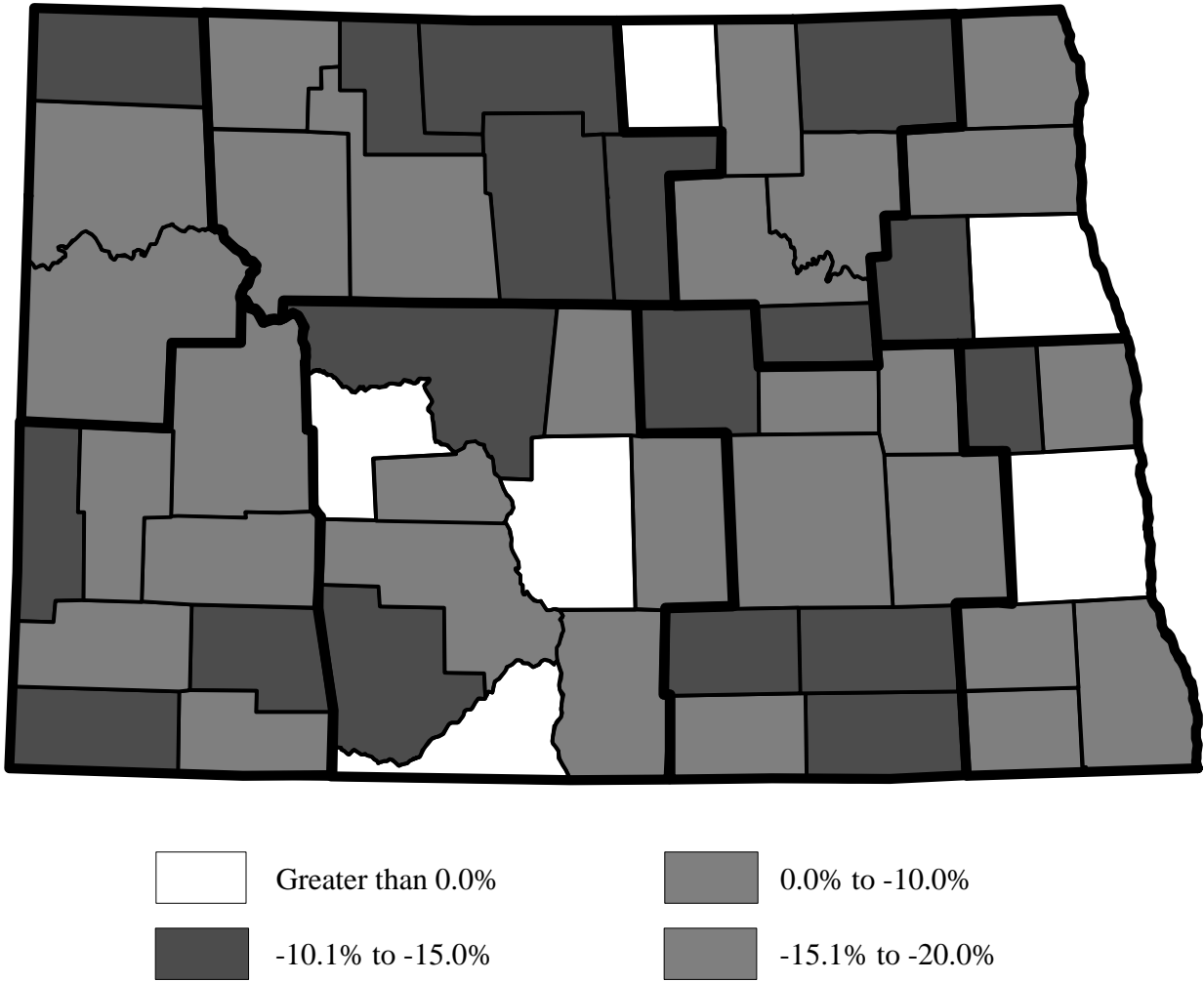


Figure 60. Projected Change in North Dakota Population, 1990-2000

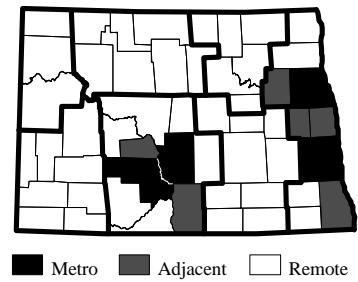
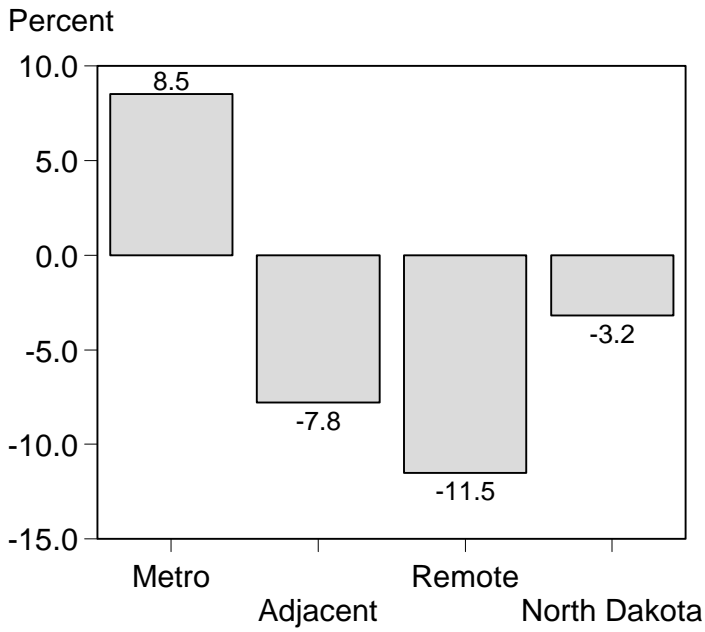
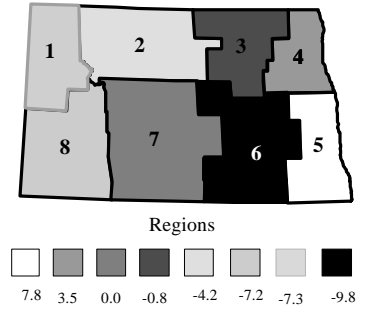
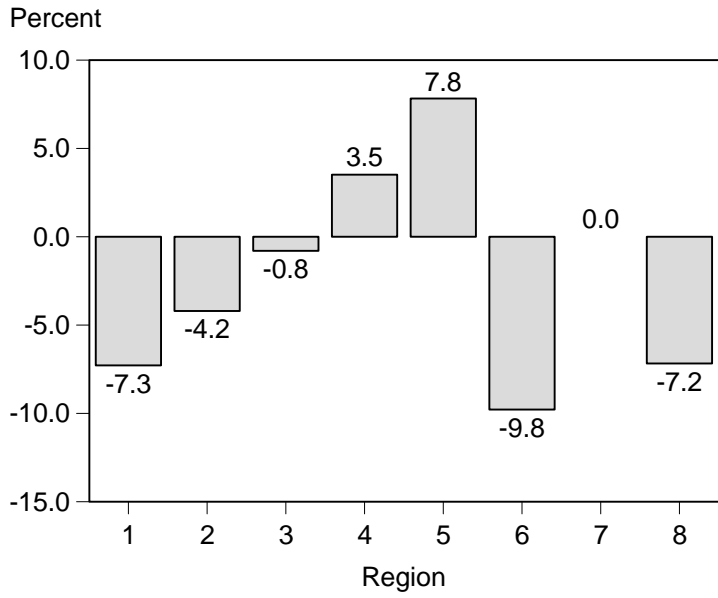


Figure 61. Projected Change in North Dakota Population by Region and Area, 1990-2000

Number of Farms and Average Farm Size

Corresponding with the decrease in population and employment has been the decline in farm numbers. State Region 7 had the most farms in 1992 (5,972) and Region 1 had the fewest (2,101) (Table 14). The number of farms in North Dakota in 1992 was only one-half the number that existed in 1954. Ward County had the most farms (1,107) of any county in the state in 1992 (Figure 62).

Long run (1954-1992) decline in farm numbers has been substantial, with all regions showing a 40 percent or larger decline. Region 4 led the state with a 62 percent decrease in farms during the period (Figure 63). The four eastern state regions had larger losses of farms than the western ones during the 1954-1992 period. In the short run, the trend is not much different. From 1987-1992 all eight regions lost farms with the smallest loss being 9 percent (Region 1) and the largest loss 16 percent (Region 4) (Figure 64). The trend of farm consolidation has been substantial and consistent during the past four decades.

The result of reduced farm numbers has been an increase in farm size. Average farm size in North Dakota was 1,267 acres in 1992, nearly double that of 1954 (Table 14). Average farm size ranged from 1,009 acres in Region 4 to 1,903 acres in Region 8 (Figure 65). Generally, the larger farms are more prevalent in the western part of North Dakota. The eastern portion of the state, where more intensive cropping occurs, had smaller farms.

Table 14. Number of Farms and Average Farm Size, by County, North Dakota, Selected Years, 1954-1992

| Regions | Number of Farms | | | | | Percentage Change | |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 1954 | 1974 | 1982 | 1987 | 1992 | 1954-1992 | 1987-1992 |
| DIVIDE | 907 | 693 | 612 | 599 | 527 | -41.9 | -12.0 |
| MCKENZIE | 1,203 | 884 | 778 | 752 | 741 | -38.4 | -1.5 |
| WILLIAMS | 1,536 | 1,106 | 971 | 948 | 833 | -45.8 | -12.1 |
| REGION 1 | 3,646 | 2,683 | 2,361 | 2,299 | 2,101 | -42.4 | -8.6 |
| BOTTINEAU | 1,677 | 1,192 | 967 | 929 | 798 | -52.4 | -14.1 |
| BURKE | 892 | 671 | 580 | 525 | 462 | -48.2 | -12.0 |
| MCHENRY | 1,596 | 1,156 | 974 | 964 | 889 | -44.3 | -7.8 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 1,279 | 1,041 | 881 | 873 | 745 | -41.8 | -14.7 |
| PIERCE | 957 | 686 | 589 | 578 | 501 | -47.6 | -13.3 |
| RENVILLE | 833 | 547 | 480 | 454 | 396 | -52.5 | -12.8 |
| WARD | 1,983 | 1,425 | 1,256 | 1,215 | 1,107 | -44.2 | -8.9 |
| REGION 2 | 9,217 | 6,718 | 5,727 | 5,538 | 4,898 | -46.9 | -11.6 |
| BENSON | 1,331 | 1,006 | 760 | 717 | 635 | -52.3 | -11.4 |
| CAVALIER | 1,794 | 1,122 | 971 | 922 | 743 | -58.6 | -19.4 |
| EDDY | 556 | 394 | 345 | 326 | 312 | -43.9 | -4.3 |
| RAMSEY | 1,269 | 785 | 690 | 633 | 511 | -59.7 | -19.3 |
| ROLETTE | 1,001 | 628 | 550 | 536 | 486 | -51.4 | -9.3 |
| TOWNER | 884 | 684 | 552 | 557 | 462 | -47.7 | -17.1 |
| REGION 3 | 6,835 | 4,619 | 3,868 | 3,691 | 3,149 | -53.9 | -14.7 |
| GRAND FORKS | 1,886 | 1,136 | 957 | 893 | 751 | -60.2 | -15.9 |
| NELSON | 1,104 | 762 | 632 | 564 | 482 | -56.3 | -14.5 |
| PEMBINA | 1,519 | 920 | 841 | 763 | 624 | -58.9 | -18.2 |
| WALSH | 2,084 | 1,210 | 975 | 928 | 780 | -62.6 | -15.9 |
| REGION 4 | 6,593 | 4,028 | 3,405 | 3,148 | 2,637 | -61.5 | -16.2 |
| CASS | 2,324 | 1,509 | 1,276 | 1,183 | 1,004 | -56.8 | -15.1 |
| RANSOM | 1,140 | 646 | 521 | 498 | 451 | -60.4 | -9.4 |
| RICHLAND | 2,325 | 1,486 | 1,207 | 1,126 | 956 | -58.9 | -15.1 |
| SARGENT | 1,168 | 681 | 590 | 541 | 481 | -58.8 | -11.1 |
| STEELE | 862 | 569 | 440 | 396 | 335 | -61.1 | -15.4 |
| TRAILL | 1,326 | 845 | 685 | 603 | 517 | -61.0 | -14.3 |
| REGION 5 | 9,145 | 5,736 | 4,719 | 4,347 | 3,744 | -59.1 | -13.9 |
| BARNES | 1,798 | 1,248 | 1,015 | 917 | 839 | -53.3 | -8.5 |
| DICKEY | 1,171 | 798 | 611 | 597 | 552 | -52.9 | -7.5 |
| FOSTER | 612 | 372 | 345 | 377 | 297 | -51.5 | -21.2 |
| GRIGGS | 805 | 525 | 457 | 444 | 382 | -52.5 | -14.0 |
| LAMOURE | 1,365 | 924 | 765 | 738 | 679 | -50.3 | -8.0 |
| LOGAN | 827 | 659 | 536 | 531 | 472 | -42.9 | -11.1 |
| MCINTOSH | 982 | 707 | 595 | 556 | 483 | -50.8 | -13.1 |
| STUTSMAN | 2,042 | 1,249 | 1,134 | 1,113 | 988 | -51.6 | -11.2 |
| WELLS | 1,391 | 881 | 735 | 683 | 638 | -54.1 | -6.6 |
| REGION 6 | 10,993 | 7,363 | 6,193 | 5,956 | 5,330 | -51.5 | -10.5 |

- Continued -

Table 14. continued

| Regions | Number of Farms | | | | | Percentage Change | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 1954 | 1974 | 1982 | 1987 | 1992 | 1954-1992 | 1987-1992 |
| BURLEIGH | 1,026 | 845 | 792 | 803 | 795 | -22.5 | -1.0 |
| EMMONS | 1,259 | 951 | 849 | 868 | 759 | -39.7 | -12.6 |
| GRANT | 1,018 | 828 | 685 | 688 | 598 | -41.3 | -13.1 |
| KIDDER | 871 | 626 | 566 | 557 | 499 | -42.7 | -10.4 |
| MCLEAN | 1,859 | 1,322 | 1,149 | 1,058 | 926 | -50.2 | -12.5 |
| MERCER | 852 | 644 | 542 | 575 | 527 | -38.1 | -8.3 |
| MORTON | 1,453 | 1,095 | 956 | 988 | 923 | -36.5 | -6.6 |
| OLIVER | 555 | 391 | 349 | 367 | 326 | -41.3 | -11.2 |
| SHERIDAN | 865 | 565 | 495 | 470 | 419 | -51.6 | -10.9 |
| SIoux | 319 | 257 | 219 | 229 | 200 | -37.3 | -12.7 |
| REGION 7 | 10,077 | 7,524 | 6,602 | 6,603 | 5,972 | -40.7 | -9.6 |
| ADAMS | 555 | 481 | 371 | 410 | 353 | -36.4 | -13.9 |
| BILLINGS | 359 | 271 | 257 | 267 | 242 | -32.6 | -9.4 |
| BOWMAN | 537 | 380 | 377 | 390 | 343 | -36.1 | -12.1 |
| DUNN | 1,059 | 792 | 697 | 733 | 650 | -38.6 | -11.3 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 424 | 287 | 288 | 261 | 219 | -48.3 | -16.1 |
| HETTINGER | 887 | 609 | 502 | 525 | 427 | -51.9 | -18.7 |
| SLOPE | 447 | 330 | 295 | 299 | 270 | -39.6 | -9.7 |
| STARK | 1,169 | 889 | 769 | 822 | 788 | -32.6 | -4.1 |
| REGION 8 | 5,437 | 4,039 | 3,556 | 3,707 | 3,292 | -39.5 | -11.2 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 61,943 | 42,710 | 36,431 | 35,289 | 31,123 | -49.8 | -11.8 |

- Continued -

Table 14. continued

| Regions | Average Farm Size (acres) | | | | | Percentage Change | |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 1954 | 1974 | 1982 | 1987 | 1992 | 1954-1992 | 1987-1992 |
| DIVIDE | 852 | 1,151 | 1,205 | 1,228 | 1,378 | 61.7 | 12.2 |
| MCKENZIE | 1,085 | 1,385 | 1,506 | 1,493 | 1,573 | 45.0 | 5.4 |
| WILLIAMS | 833 | 1,122 | 1,196 | 1,255 | 1,420 | 70.5 | 13.1 |
| REGION 1 | 921 | 1,216 | 1,300 | 1,326 | 1,463 | 58.8 | 10.3 |
| BOTTINEAU | 615 | 922 | 1,005 | 1,078 | 1,191 | 93.7 | 10.5 |
| BURKE | 726 | 986 | 1,105 | 1,162 | 1,211 | 66.8 | 4.2 |
| MCHENRY | 697 | 1,006 | 1,106 | 1,087 | 1,180 | 69.3 | 8.6 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 866 | 1,069 | 1,147 | 1,202 | 1,343 | 55.1 | 11.7 |
| PIERCE | 695 | 935 | 1,019 | 1,026 | 1,170 | 68.3 | 14.0 |
| RENVILLE | 647 | 953 | 1,060 | 1,111 | 1,272 | 96.6 | 14.5 |
| WARD | 650 | 881 | 958 | 977 | 1,049 | 61.4 | 7.4 |
| REGION 2 | 694 | 961 | 1,050 | 1,082 | 1,186 | 70.9 | 9.6 |
| BENSON | 607 | 931 | 1,083 | 1,138 | 1,225 | 101.8 | 7.6 |
| CAVALIER | 513 | 802 | 899 | 995 | 1,151 | 124.4 | 15.7 |
| EDDY | 738 | 972 | 1,091 | 1,079 | 1,183 | 60.3 | 9.6 |
| RAMSEY | 610 | 950 | 1,086 | 1,143 | 1,252 | 105.2 | 9.5 |
| ROLETTE | 514 | 833 | 878 | 945 | 1,075 | 109.1 | 13.8 |
| TOWNER | 713 | 961 | 1,089 | 1,132 | 1,280 | 79.5 | 13.1 |
| REGION 3 | 594 | 898 | 1,010 | 1,069 | 1,193 | 100.8 | 11.6 |
| GRAND FORKS | 464 | 762 | 893 | 904 | 1,024 | 120.7 | 13.3 |
| NELSON | 560 | 854 | 962 | 1,062 | 1,147 | 104.8 | 8.0 |
| PEMBINA | 437 | 730 | 801 | 839 | 963 | 120.4 | 14.8 |
| WALSH | 402 | 675 | 786 | 818 | 945 | 135.1 | 15.5 |
| REGION 4 | 455 | 746 | 852 | 891 | 1,009 | 121.8 | 13.2 |
| CASS | 472 | 690 | 830 | 895 | 1,066 | 125.8 | 19.1 |
| RANSOM | 436 | 838 | 935 | 978 | 1,075 | 146.6 | 9.9 |
| RICHLAND | 372 | 595 | 734 | 763 | 836 | 124.7 | 9.6 |
| SARGENT | 466 | 765 | 872 | 883 | 1,030 | 121.0 | 16.6 |
| STEELE | 509 | 817 | 1,031 | 1,125 | 1,313 | 158.0 | 16.7 |
| TRAILL | 409 | 620 | 757 | 843 | 969 | 136.9 | 14.9 |
| REGION 5 | 436 | 693 | 830 | 883 | 1,013 | 132.3 | 14.7 |
| BARNES | 523 | 770 | 890 | 937 | 1,023 | 95.6 | 9.2 |
| DICKEY | 584 | 856 | 1,008 | 1,049 | 1,137 | 94.7 | 8.4 |
| FOSTER | 678 | 1,089 | 1,118 | 1,045 | 1,233 | 81.9 | 18.0 |
| GRIGGS | 545 | 839 | 921 | 948 | 1,037 | 90.3 | 9.4 |
| LAMOURE | 537 | 799 | 906 | 878 | 985 | 83.4 | 12.2 |
| LOGAN | 742 | 941 | 1,063 | 1,123 | 1,269 | 71.0 | 13.0 |
| MCINTOSH | 631 | 876 | 944 | 1,021 | 1,128 | 78.8 | 10.5 |
| STUTSMAN | 683 | 1,060 | 1,170 | 1,168 | 1,285 | 88.1 | 10.0 |
| WELLS | 583 | 941 | 1,036 | 1,080 | 1,177 | 101.9 | 9.0 |
| REGION 6 | 605 | 899 | 1,007 | 1,033 | 1,141 | 88.6 | 10.5 |

- Continued -

Table 14. continued

| Regions | Average Farm Size (acres) | | | | | Percentage Change | |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 1954 | 1974 | 1982 | 1987 | 1992 | 1954-1992 | 1987-1992 |
| BURLEIGH | 972 | 1,163 | 1,101 | 1,099 | 1,104 | 13.6 | 0.5 |
| EMMONS | 746 | 911 | 958 | 998 | 1,099 | 47.3 | 10.1 |
| GRANT | 1,018 | 1,230 | 1,352 | 1,483 | 1,705 | 67.5 | 15.0 |
| KIDDER | 948 | 1,259 | 1,276 | 1,362 | 1,451 | 53.1 | 6.5 |
| MCLEAN | 697 | 935 | 1,012 | 1,088 | 1,219 | 74.9 | 12.0 |
| MERCER | 779 | 944 | 1,040 | 970 | 1,009 | 29.5 | 4.0 |
| MORTON | 854 | 1,131 | 1,166 | 1,242 | 1,337 | 56.6 | 7.6 |
| OLIVER | 767 | 1,072 | 1,076 | 1,052 | 1,179 | 53.7 | 12.1 |
| SHERIDAN | 680 | 990 | 1,052 | 1,112 | 1,244 | 82.9 | 11.9 |
| SIOUX | 2,083 | 3,040 | 3,468 | 3,527 | 3,729 | 79.0 | 5.7 |
| REGION 7 | 861 | 1,129 | 1,186 | 1,239 | 1,340 | 55.6 | 8.2 |
| ADAMS | 1,055 | 1,298 | 1,583 | 1,525 | 1,684 | 59.6 | 10.4 |
| BILLINGS | 1,385 | 2,838 | 2,903 | 2,994 | 3,384 | 144.3 | 13.0 |
| BOWMAN | 1,354 | 1,873 | 1,883 | 1,849 | 1,977 | 46.0 | 6.9 |
| DUNN | 1,104 | 1,795 | 2,005 | 1,854 | 2,081 | 88.5 | 12.2 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 1,300 | 1,774 | 1,914 | 2,039 | 2,308 | 77.5 | 13.2 |
| HETTINGER | 840 | 1,244 | 1,530 | 1,381 | 1,612 | 91.9 | 16.7 |
| SLOPE | 1,324 | 2,376 | 2,586 | 2,705 | 2,910 | 119.8 | 7.6 |
| STARK | 764 | 953 | 1,046 | 978 | 1,068 | 39.8 | 9.2 |
| REGION 8 | 1,059 | 1,591 | 1,779 | 1,720 | 1,903 | 79.7 | 10.6 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 676 | 992 | 1,104 | 1,143 | 1,267 | 87.4 | 10.8 |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1954-1992. Census of Agriculture. Washington, D.C.



Figure 62. Number of Farms in North Dakota by County, 1992

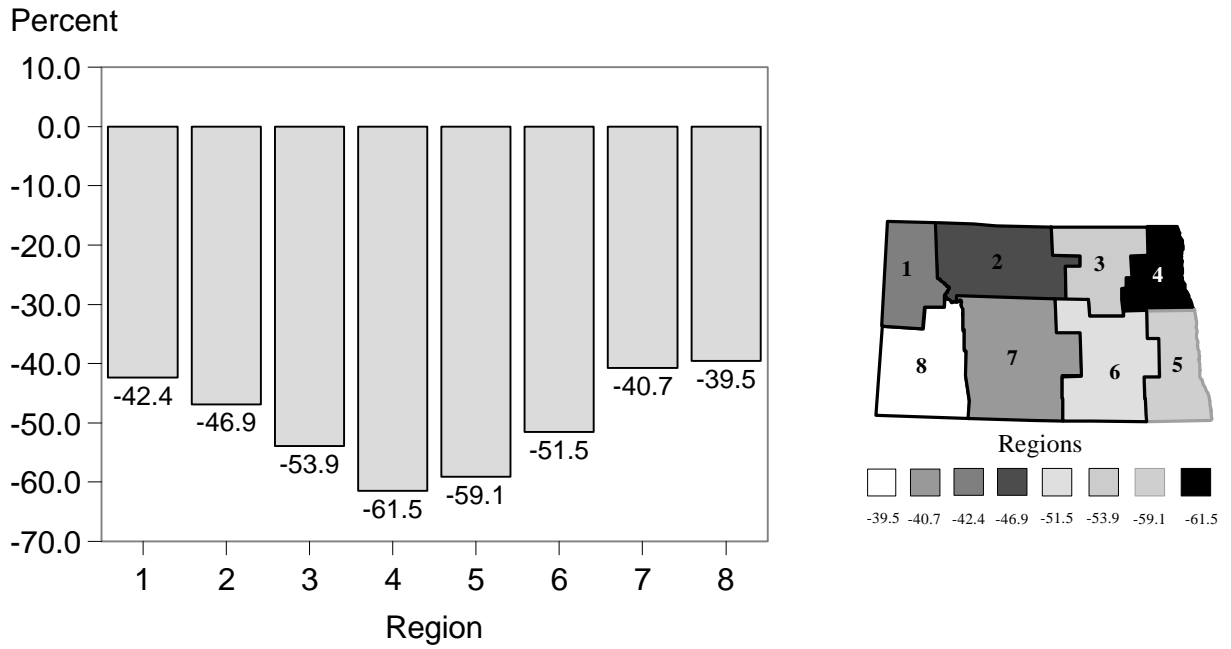


Figure 63. Change in the Number of Farms in North Dakota by State Region, 1954-1992

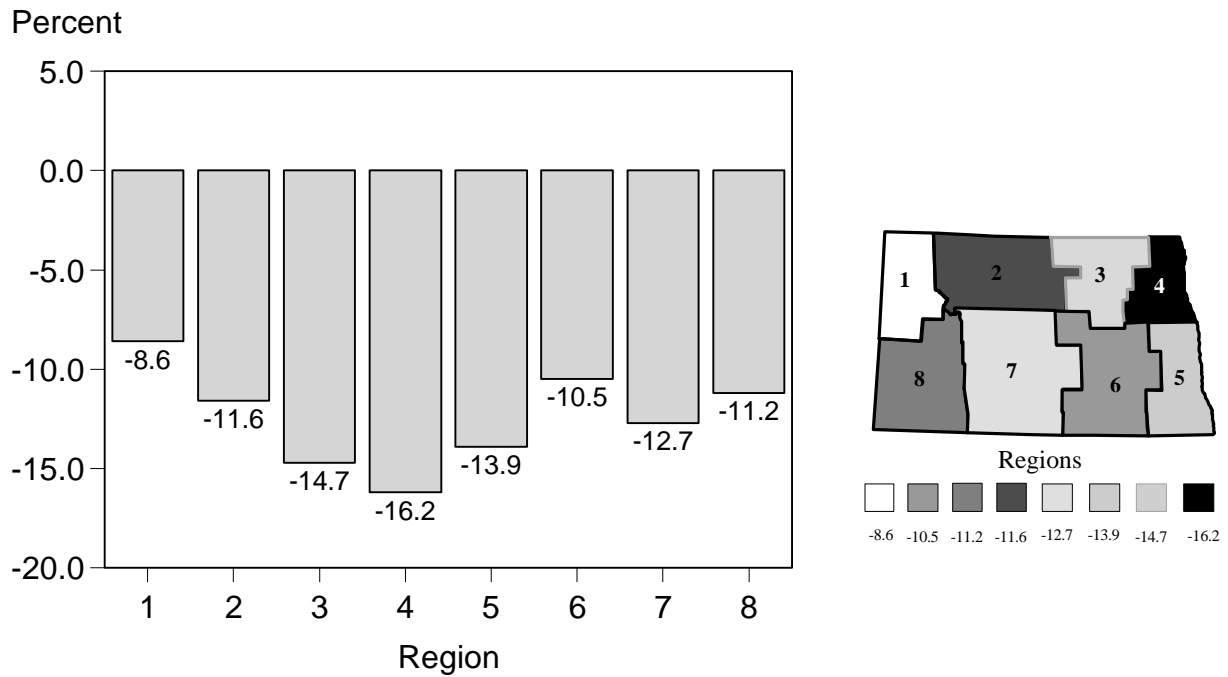


Figure 64. Change in the Number of Farms in North Dakota by State Region, 1987-1992

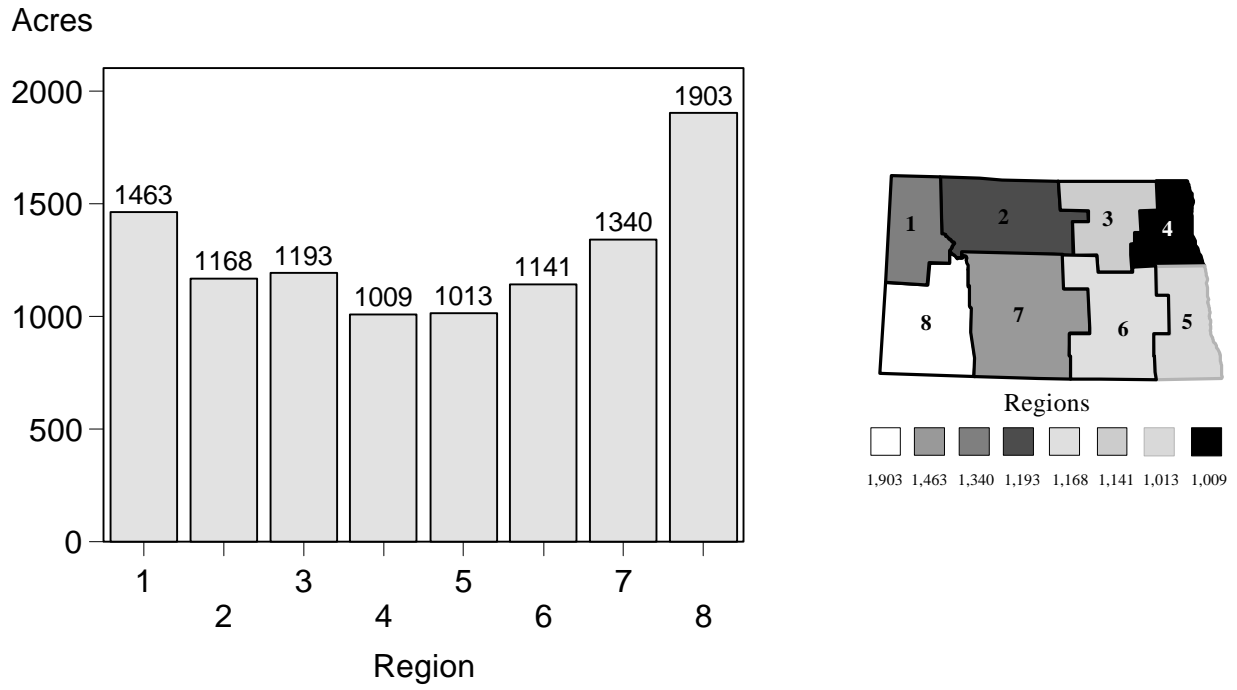


Figure 65. Average Farm Size in North Dakota by State Region, 1992

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Patterns of population change that have occurred over the past decade reflect shifts in the state's economic base and changing patterns of retail trade and service delivery. In all areas of the state the number of farms has declined rather steadily, resulting in larger farm size. At the same time, population growth in some areas gives rise to new economic opportunities and service demands. In other rural areas, a dwindling population base confronts local businesses and service agencies with adjustment problems.

Overall, state-level statistics on population change tend to mask the dynamics of population shifts within the state. From 1980 to 1990, North Dakota's population decreased by about 2 percent, or about 14,000 people. Intercensal population estimates for 1996 show a growth of over 4,700 people from 1990. This reduces the long-term decline (1980-1996) to 1.4 percent. However, many counties experienced marked population changes. For instance, 20 rural counties sustained population decreases of more than 20 percent, while one urban county had a population increase of over 28 percent from 1980-96. Cass County led the state both in the rate of growth and the absolute increase in population; the planning problems there are likely to be substantially different from those found in Burke and Sheridan Counties, which had the state's largest population decreases, greater than 34 percent.

Policy makers should be aware of the implications of statewide demographic trends, such as the increasing percentage of elderly population in all regions of the state, as well as the diversity of situations confronting communities within the state. Region-specific population and economic projections, which reflect both an area's past trends and its future prospects, are valuable planning tools.

Public Service/Community Resources

DATA PRESENTATION

Physicians, 1996

Hospital Beds, 1996

Crimes, 1993-95

Housing Units, 1990

Vacancy Rates, 1990

Median Age of Housing, 1990

SOURCES

The number of physicians and hospital beds by county were taken from a list supplied by the North Dakota Medical Association and the North Dakota Department of Health. Crime rates were calculated from the annual report on crime published by the State Attorney General's Office, and all housing information came from the 1990 Census (U.S. Department of Commerce. 1992. *1990 Census of Population and Housing* [STF3A], U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC).

Overview

The well-being of rural residents depends not just on economic measures, but also on the availability of public services and a well-developed infrastructure. In addition, a community's public services and infrastructure can be a major factor affecting its ability to attract new economic development projects.

Health care is a major concern in rural areas. In this section, the number of persons per physician and the number of persons per hospital bed are used as measures of health care availability.

On the other hand, crime is associated more with urban areas. A three-year average of the number of crimes per 1,000 population is used to measure this association in North Dakota.

Another gauge of the quality of life across the state is the availability of housing. The number of housing units, the vacancy rate, and the median age of housing provide an indication of housing quantity, quality, and distribution.

Physicians

In general, residents in eastern North Dakota have easier access to physicians than those residents in the western part of the state (Figure 66). However, in terms of state planning regions, Region 3 has the highest number of persons per physician (1,945), followed by Region 6 (1,520) (Figure 66). Region 5 has the state's lowest average (309) compared to the state average (509) (Figure 67). A marked difference also is seen when the metro counties are compared to the adjacent and remote counties. Physicians are least plentiful in the counties next to the metro counties and generally less available in the rural areas of the state (Figure 67). Seventeen nonmetropolitan counties had no physician in 1996, but one rural county, Adams, had the lowest population per physician ratio (189) persons per physician and another rural county, McKenzie, had the highest (5,851) (Table 15). State Region 8 had only 33 physicians, and only three of the region's eight counties had a physician. (Adams County is the home of a large regional clinic; the presence of this clinic is reflected in the health care ratios given in this section.) Cass County had the largest number of physicians (Table 15) but had a 242 persons-per-physician ratio.

One caveat is in order: the number of residents in a county/region was divided by the number of physicians in those counties/regions to get the persons-per-physician rate; any out-of-state population (or out-of-county/region) served by physicians was not included. Consequently, the actual number of persons served by one physician may be higher than that reflected in this data, especially for health care providers close to neighboring states or providers close to counties with no physicians. Likewise, health care may be provided to North Dakota residents by out-of-state providers; this scenario is also not considered in the medical case data shown here. This caveat also applies to the data on hospitals.

Hospital Beds

The number of persons per hospital bed shows a different pattern, with more beds available per person in the west (Figure 68). Regions 1, 2, 7 and 8 have the greatest number of beds per person (Figure 69). Region 3, which had the highest population-per-physician ratio, also has the lowest population-per-hospital bed ratio. In spite of the more equitable distribution of hospital beds than physicians, the metro areas still ranked highest among the three area types on the number of beds per person, with more beds available in the metro areas than in the nonmetropolitan areas. Cass County had the largest number of hospital beds (709), and Adams County had the lowest number of persons per bed (62). Nineteen of the state's counties had no hospital in 1996 (Table 15).

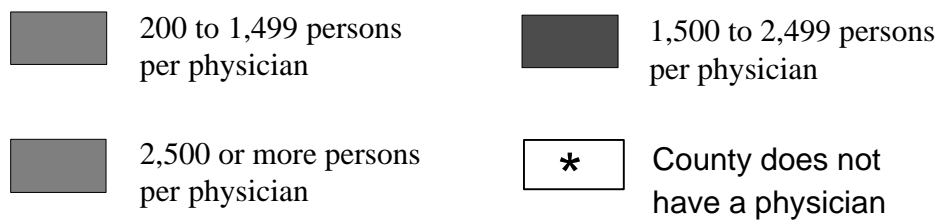
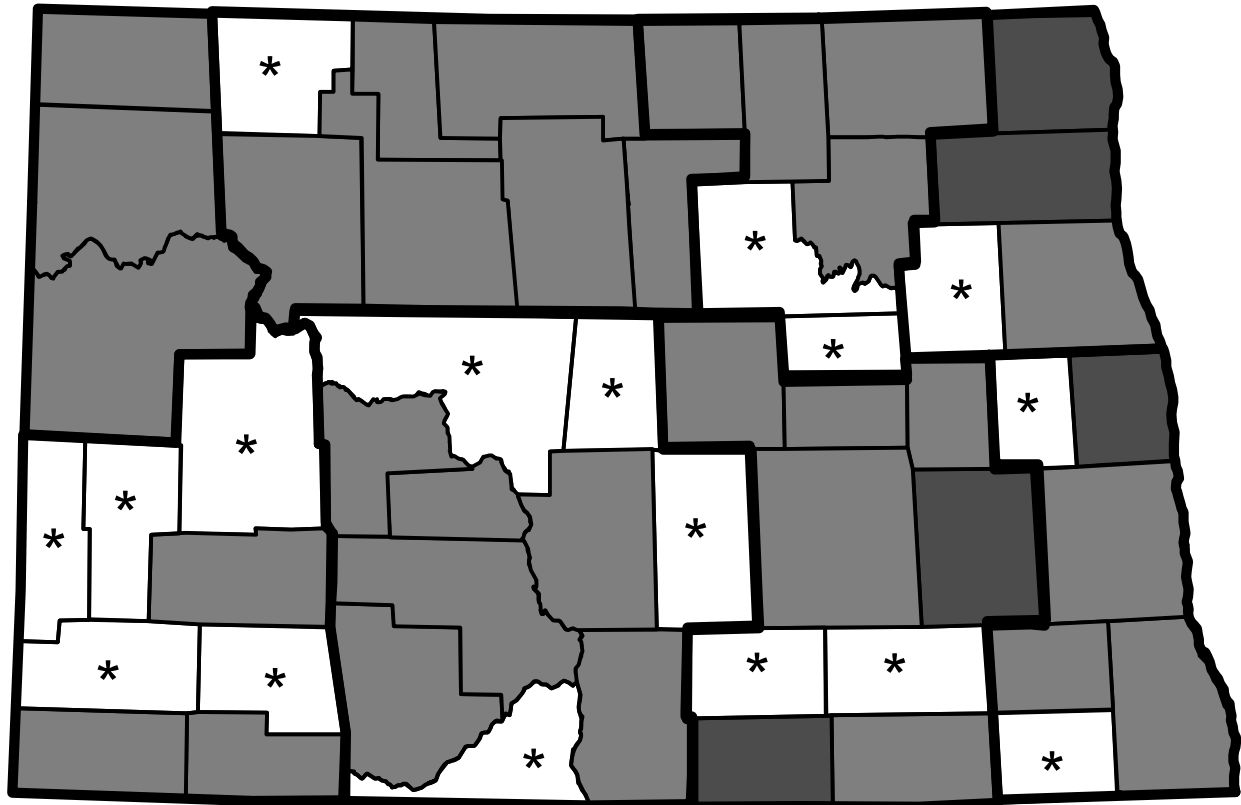
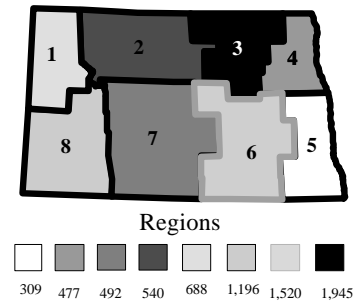
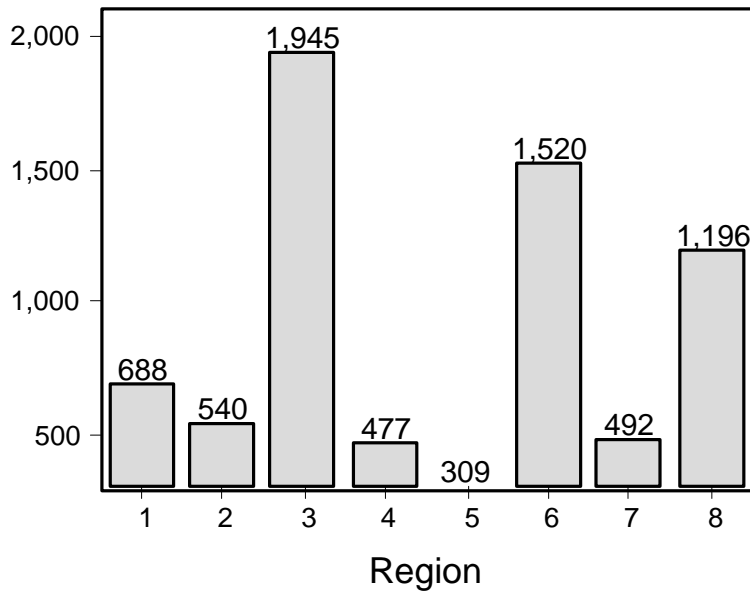


Figure 66. North Dakota Population per Physician, 1996

Population per physician



Population per physician

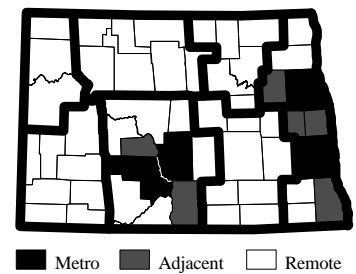
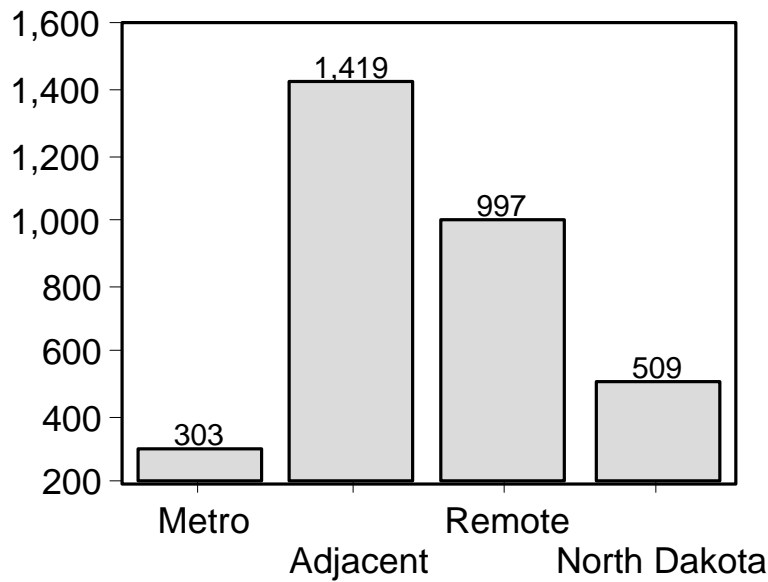


Figure 67. North Dakota Population per Physician by Region and Area, 1996

Table 15. Number of Physicians, Population Per Physician, Number of Hospital Beds, and Population Per Hospital Bed in North Dakota, 1996

| Area | Number of Physicians | Population Per Physician | Number of Hospital Beds | Population Per Hospital Bed |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Divide | 3 | 841 | 29 | 87 |
| McKenzie | 1 | 5,851 | 26 | 225 |
| Williams | 38 | 540 | 149 | 138 |
| REGION 1 | 42 | 688 | 204 | 142 |
| Bottineau | 3 | 2,512 | 35 | 215 |
| Burke | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| McHenry | 2 | 3,081 | -- | -- |
| Mountrail | 6 | 1,126 | 25 | 270 |
| Pierce | 10 | 472 | 38 | 124 |
| Renville | 2 | 1,422 | -- | -- |
| Ward | 144 | 415 | 446 | 134 |
| REGION 2 | 167 | 540 | 544 | 166 |
| Benson | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Cavalier | 2 | 2,635 | 38 | 139 |
| Eddy | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Ramsey | 15 | 830 | 50 | 249 |
| Rolette | 3 | 4,676 | 59 | 238 |
| Towner | 3 | 1,070 | 22 | 146 |
| REGION 3 | 23 | 1,945 | 169 | 265 |
| Grand Forks | 190 | 376 | 289 | 247 |
| Nelson | -- | -- | 19 | 206 |
| Pembina | 5 | 1,748 | 29 | 301 |
| Walsh | 8 | 1,600 | 78 | 164 |
| REGION 4 | 203 | 477 | 415 | 233 |
| Cass | 469 | 242 | 709 | 160 |
| Ransom | 2 | 2,897 | 20 | 290 |
| Richland | 18 | 1,009 | -- | -- |
| Sargent | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Steele | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Traill | 5 | 1,741 | 55 | 158 |
| REGION 5 | 494 | 309 | 784 | 195 |

- Continued -

Table 15. continued

| Area | Number of Physicians | Population Per Physician | Number of Hospital Beds | Population Per Hospital Bed |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Barnes | 8 | 1,514 | 74 | 164 |
| Dickey | 7 | 811 | 36 | 158 |
| Foster | 3 | 1,289 | 30 | 129 |
| Griggs | 1 | 2,984 | 11 | 271 |
| LaMoure | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Logan | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| McIntosh | 2 | 1,821 | 50 | 73 |
| Stutsman | 18 | 1,185 | 56 | 381 |
| Wells | 2 | 2,636 | 48 | 110 |
| REGION 6 | 41 | 1,520 | 305 | 205 |
| Burleigh | 238 | 276 | 501 | 131 |
| Emmons | 3 | 1,481 | 27 | 165 |
| Grant | 1 | 3,114 | 25 | 125 |
| Kidder | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| McLean | -- | -- | 67 | 148 |
| Mercer | 8 | 1,194 | 29 | 329 |
| Morton | 9 | 2,714 | 54 | 452 |
| Oliver | 2 | 1,117 | -- | -- |
| Sheridan | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sioux | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| REGION 7 | 261 | 492 | 703 | 182 |
| Adams | 15 | 189 | 46 | 62 |
| Billings | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Bowman | 1 | 3,303 | 34 | 97 |
| Dunn | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Golden Valley | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Hettinger | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Slope | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Stark | 17 | 1,335 | 135 | 168 |
| REGION 8 | 33 | 1,196 | 215 | 184 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 1,264 | 509 | 3,339 | 193 |

Sources: North Dakota Medical Association. 1996. Membership Directory. Bismarck, ND; North Dakota Department of Health, Division of Health Facilities. 1997. Hospitals & Swing Beds, unpublished data, Bismarck, ND.

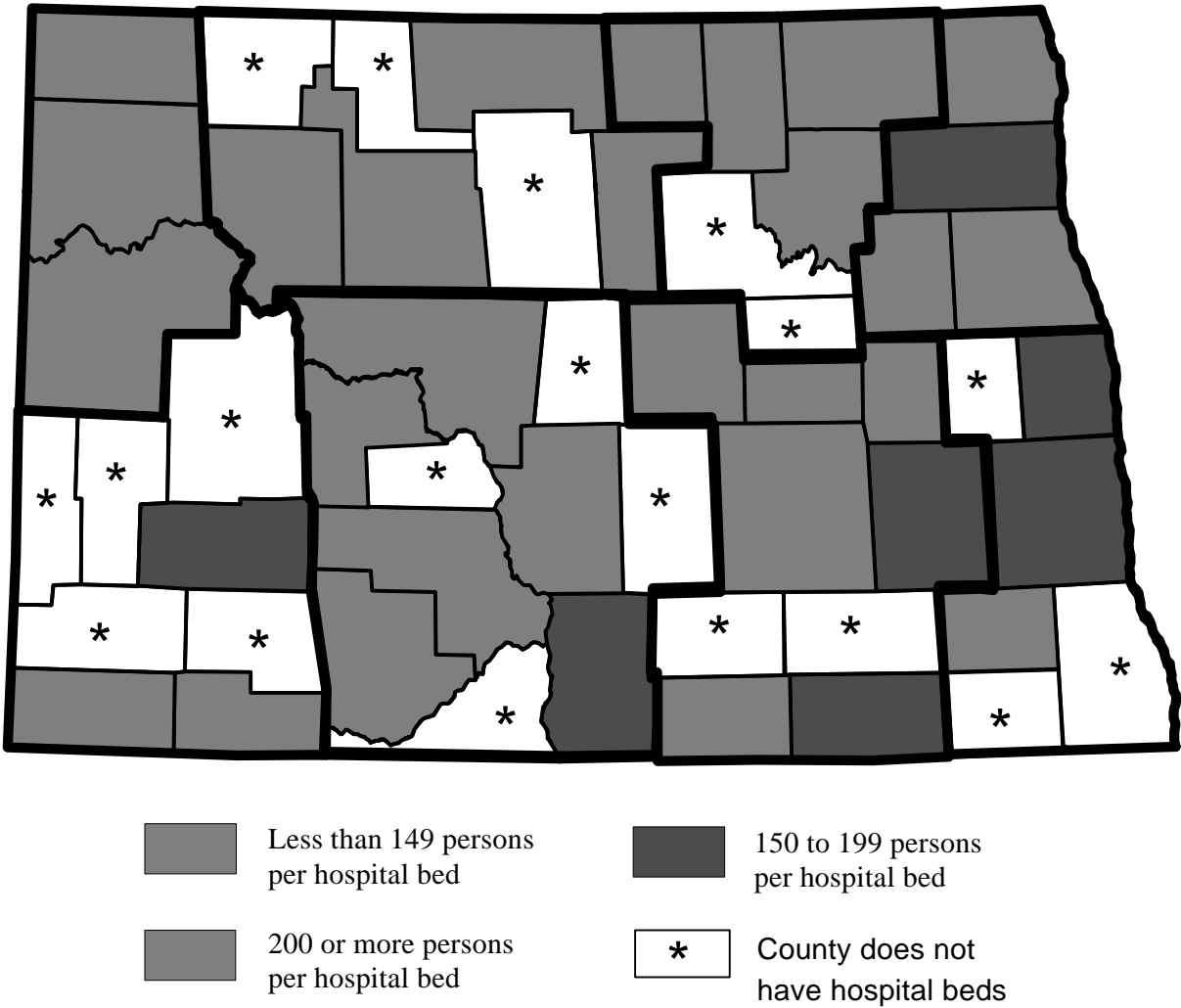
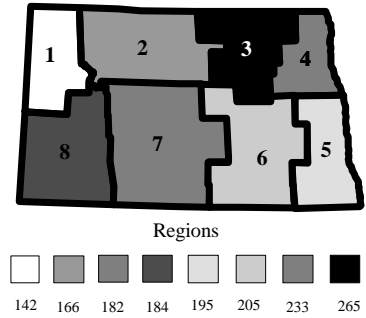
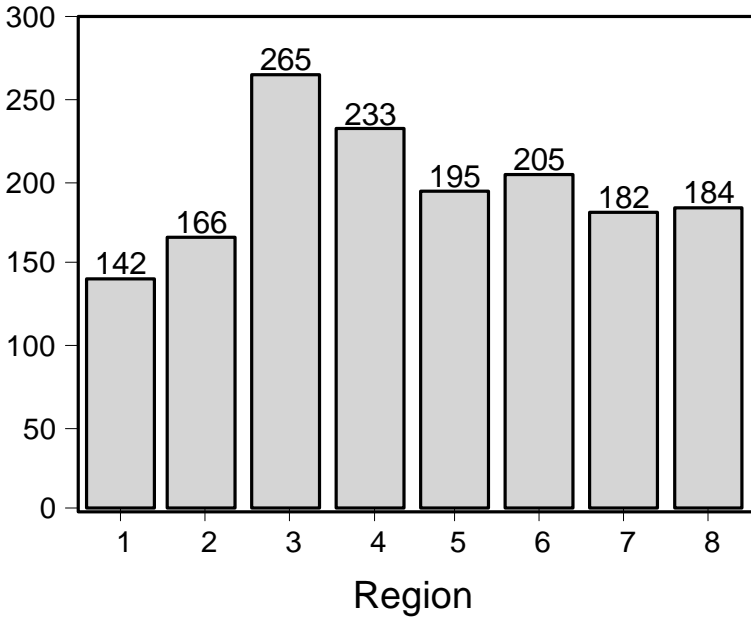


Figure 68. North Dakota Population per Hospital Bed, 1996

Population per hospital bed



Population per hospital bed

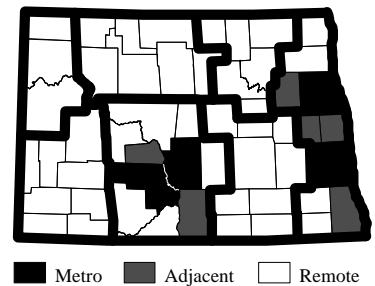
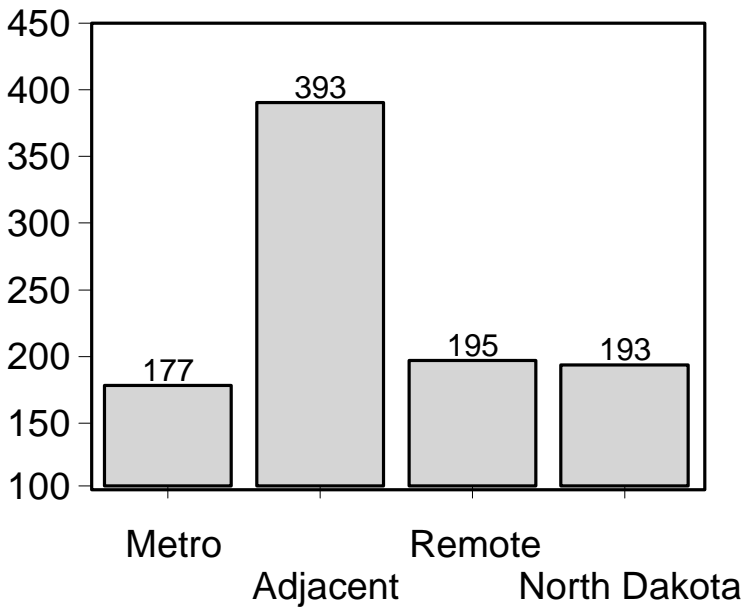


Figure 69. North Dakota Population per Hospital Bed by Region and Area, 1996

Housing

At the time of the 1990 Census, North Dakota had 276,340 housing units, nearly 13 percent of which were reported to be vacant (Table 16). (A housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home or trailer, a group of rooms or a single room occupied as separate living quarters or, if vacant, intended for occupancy as single living quarters.) Statewide, the availability of housing varies, with more vacancies reported in the western part of the state (Figure 70 and 71) and in remote counties (Figure 71). Bottineau County had a 33 percent vacancy rate in 1990, the state's highest, while Burleigh and Cass Counties had the state's lowest vacancy rate, 5 percent (Table 16).

The vacancy rate, however, only tells part of the story. In addition to the availability of housing, some idea of the quality of this housing is needed. One indicator of the quality of housing is its age, with the general assumption being that the newer the housing stock, the better its condition. Based on the data collected by the 1990 Census, the median age of the housing stock in 1990 statewide was 26 years (Table 16 and Figure 72). All regions of the state averaged between 23 and 28 years of age, except Region 6 where the average age of the housing was 33; Region 6 is heavily rural (Figure 73). The nonmetro adjacent counties had the oldest housing stock (35 years), with the newest buildings in the metro areas (20 years). Region 7 has the youngest housing stock and is home of Mercer County, the county with the state's newest housing (16 years). Mercer County housing construction reflects the growth created by the energy industry in the past 20 years. On the other hand, housing in Rolette County, a nonenergy county, also had a low average age (17 years), possibly due to construction of housing on Turtle Mountain Reservation.

The availability of affordable housing has become an issue in a number of communities that have been successful in economic development. Rental housing in a price range that is affordable for rank-and-file plant workers is most often noted as a problem.

Table 16. North Dakota Housing Units, Vacancy Rates, and Median Age of Housing, 1990; and Crime Rates, 1993-1995

| Area | Housing | | | Crime 1993-1995 | |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | # of units 1990 | Percent Vacancy 1990 | Median Age 1990 ^a | 3-Yr. Avg. # of Crimes | Rate Per 1,000 ^b |
| Divide | 1,667 | 28.4 | 40 | 9 | 3.5 |
| McKenzie | 3,178 | 27.6 | 20 | 74 | 12.6 |
| Williams | 10,180 | 21.0 | 22 | 627 | 30.5 |
| REGION 1 | 15,025 | 23.2 | 24 | 710 | 24.5 |
| Bottineau | 4,661 | 33.4 | 29 | 119 | 15.6 |
| Burke | 1,691 | 26.0 | 51 | 12 ^c | 4.7 |
| McHenry | 3,320 | 23.2 | 42 | 75 | 12.1 |
| Mountrail | 3,675 | 29.6 | 21 | 48 | 7.1 |
| Pierce | 2,355 | 16.2 | 33 | 81 | 17.1 |
| Renville | 1,558 | 22.4 | 29 | 28 | 9.6 |
| Ward | 23,585 | 8.9 | 24 | 1,762 | 30.4 |
| REGION 2 | 40,845 | 16.4 | 28 | 2,125 | 23.9 |
| Benson | 3,163 | 23.7 | 27 | 69 | 9.9 |
| Cavalier | 3,038 | 21.8 | 33 | 47 | 8.5 |
| Eddy | 1,470 | 18.8 | 41 | 36 | 12.6 |
| Ramsey | 5,616 | 11.4 | 29 | 703 | 55.8 |
| Rolette | 4,742 | 12.5 | 17 | 46 | 3.4 |
| Towner | 1,770 | 19.0 | 32 | 9 | 2.7 |
| REGION 3 | 19,799 | 16.4 | 28 | 910 | 20.3 |
| Grand Forks | 27,085 | 6.4 | 23 | 3,489 | 48.9 |
| Nelson | 2,261 | 19.0 | 47 | 22 ^d | 5.4 |
| Pembina | 4,294 | 17.2 | 30 | 95 | 10.8 |
| Walsh | 6,093 | 14.2 | 32 | 411 | 31.8 |
| REGION 4 | 39,733 | 9.5 | 27 | 4,017 | 41.3 |
| Cass | 42,407 | 5.0 | 19 | 4,535 | 41.1 |
| Ransom | 2,569 | 11.1 | 49 | 75 | 12.8 |
| Richland | 7,394 | 11.9 | 30 | 363 | 19.9 |
| Sargent | 2,057 | 14.3 | 51 | 50 | 11.2 |
| Steele | 1,311 | 24.4 | 39 | 11 ^e | 4.8 |
| Traill | 3,770 | 11.8 | 38 | 69 | 8.0 |
| REGION 5 | 59,508 | 7.3 | 24 | 5,103 | 34.1 |

- Continued -

Table 16. continued

| Area | Housing | | | Crime | 1993-1995 |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | # of units 1990 | Percent Vacancy 1990 | Median Age 1990 ^a | 3-Yr. Avg. # of Crimes | Rate Per 1,000 ^b |
| Barnes | 5,801 | 14.2 | 36 | 159 | 13.1 |
| Dickey | 2,763 | 16.8 | 30 | 51 | 8.7 |
| Foster | 1,876 | 17.9 | 33 | 5 | 1.3 |
| Griggs | 1,660 | 22.0 | 40 | 7 ^e | 2.3 |
| LaMoure | 2,434 | 14.8 | 39 | 14 | 2.7 |
| Logan | 1,335 | 17.9 | 40 | 26 | 10.1 |
| McIntosh | 2,031 | 16.9 | 35 | 22 | 5.9 |
| Stutsman | 9,770 | 11.4 | 28 | 514 | 23.8 |
| Wells | 2,869 | 16.1 | 33 | 50 | 9.3 |
| REGION 6 | 30,539 | 14.8 | 33 | 848 | 13.4 |
| Burleigh | 23,803 | 4.7 | 19 | 2,338 | 36.5 |
| Emmons | 2,200 | 16.0 | 40 | 27 | 5.9 |
| Grant | 2,011 | 31.7 | 30 | 5 | 1.5 |
| Kidder | 1,672 | 25.4 | 28 | 37 | 11.9 |
| McLean | 5,515 | 28.7 | 27 | 147 | 14.8 |
| Mercer | 4,496 | 20.8 | 16 | 199 | 21.1 |
| Morton | 9,467 | 8.3 | 23 | 741 | 30.7 |
| Oliver | 968 | 16.4 | 23 | 20 | 9.0 |
| Sheridan | 1,061 | 19.1 | 50 | 12 | 6.1 |
| Sioux | 1,175 | 13.0 | 19 | N/A | N/A |
| REGION 7 | 52,368 | 12.1 | 23 | 3,526 | 28.7 |
| Adams | 1,504 | 15.8 | 34 | 37 | 13.1 |
| Billings | 533 | 27.4 | 26 | 7 | 6.0 |
| Bowman | 1,691 | 16.0 | 29 | 29 | 8.8 |
| Dunn | 2,057 | 30.3 | 20 | 8 | 2.1 |
| Golden Valley | 1,035 | 21.6 | 38 | 25 | 12.9 |
| Hettinger | 1,637 | 18.0 | 36 | 10 | 3.2 |
| Slope | 481 | 30.8 | 49 | 3 ^f | 3.6 |
| Stark | 9,585 | 11.5 | 18 | 522 | 23.0 |
| REGION 8 | 18,523 | 16.5 | 24 | 641 | 16.2 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 276,340 | 12.8 | 26 | 17,880 | 28.0 |

^aBased on age reported in 1990.

^bBased on 1993-1995 averaged population estimates.

^cOnly available for 1993 and 1995.

^dOnly available for 1995.

^eOnly available for 1993 and 1994.

^fOnly available for 1994 and 1995

Sources: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. 1992. *1990 Census of Population and Housing*, STF3A. Washington, D.C.; Attorney General's Office, Bureau of Criminal Investigation. 1993-1995. *Crime in North Dakota*. Bismarck, ND.

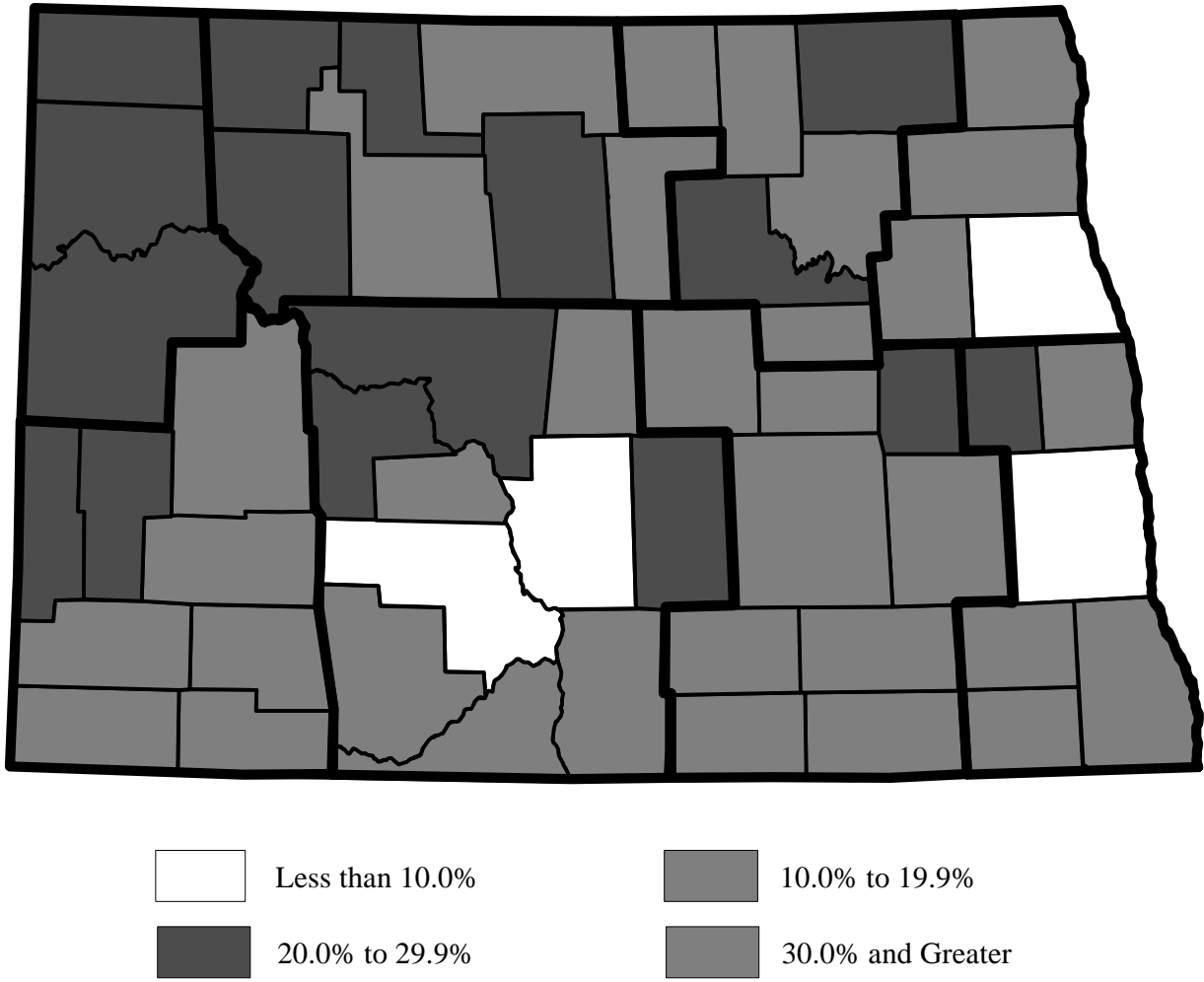


Figure 70. North Dakota Housing Unit Vacancy Rates by County, 1990

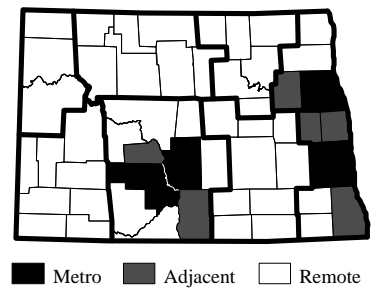
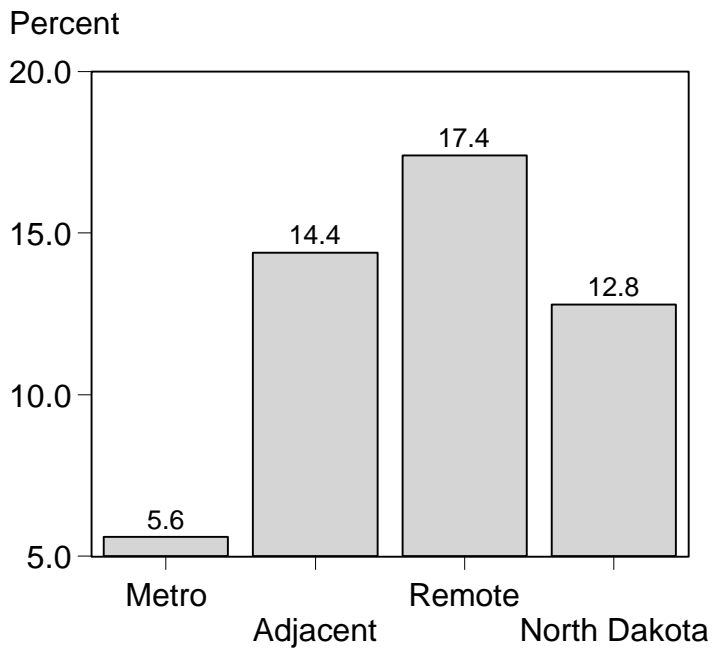
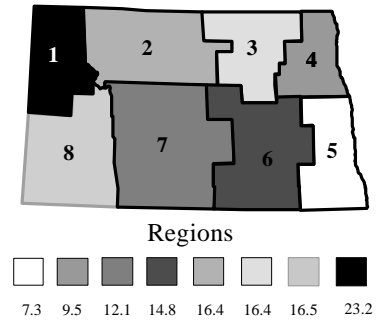
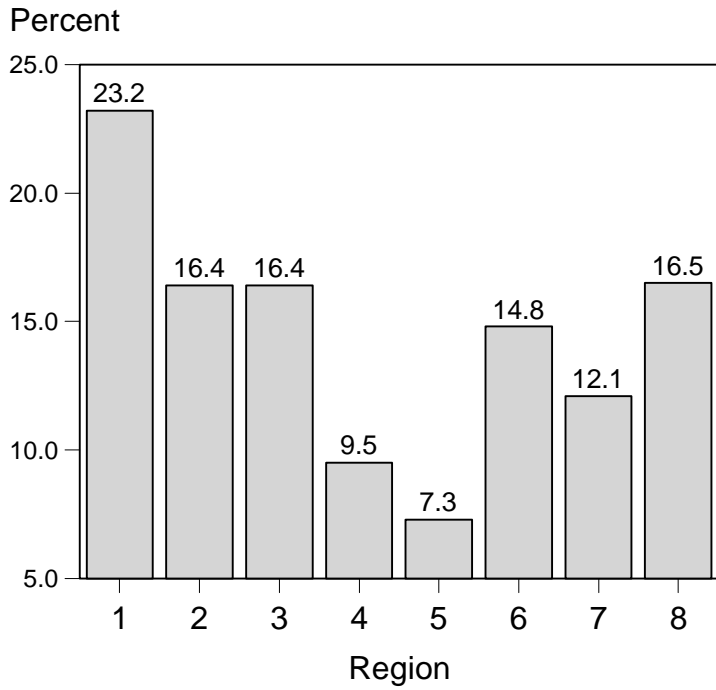


Figure 71. North Dakota Percentage Housing Unit Vacancy by Region and Area, 1990

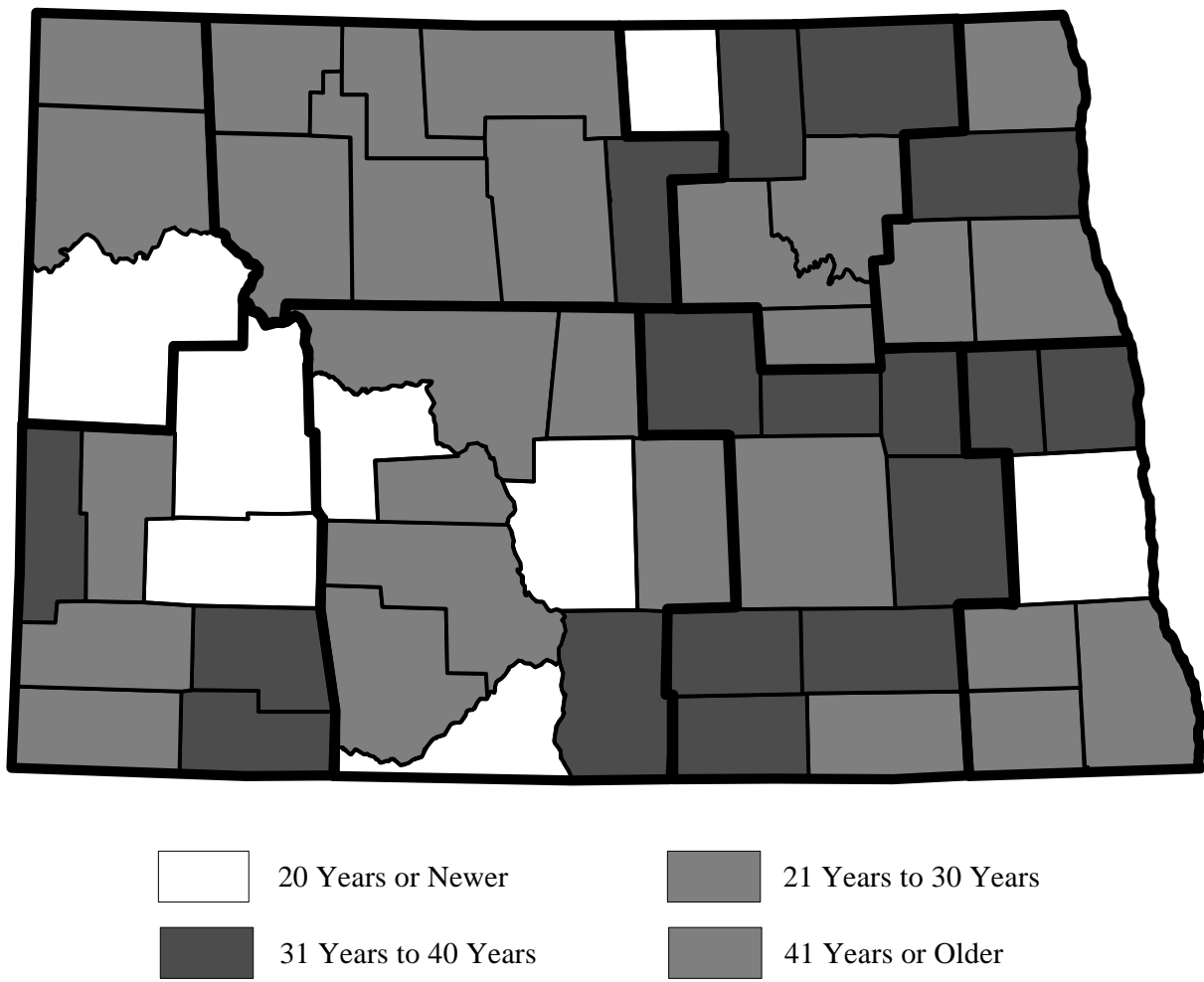
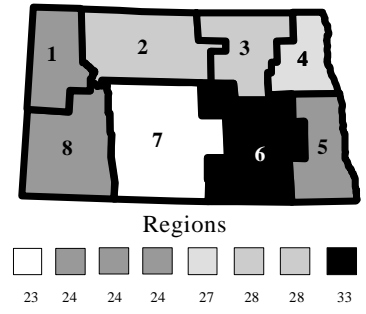
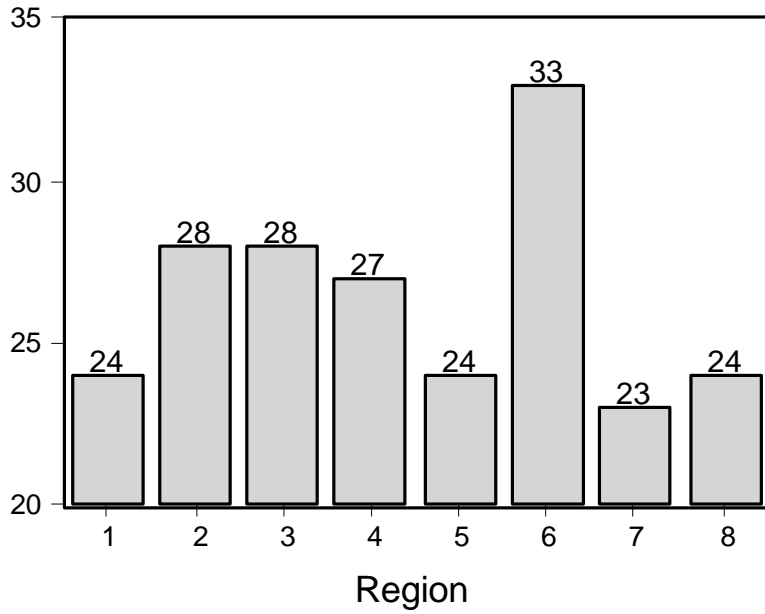


Figure 72. North Dakota Median Age of Housing Units, 1990

Age



Age

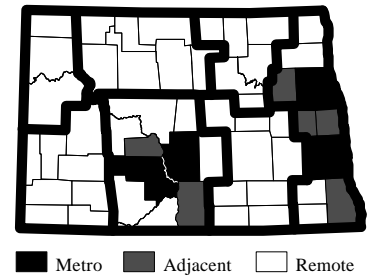
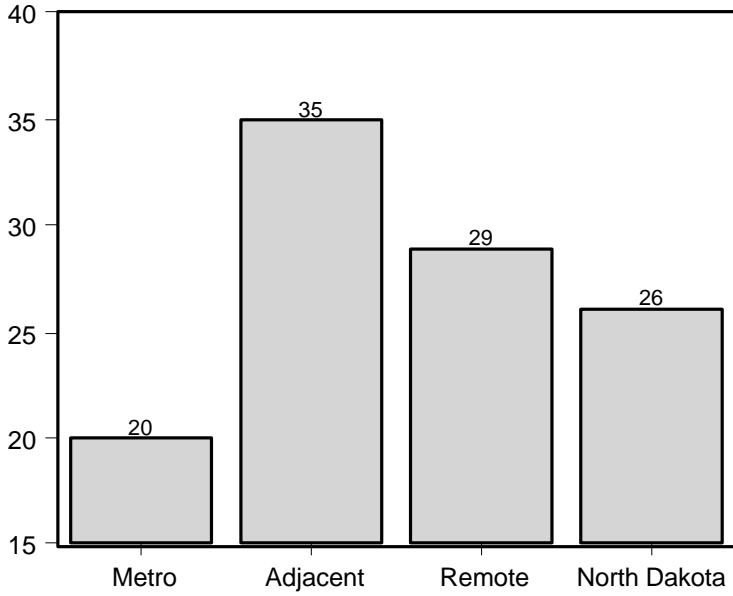


Figure 73. North Dakota Median Age of Housing Units by Region and Area, 1990

Crime

The crime statistics presented here are based on three-year averages for all crimes. Figure 74 shows that fewer crimes per 1,000 persons were committed in the western counties between 1993-1995. Counties with more than 30 crimes per 1,000 persons in the 1993-1995 period include Cass, Grand Forks, Ramsey, Burleigh, Morton, Williams, Ward and Walsh. Among these, Ramsey had the highest rate (56 per 1,000) and Morton the lowest (31 per 1,000) (Table 16). Foster County recorded the lowest crime rate, 1.3 crimes per 1,000 persons. Figures 74 and 75 indicate that crimes are a more frequent occurrence in the eastern part of the state, in the metropolitan areas/more urban regions.

However, to provide perspective on the higher rates of crime in the metropolitan areas, North Dakota is one of the most crime-free states, ranking 49th among the 50 states for overall crime and 50th in violent crime in 1996.

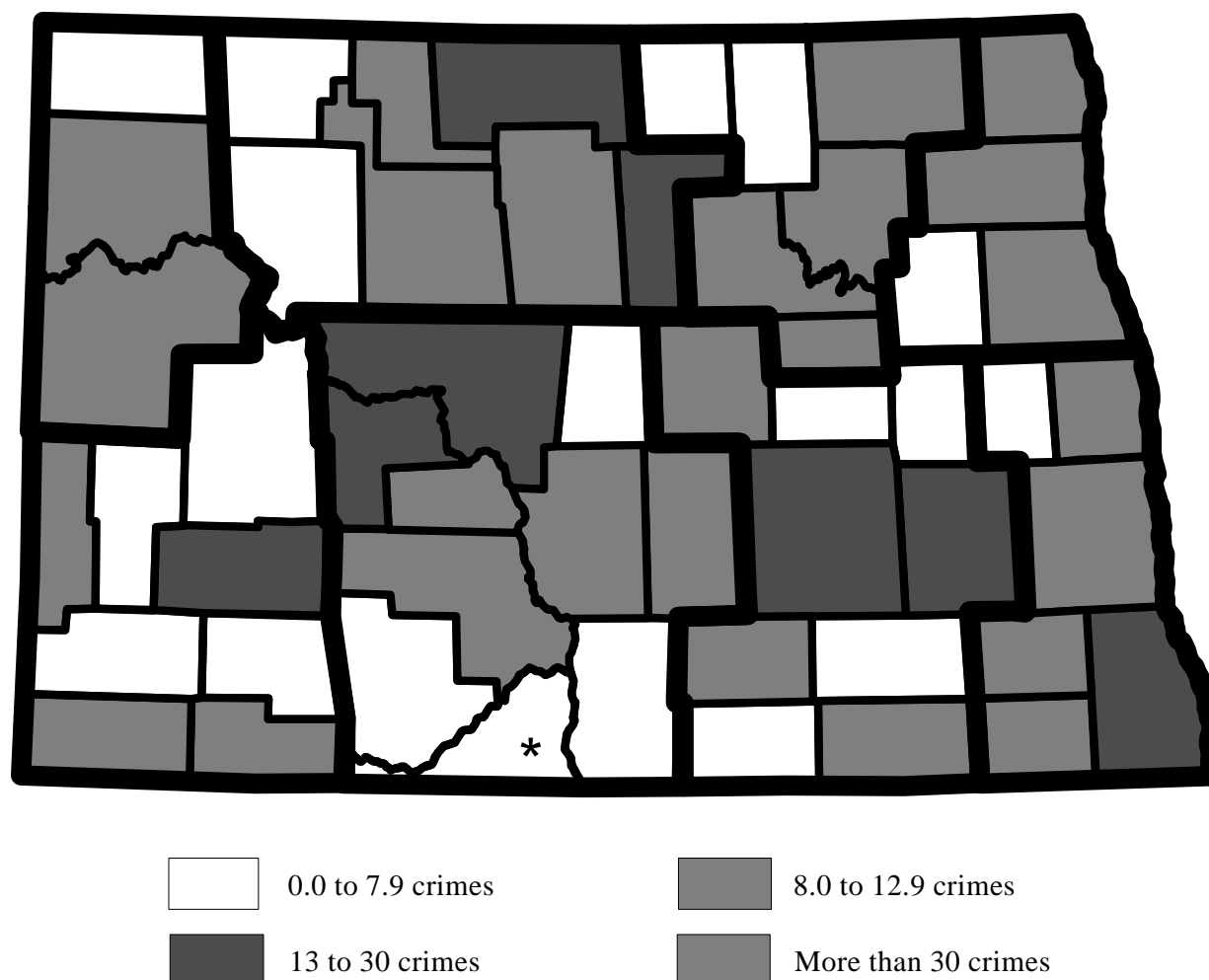
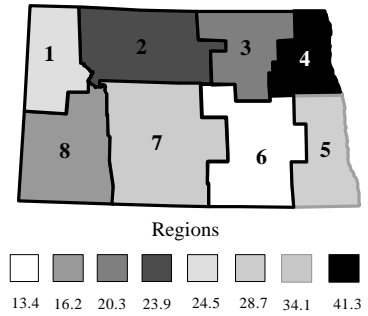
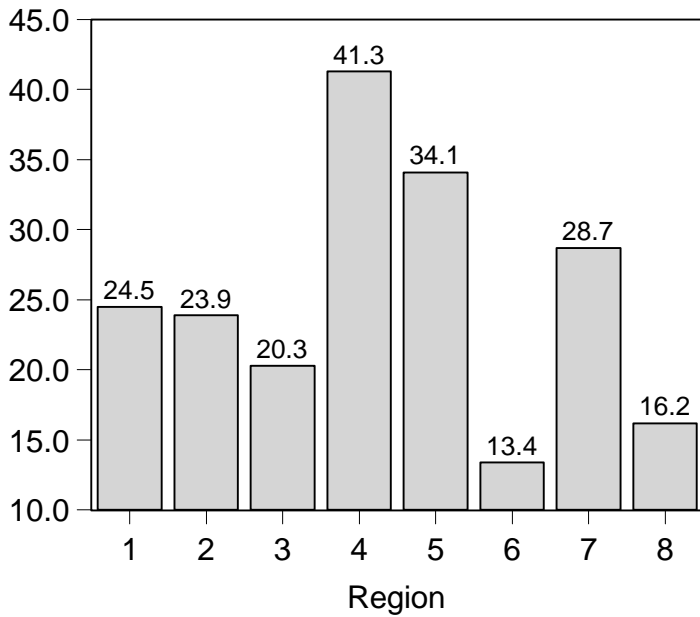


Figure 74. North Dakota Average Crime Rates per 1,000 Persons, 1993-1995

**Data not available.*

Rate per 1,000



Rate per 1,000

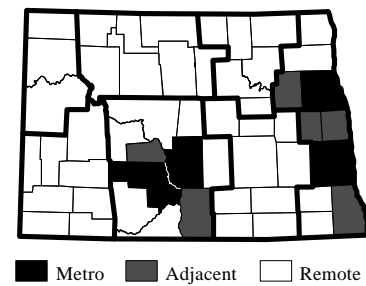
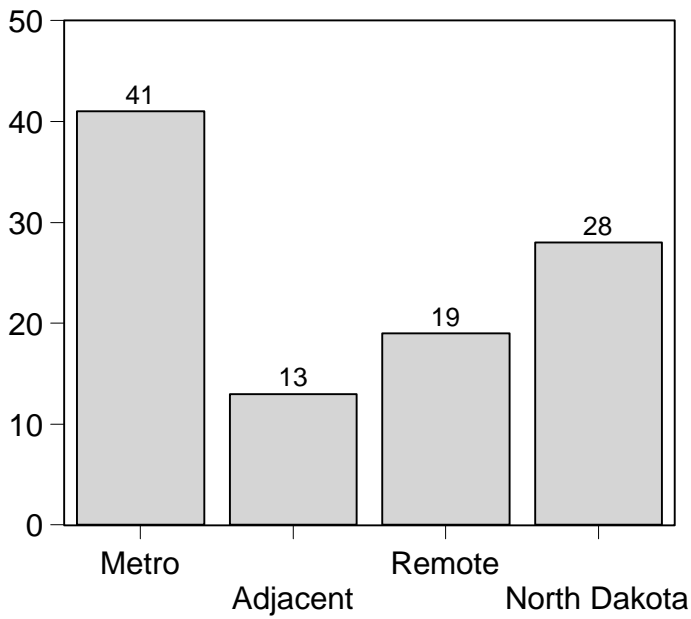


Figure 75. North Dakota Average Crime Rates per 1,000 Persons by Region and Area, 1993-1995

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Trends and patterns observed in just these few selected indicators demonstrate the diversity among North Dakota counties and regions. Counties and regions differ greatly in such indicators as persons per physician, crime rates, and the age of the housing stock. Some of this variability results from the increasingly regional nature of some services--for instance, the major medical facilities in communities like Fargo and Bismarck serve persons from a broad multi-county area. However, this diversity also reflects real differences in the resources and/or problems of different communities, areas, and/or population groups within the state. This variance of resource situations and problems creates a need for policies and programs with sufficient flexibility to accommodate such differences; at the same time, these policies must secure an equitable quantity, quality, and distribution of services throughout North Dakota.

Fiscal

DATA PRESENTATION

Taxable Value of Property, 1996

Local Property Taxes, 1996

Local Government Expenditures, 1992

Agricultural Land Value as Percentage of Taxable Value, 1996

Transfer Payments for Retirement and Medical Programs, 1975-1995

SOURCES

Data for this section are from tax reports prepared by the State Tax Commissioner's Office, Bismarck, except for local government expenditures and transfer payments. Government expenditure data are from the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Census of Governments, 1992. Transfer payments are from the Regional Economic Information System, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Transfer Payments for Counties and Metropolitan Areas, 1975-1995.

Overview

Local governments provide residents with services, but our system of government is complicated. North Dakota has townships within counties, cities within counties, and special districts overlaying townships, cities and counties. To simplify comparisons, this report presents only a few broad measures that represent fiscal capacity (taxable valuation--the tax base), revenues (property taxes), spending (expenditures), and the percentage of the tax base that is agricultural land. Taxable valuation is the value placed on all property for tax purposes, after adjustments. The spending and tax data include county data, and all cities, townships, school districts, and special districts in the county.

Federal government transfer payments to North Dakota for retirement and medical programs have increased in recent years due to an aging population and increased benefits. Growth for these two programs will be examined for short run and long run changes.

Taxable Value of Property

Taxable valuation is one measure of the local tax base. Two messages can be gleaned from examining taxable values. First, it is evidence of the capacity of a local government to provide services supported by property taxes. Second, taxable valuation can be used in a comparative sense. If the taxable valuation of a county or region is above average, this may be an indication that the residential and industrial activity in the county/region is above average. However, it can also suggest that the major income generating mechanism is taxes on property.

Figure 76 shows that most 1996 county taxable property valuations in North Dakota ranged between \$1,500 and \$2,500 per capita. The state average is \$1,722 (Table 17). Billings, Slope (energy industry counties) and Steele (strong agricultural county) Counties had the highest assessed value per capita (\$3,900 or more), while Rolette and Sioux had the lowest (less than \$600 per capita). The variation among the regions (Figure 77) ranged from the low of \$1,584 in Region 2 to the high of \$2,115 in Region 6.

Overall, rural areas have higher taxable values per capita than metro areas. However, nonmetro adjacent areas have 43 percent higher taxable valuations than metro areas, whereas, remote areas vary from metro areas by only 17 percent (Figure 77).

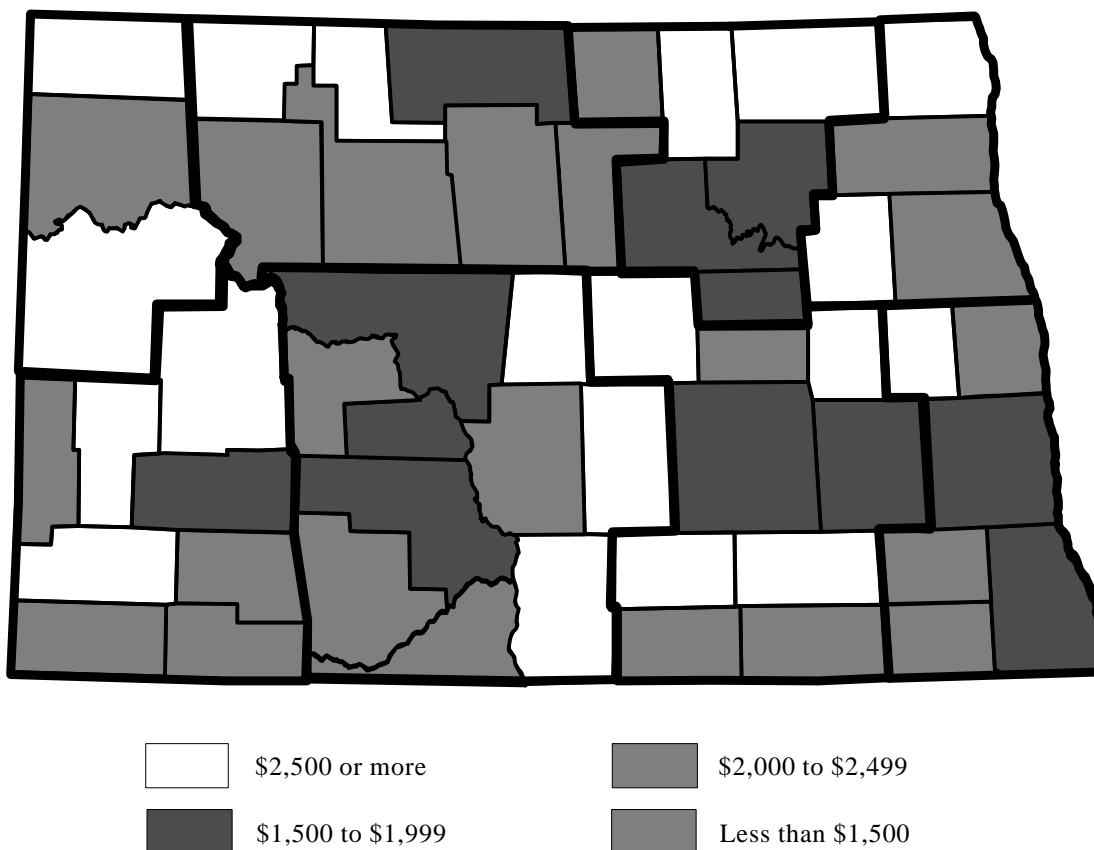


Figure 76. North Dakota Taxable Valuation per Capita, 1996

Table 17. North Dakota Per Capita Taxable Values and Property Taxes, 1996; Per Capita Local Government Expenditures, 1992; and Total Property Values and Agricultural Land as a Percentage of Total, 1996

| Area | Per Capita | | | 1996 Taxable Value | |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| | 1996 Taxable Value | 1996 Local Property Taxes | 1992 Local Govt. Expenditures | Total Property Value | Ag. Land Value as % of Total |
| | -----dollars----- | | | --percent-- | |
| Divide | 2,974 | 211 | 1,901 | 7,502,597 | 83.9 |
| McKenzie | 2,651 | 127 | 2,945 | 15,510,653 | 45.4 |
| Williams | 1,445 | 162 | 2,022 | 29,671,096 | 29.3 |
| REGION 1 | 1,822 | 159 | 2,200 | 52,684,346 | 41.8 |
| Bottineau | 2,365 | 215 | 1,478 | 17,826,055 | 68.9 |
| Burke | 2,975 | 233 | 2,111 | 7,346,030 | 77.3 |
| McHenry | 2,105 | 214 | 1,754 | 12,970,221 | 69.4 |
| Mountrail | 1,717 | 165 | 2,665 | 11,594,102 | 69.9 |
| Pierce | 2,086 | 245 | 1,422 | 9,842,609 | 60.8 |
| Renville | 2,725 | 211 | 2,060 | 7,746,313 | 82.9 |
| Ward | 1,265 | 82 | 1,644 | 75,575,859 | 16.8 |
| REGION 2 | 1,584 | 125 | 1,732 | 142,901,189 | 42.1 |
| Benson | 1,542 | 171 | 1,495 | 10,645,667 | 79.1 |
| Cavalier | 3,196 | 309 | 1,580 | 16,841,477 | 75.5 |
| Eddy | 1,879 | 242 | 1,350 | 5,404,417 | 71.9 |
| Ramsey | 1,693 | 177 | 1,829 | 21,091,403 | 42.8 |
| Rolette | 586 | 69 | 1,722 | 8,216,514 | 62.0 |
| Towner | 3,052 | 322 | 1,691 | 9,793,566 | 81.7 |
| REGION 3 | 1,609 | 172 | 1,672 | 71,993,044 | 65.5 |
| Grand Forks | 1,341 | 112 | 1,614 | 95,780,859 | 17.9 |
| Nelson | 2,643 | 338 | 2,004 | 10,319,259 | 78.0 |
| Pembina | 2,745 | 244 | 2,012 | 23,996,645 | 66.4 |
| Walsh | 2,098 | 209 | 1,958 | 26,856,707 | 65.1 |
| REGION 4 | 1,620 | 146 | 1,714 | 156,953,470 | 37.3 |
| Cass | 1,681 | 101 | 1,920 | 190,548,516 | 11.7 |
| Ransom | 2,130 | 200 | 1,558 | 12,342,299 | 67.9 |
| Richland | 1,855 | 214 | 1,312 | 33,688,774 | 54.4 |
| Sargent | 2,496 | 271 | 1,442 | 11,084,094 | 75.0 |
| Steele | 3,952 | 394 | 1,876 | 8,999,424 | 87.1 |
| Traill | 2,203 | 259 | 1,699 | 19,176,168 | 62.6 |
| REGION 5 | 1,806 | 137 | 1,802 | 275,839,275 | 28.0 |

- Continued -

Table 17. continued

| Area | Per Capita | | | 1996 Taxable Value | |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | 1996 Taxable Value | 1996 Local Property Taxes | 1992 Local Govt. Expenditures | Total Property Value | Ag. Land Value as % of Total |
| | -----dollars----- | | | | --percent-- |
| Barnes | 1,933 | 198 | 1,195 | 23,419,403 | 59.7 |
| Dickey | 2,220 | 225 | 1,384 | 12,602,135 | 73.7 |
| Foster | 2,214 | 205 | 1,845 | 8,558,693 | 61.8 |
| Griggs | 2,622 | 338 | 1,457 | 7,824,543 | 77.9 |
| LaMoure | 2,695 | 238 | 1,850 | 13,392,268 | 80.8 |
| Logan | 2,574 | 255 | 1,535 | 6,288,035 | 81.6 |
| McIntosh | 2,327 | 219 | 1,536 | 8,473,188 | 58.0 |
| Stutsman | 1,778 | 160 | 1,465 | 37,938,710 | 41.8 |
| Wells | 2,521 | 267 | 1,581 | 13,287,504 | 73.6 |
| REGION 6 | 2,115 | 207 | 1,477 | 131,784,479 | 61.6 |
| Burleigh | 1,497 | 102 | 1,783 | 98,328,117 | 6.9 |
| Emmons | 2,530 | 239 | 1,515 | 11,243,114 | 62.4 |
| Grant | 2,336 | 205 | 1,845 | 7,275,014 | 82.9 |
| Kidder | 2,602 | 270 | 1,721 | 7,797,273 | 80.2 |
| McLean | 1,788 | 77 | 1,758 | 17,699,813 | 58.9 |
| Mercer | 1,380 | 71 | 3,219 | 13,171,645 | 28.4 |
| Morton | 1,635 | 187 | 1,876 | 39,918,857 | 19.1 |
| Oliver | 1,977 | 156 | 5,894 | 4,416,511 | 66.1 |
| Sheridan | 2,833 | 250 | 1,368 | 5,266,874 | 84.1 |
| Sioux | 467 | 66 | 1,194 | 1,911,191 | 92.4 |
| REGION 7 | 1,614 | 127 | 1,946 | 207,028,409 | 27.5 |
| Adams | 2,151 | 265 | 1,792 | 6,109,629 | 63.5 |
| Billings | 4,662 | 187 | 3,894 | 5,263,449 | 36.8 |
| Bowman | 2,002 | 172 | 1,933 | 6,613,540 | 55.9 |
| Dunn | 2,674 | 243 | 1,823 | 10,028,997 | 53.8 |
| Golden Valley | 2,417 | 225 | 2,297 | 4,670,435 | 65.5 |
| Hettinger | 2,451 | 264 | 1,796 | 7,309,185 | 81.5 |
| Slope | 4,679 | 304 | 1,844 | 3,869,781 | 96.9 |
| Stark | 1,093 | 140 | 1,448 | 24,806,416 | 22.2 |
| REGION 8 | 1,740 | 180 | 1,699 | 68,671,432 | 48.3 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 1,722 | 147 | 1,777 | 1,107,855,693 | 39.4 |

Sources: North Dakota Tax Commissioner's Office. 1997. *1996 Property Valuations and Property Taxes Levied in North Dakota*. Bismarck; U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. 1997. *1992 Census of Governments (GC92[4]-5)*, Washington, D.C..

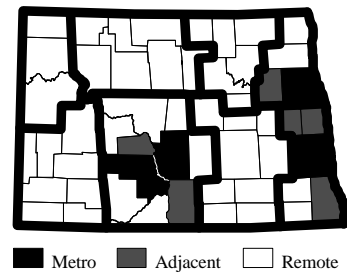
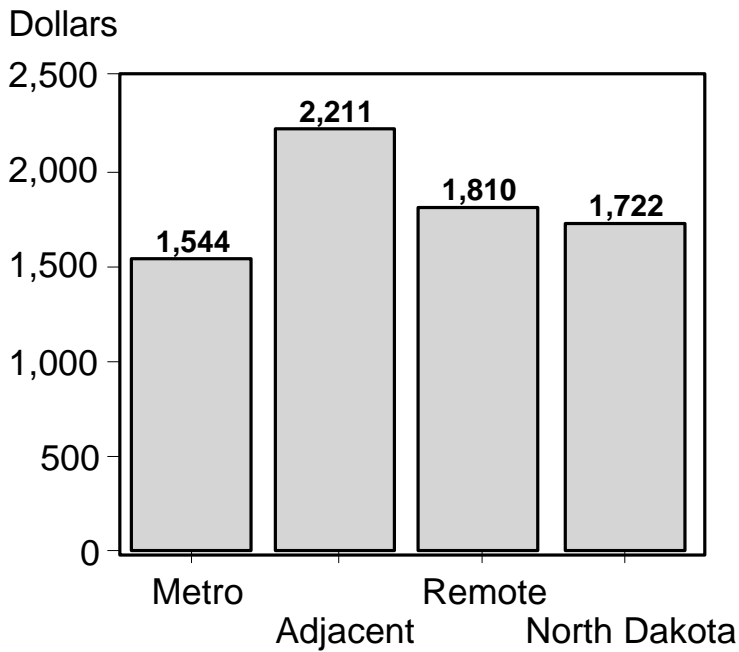
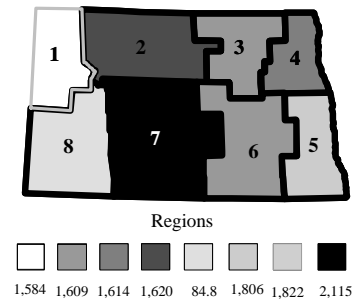
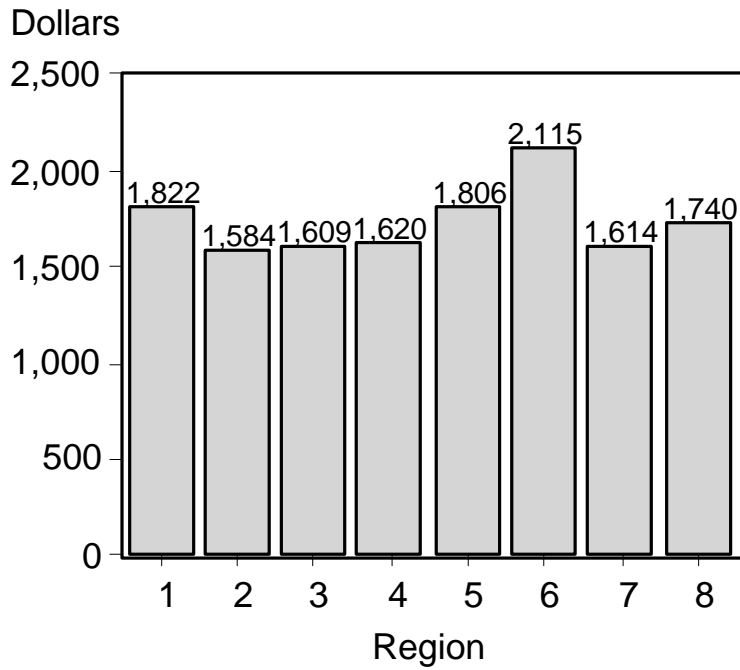


Figure 77. North Dakota Taxable Valuation per Capita by Region and Area, 1996

Local Property Taxes

Property taxes are the main revenue source for many counties in North Dakota. All real property, unless specifically exempted, is subject to property tax. Property tax is calculated by multiplying the local mill rate by the taxable value of real property (taxable values were presented in the preceding section). In other words, property in two counties could have the same taxable values, but if the local mill rates are different, taxes paid on the properties would differ.

Figure 78 shows that in most counties, the per capita county property tax is between \$150 and \$250. Cass, Grand Forks, and Burleigh Counties had similar per capita property taxes (\$120 or less per person). Rolette, Sioux, McLean and Mercer Counties' per capita property taxes were \$77 or less in 1996 (Table 17) for the lowest in the state. However, per capita property taxes were \$394 in Steele County, one of six counties in the state to exceed \$300 per person (Table 17/Figure 78).

The regions varied from a low of \$127 per capita property tax in Region 7 in 1996 to a high of \$207 in Region 6 (Figure 79). The metro areas reported a \$112 per capita property tax, and the adjacent and remote counties reported figures of \$246 and \$165, respectively. Considering the overall higher taxable valuations in rural counties, even moderate property tax rates in these areas could be a disproportionate burden.

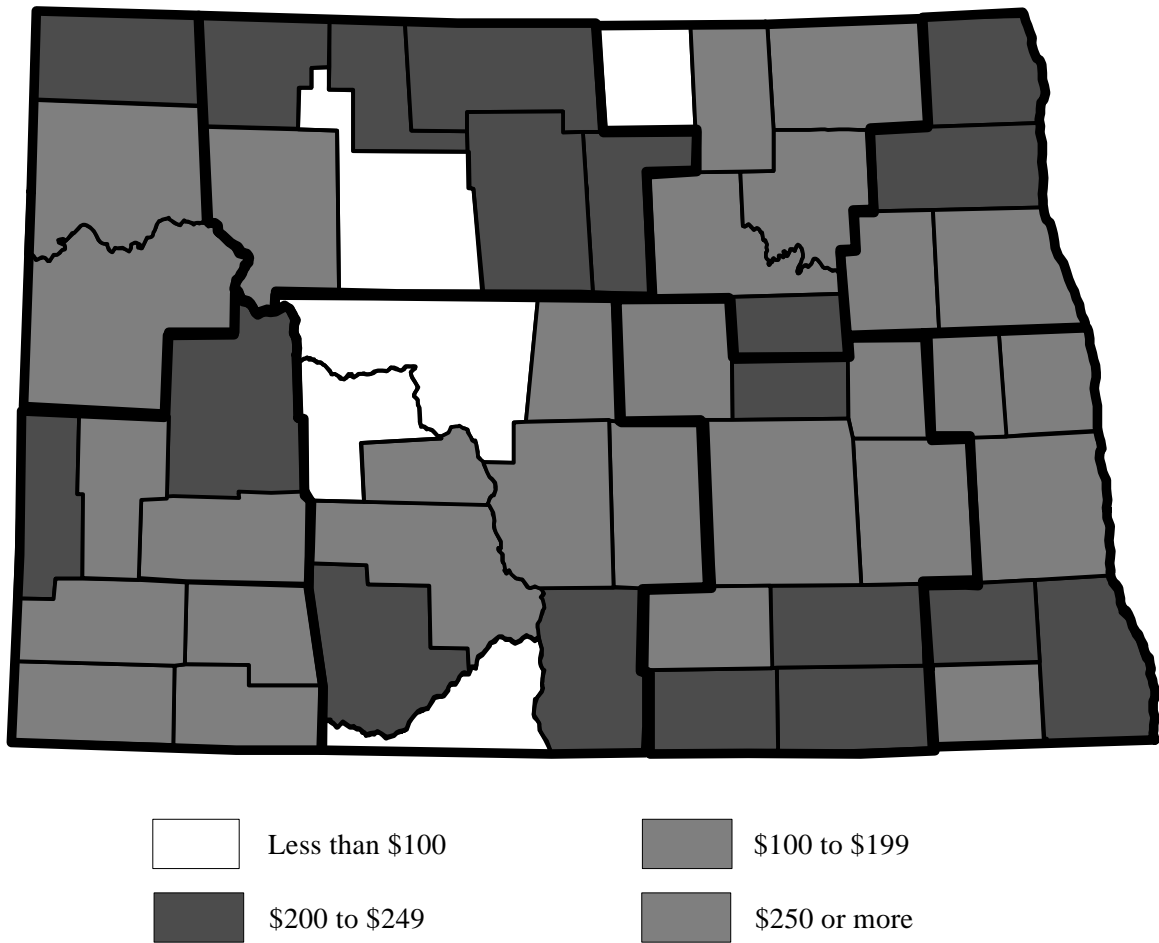


Figure 78. North Dakota Property Taxes per Capita, 1996

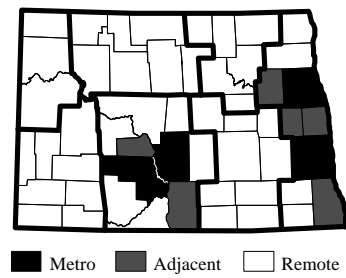
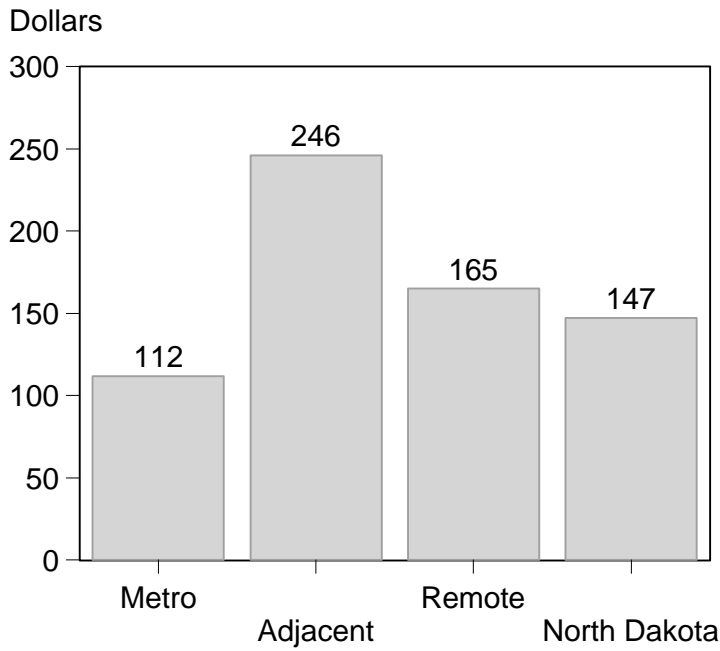
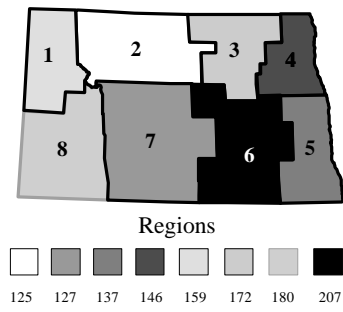
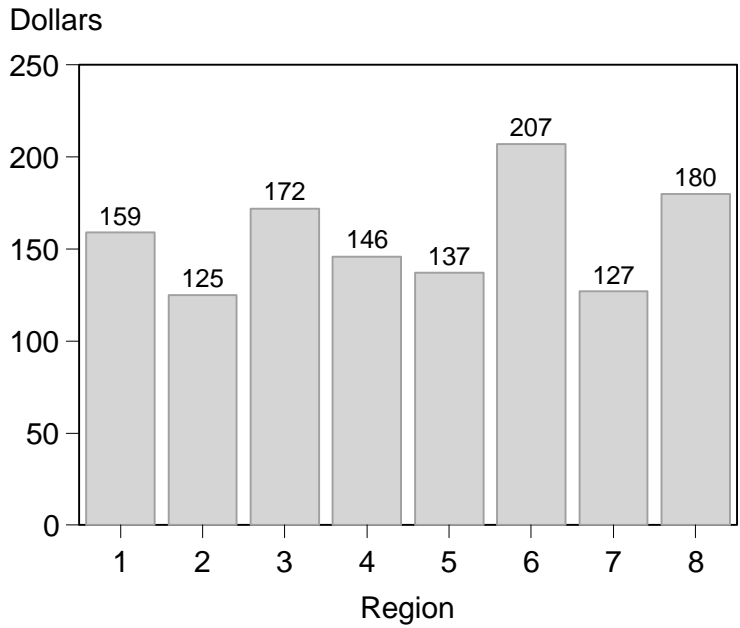


Figure 79. North Dakota Property Taxes per Capita by Region and Area, 1996

Expenditures

Counties vary less in per capita expenditures than they do in the tax base. The tax base and level of spending are not related. Figure 80 shows the pattern of expenditures is uniform throughout most of the eastern three-fourths of the state. Billings County--with an oil-based revenue--and Oliver County--with a coal-based revenue--have expenditures exceeding \$2,500 per person, but overwhelmingly county per capita expenditures do not exceed \$1,500.

Region 1 had the highest per capita expenditures (\$2,200), while Region 6 had the lowest per capita expenditures (\$1,477) (Figure 81).

Nonmetro adjacent counties and remote counties have similar per capita expenditure patterns (\$1,781 vs. \$1,757); rural adjacent counties have a slightly higher level of per capita expenditures, \$1,801. The configuration of expenditures may vary from metro to nonmetro; for example, spending for public assistance may be higher in the metro areas, while road construction disbursements may be higher in the nonmetro areas. However, total spending does not show large differences for rural versus metro counties.

Agricultural Lands

Because of the historical dependence of North Dakota on agriculture, we present the percentage of total taxable valuation that is derived from agricultural property in Table 17. The true and full value of agricultural property is based on its productivity. Productivity, for taxation purposes, is established through computations of the average annual gross return of the land. The assessed value of agricultural land is 50 percent of the true and full value, and the taxable value is 10 percent of the assessed value.

Figure 82 reveals that in the major trade center counties, agricultural land comprises less than 20 percent of the total tax base. Regions 3 and 6 are the most dependent on agricultural taxes (Figure 83), having over 60 percent of their total taxable value from agricultural lands. Burleigh County had the lowest percentage of its taxable value coming from agricultural land (6.9 percent), followed by Cass (11.7 percent). Not surprisingly, nonmetropolitan counties are four or five times more dependent on taxes from agricultural property than metro counties (Figure 83).

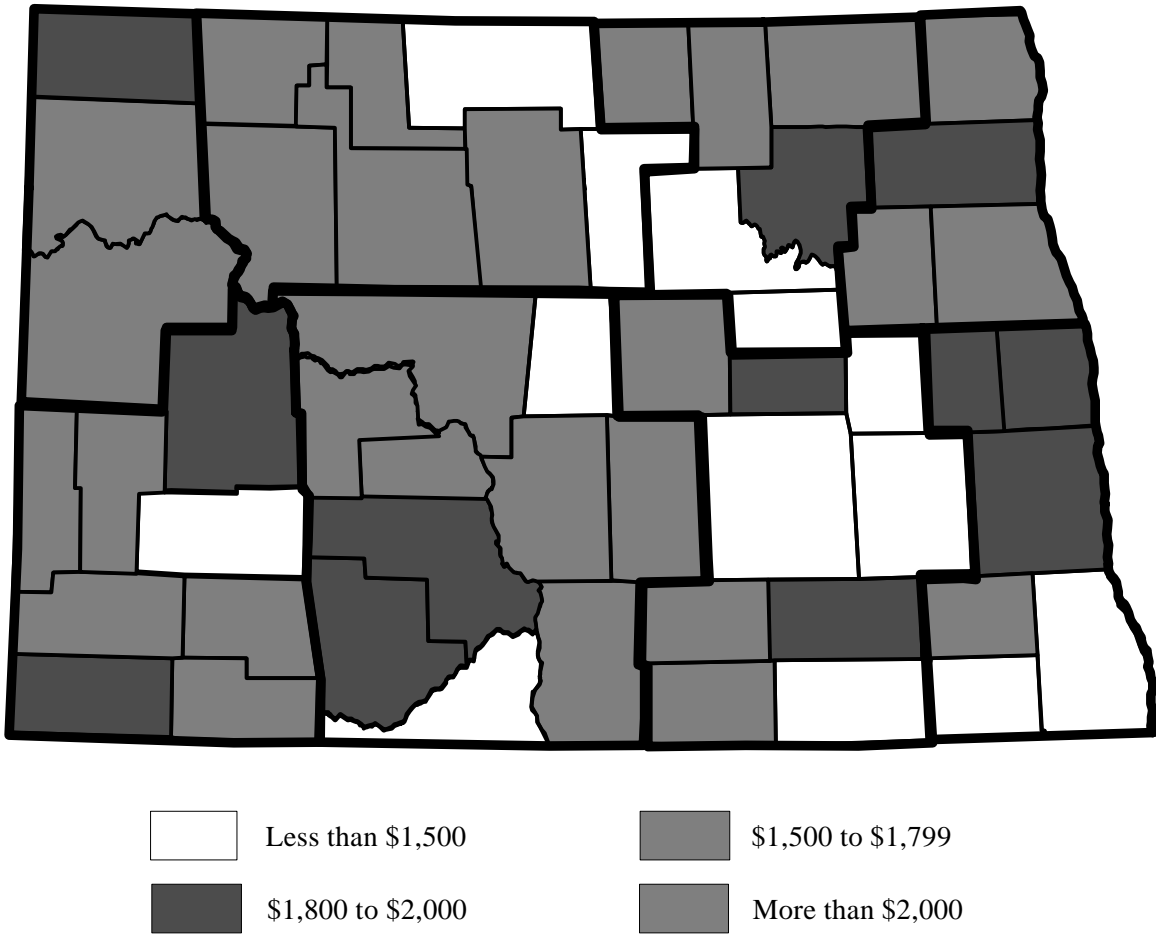
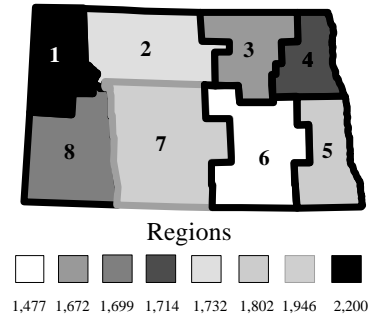
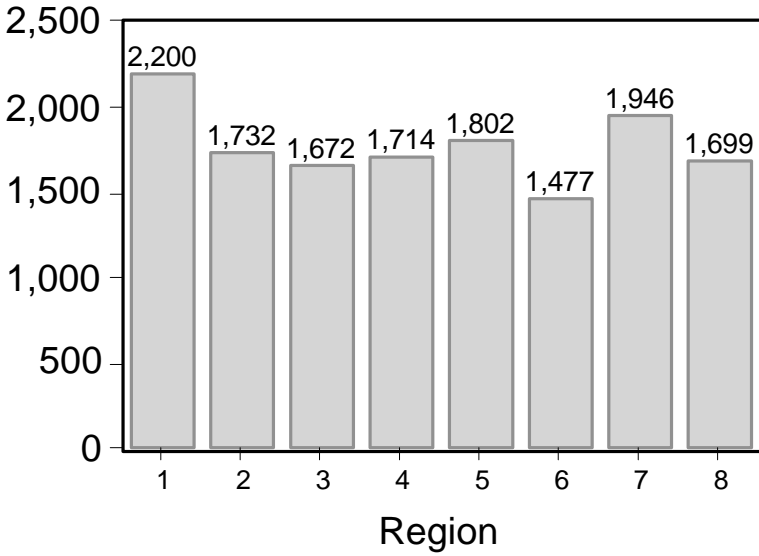


Figure 80. North Dakota per Capita Local Government Expenditures, 1992

Dollars



Dollars

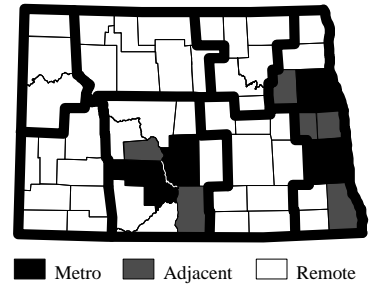
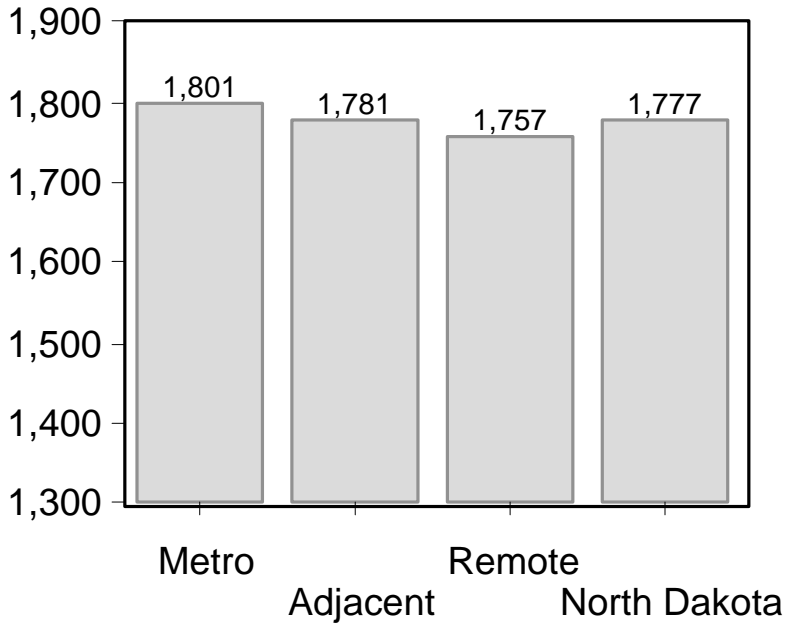


Figure 81. North Dakota per Capita Local Government Expenditures by Region and Area, 1992

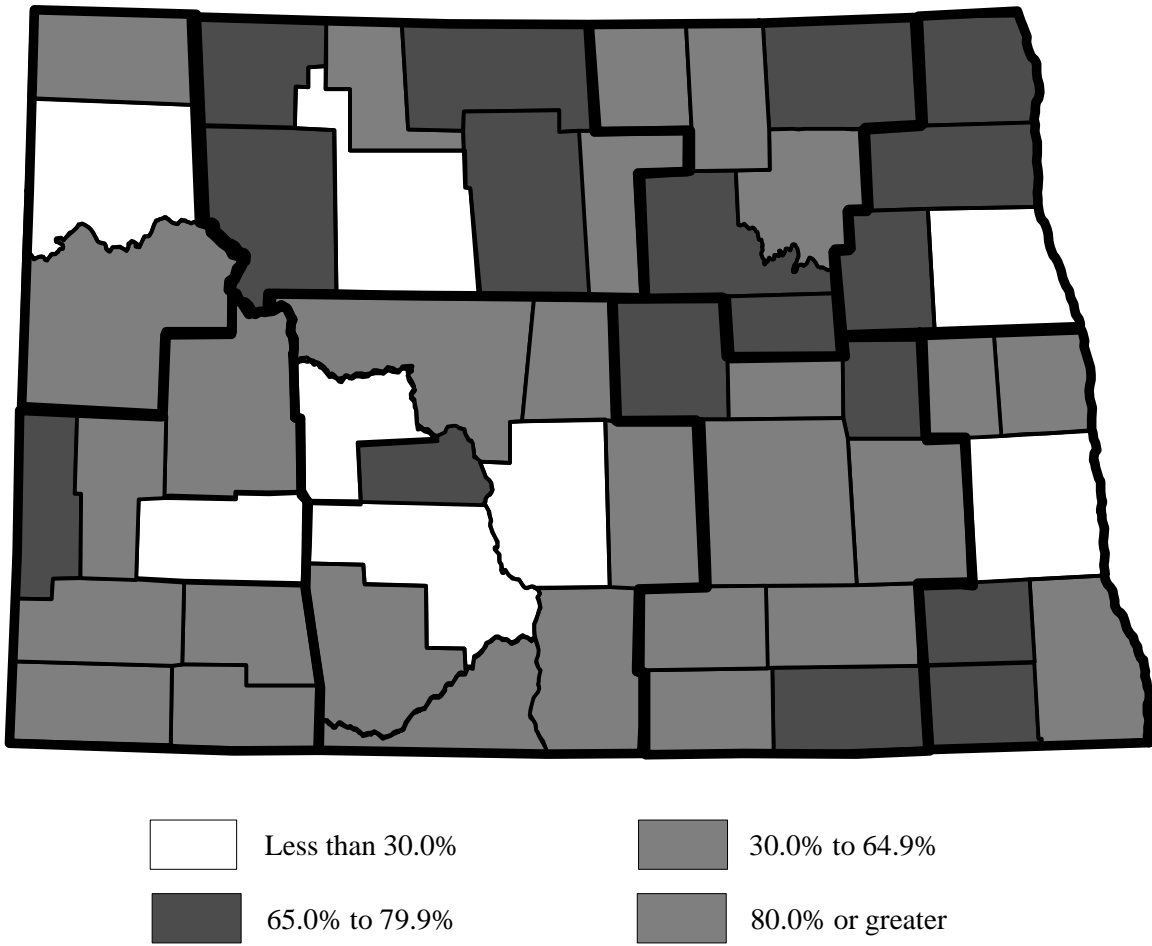
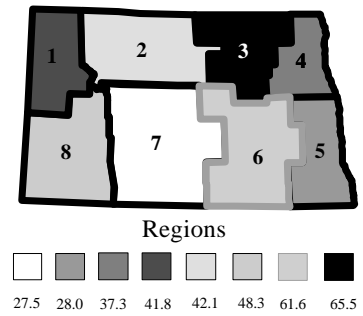
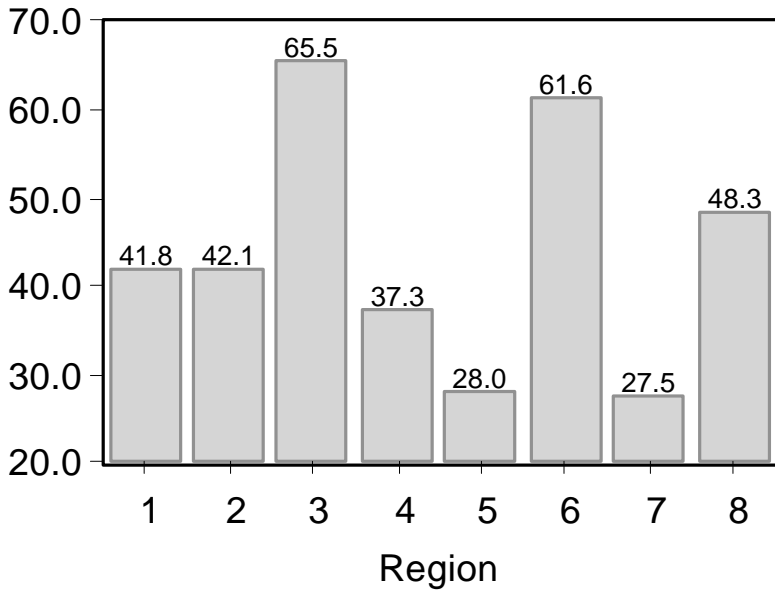


Figure 82. North Dakota Taxable Agricultural Property as a Percentage of Taxable Value of All Property, 1996

Dollars



Percent

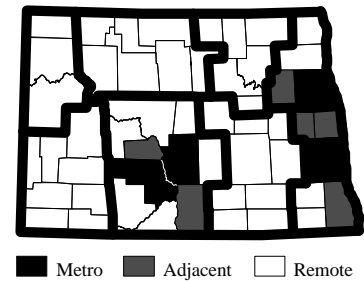
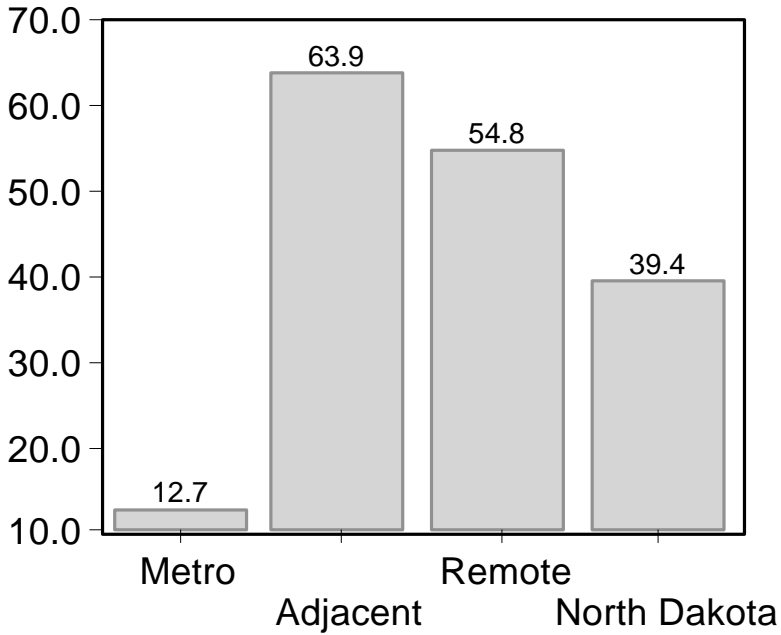


Figure 83. North Dakota Taxable Agricultural Property as a Percentage of Taxable Value of All Property by Region and Area, 1996

Transfer Payments

Federal transfer payments for retirement and medical programs account for a large amount of money entering North Dakota. Retirement transfers grew from over \$663 million in 1975 to over \$1.2 billion by 1995 (Table 18). Figure 84 shows the regional growth in retirement transfers for the 1975-1995 period. State Region 5 had the greatest amount of transfer retirement funds in 1995 (\$257 million), but Region 7 had the fastest growth rate with 1995 values more than double the amount in 1975 (Figures 84 and 86). Metro counties grew much faster (118.6 percent) in the long run than either adjacent or remote counties. From 1975-1995 the state as a whole nearly doubled the federal transfers for retirement programs with a 82 percent increase (Figures 85 and 86).

Short run federal retirement payments grew by 28 percent for the state from 1985-1995 (Table 18). Figure 88 shows the regional growth from 1985-1995, with Region 7 (36 percent) and Region 5 (34 percent) leading the increases. During this period, Region 3 grew by 16 percent and Region 6 by 15 percent. Although the short run change was much less than long run, the pattern was similar, with metro counties having the largest change and adjacent counties the least. Increase in transfer payments for retirement programs for remote counties was greater than for adjacent counties, but considerably less than that for metro counties in both the short- and long run situation (Figure 88).

Federal government transfer payments for medical programs have also increased for North Dakota residents, and at a much faster rate than retirement transfers. In 1975, medical transfers were about 31 percent of retirement funding, but by 1995 they grew to 62 percent of that amount (Table 18). Transfers for medical programs were the largest in State Region 7 in 1995 (\$153 million) (Figure 88). In the long run (1975-1995) medical transfers grew by around 250 percent for all regions except for Regions 7 and 8, which were closer to 350 percent growth (Figure 90). Metro centers grew the fastest in the long run (351 %), followed by remote counties (236 %) and adjacent counties (182 %). Short run increases were much smaller than those for the long run and showed much less variability (Figures 91-92). Region 7 had the largest increase (80 %) and Region 6 had the smallest (43 %). The level of variability at the regional level also existed for the metro, adjacent, and remote county classifications. These divisions showed increases in short run federal medical transfer payments ranging from 53 percent for remote areas, 60 percent for adjacent areas, to 79 percent for metro areas (Figure 92).

Table 18. Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement and Medical Payments, 1975-1995 (1995 Base Dollars)

| Area | Retirement (\$000) | | | Percentage Change | |
|-------------|--------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 1975 | 1985 | 1995 | 1975-1995 | 1985-1995 |
| Divide | 4,522 | 6,266 | 6,980 | 54.4 | 11.4 |
| McKenzie | 4,468 | 8,333 | 10,524 | 135.5 | 26.3 |
| Williams | 20,679 | 31,903 | 39,176 | 89.4 | 22.8 |
| REGION 1 | 29,669 | 46,502 | 56,680 | 91.0 | 21.9 |
| Bottineau | 12,177 | 16,430 | 17,220 | 41.4 | 4.8 |
| Burke | 6,171 | 7,382 | 7,477 | 21.2 | 1.3 |
| McHenry | 10,534 | 13,520 | 15,001 | 42.4 | 11.0 |
| Mountrail | 9,016 | 12,624 | 14,706 | 63.1 | 16.5 |
| Pierce | 6,842 | 9,709 | 11,443 | 67.2 | 17.9 |
| Renville | 4,721 | 6,408 | 6,423 | 36.1 | 0.2 |
| Ward | 50,957 | 77,832 | 111,197 | 118.2 | 42.9 |
| REGION 2 | 100,418 | 143,905 | 183,467 | 82.7 | 27.5 |
| Benson | 9,421 | 11,473 | 10,318 | 9.5 | -10.1 |
| Cavalier | 9,970 | 11,313 | 12,650 | 26.9 | 11.8 |
| Eddy | 5,282 | 6,839 | 6,310 | 19.5 | -7.7 |
| Ramsey | 17,157 | 23,661 | 32,420 | 89.0 | 37.0 |
| Rolette | 9,111 | 13,348 | 16,854 | 85.0 | 26.3 |
| Towner | 5,457 | 7,337 | 7,104 | 30.2 | -3.2 |
| REGION 3 | 56,398 | 73,971 | 85,656 | 51.9 | 15.8 |
| Grand Forks | 55,419 | 80,353 | 114,696 | 107.0 | 42.7 |
| Nelson | 8,499 | 10,891 | 12,891 | 51.7 | 18.4 |
| Pembina | 13,565 | 17,698 | 20,120 | 48.3 | 13.7 |
| Walsh | 20,817 | 27,545 | 30,426 | 46.2 | 10.5 |
| REGION 4 | 98,300 | 136,487 | 178,133 | 81.2 | 30.5 |
| Cass | 84,861 | 122,586 | 180,197 | 112.3 | 47.0 |
| Ransom | 9,493 | 11,696 | 12,928 | 36.2 | 10.5 |
| Richland | 20,738 | 26,784 | 31,376 | 51.3 | 17.1 |
| Sargent | 6,308 | 8,627 | 8,210 | 30.2 | -4.8 |
| Steele | 4,020 | 5,139 | 5,088 | 26.6 | -1.0 |
| Traill | 13,339 | 17,375 | 19,465 | 45.9 | 12.0 |
| REGION 5 | 138,759 | 192,207 | 257,264 | 85.4 | 33.8 |

- Continued -

Table 18. continued

| Area | Retirement (\$000) | | | Percentage Change | |
|---------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 1975 | 1985 | 1995 | 1975-1995 | 1985-1995 |
| Barnes | 18,424 | 24,350 | 26,152 | 41.9 | 7.4 |
| Dickey | 8,510 | 11,069 | 11,565 | 35.9 | 4.5 |
| Foster | 5,346 | 7,788 | 9,543 | 78.5 | 22.5 |
| Griggs | 5,015 | 6,971 | 7,120 | 42.0 | 2.1 |
| LaMoure | 8,203 | 10,384 | 11,885 | 44.9 | 14.5 |
| Logan | 3,764 | 5,480 | 6,730 | 78.8 | 22.8 |
| McIntosh | 6,012 | 8,516 | 10,738 | 78.6 | 26.1 |
| Stutsman | 27,790 | 37,710 | 47,109 | 69.5 | 24.9 |
| Wells | 9,914 | 12,746 | 12,567 | 26.8 | -1.4 |
| REGION 6 | 92,978 | 125,014 | 143,409 | 54.2 | 14.7 |
| Burleigh | 44,778 | 74,208 | 115,693 | 158.4 | 55.9 |
| Emmons | 5,988 | 7,596 | 8,782 | 46.7 | 15.6 |
| Grant | 3,991 | 5,867 | 6,524 | 63.5 | 11.2 |
| Kidder | 3,808 | 5,347 | 6,452 | 71.8 | 22.3 |
| McLean | 13,131 | 19,608 | 23,774 | 81.1 | 21.2 |
| Mercer | 6,467 | 11,577 | 15,467 | 139.2 | 33.6 |
| Morton | 22,719 | 32,251 | 43,706 | 92.4 | 35.5 |
| Oliver | 1,272 | 2,097 | 2,135 | 67.8 | 1.8 |
| Sheridan | 3,013 | 3,722 | 4,814 | 59.8 | 29.3 |
| Sioux | 1,994 | 2,413 | 3,351 | 68.1 | 38.9 |
| REGION 7 | 107,161 | 164,686 | 230,698 | 109.3 | 36.2 |
| Adams | 4,462 | 6,324 | 5,992 | 34.3 | -5.2 |
| Billings | 531 | 744 | 860 | 62.0 | 15.6 |
| Bowman | 4,320 | 6,214 | 7,817 | 80.9 | 25.8 |
| Dunn | 3,503 | 5,072 | 5,193 | 48.2 | 2.4 |
| Golden Valley | 3,023 | 4,344 | 4,124 | 36.4 | -5.1 |
| Hettinger | 4,716 | 7,328 | 7,745 | 64.2 | 5.7 |
| Slope | 903 | 1,154 | 1,122 | 24.3 | -2.8 |
| Stark | 17,910 | 27,657 | 39,899 | 122.8 | 44.3 |
| REGION 8 | 39,368 | 58,837 | 72,752 | 84.8 | 23.7 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 663,050 | 941,605 | 1,208,059 | 82.2 | 28.3 |

- Continued -

Table 18. continued

| Area | Medical (\$000) | | | Percentage Change | |
|-------------|-----------------|--------|---------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 1975 | 1985 | 1995 | 1975-1995 | 1985-1995 |
| Divide | 1,415 | 2,693 | 4,231 | 199.0 | 57.1 |
| McKenzie | 2,398 | 4,018 | 6,394 | 166.6 | 59.1 |
| Williams | 6,516 | 15,021 | 25,244 | 287.4 | 68.1 |
| REGION 1 | 10,329 | 21,732 | 35,869 | 247.3 | 65.1 |
| Bottineau | 3,856 | 8,750 | 11,675 | 202.8 | 33.4 |
| Burke | 1,846 | 2,557 | 4,030 | 211.0 | 57.6 |
| McHenry | 4,031 | 6,009 | 9,897 | 145.5 | 64.7 |
| Mountrail | 3,409 | 7,439 | 11,927 | 249.9 | 60.3 |
| Pierce | 2,622 | 5,682 | 7,796 | 197.3 | 37.2 |
| Renville | 1,444 | 2,460 | 4,047 | 180.3 | 64.5 |
| Ward | 14,436 | 37,683 | 59,600 | 312.9 | 58.2 |
| REGION 2 | 31,644 | 70,580 | 108,972 | 244.4 | 54.4 |
| Benson | 5,109 | 6,923 | 10,044 | 96.6 | 45.1 |
| Cavalier | 3,339 | 4,661 | 6,866 | 105.6 | 47.3 |
| Eddy | 1,665 | 4,820 | 6,196 | 272.1 | 28.5 |
| Ramsey | 5,791 | 11,209 | 19,100 | 229.8 | 70.4 |
| Rolette | 6,704 | 14,883 | 22,406 | 234.2 | 50.5 |
| Towner | 2,137 | 3,594 | 5,751 | 169.1 | 60.0 |
| REGION 3 | 24,745 | 46,090 | 70,363 | 184.4 | 52.7 |
| Grand Forks | 12,342 | 29,784 | 52,578 | 326.0 | 76.5 |
| Nelson | 3,244 | 5,650 | 9,129 | 181.4 | 61.6 |
| Pembina | 4,039 | 8,401 | 11,254 | 178.6 | 34.0 |
| Walsh | 4,912 | 11,975 | 18,006 | 266.6 | 50.4 |
| REGION 4 | 24,537 | 55,810 | 90,967 | 270.7 | 63.0 |
| Cass | 21,081 | 49,069 | 84,224 | 299.5 | 71.6 |
| Ransom | 3,134 | 7,104 | 10,309 | 228.9 | 45.1 |
| Richland | 6,362 | 11,636 | 17,342 | 172.6 | 49.0 |
| Sargent | 2,466 | 4,494 | 6,093 | 147.1 | 35.6 |
| Steele | 1,167 | 1,504 | 2,496 | 113.9 | 66.0 |
| Traill | 3,789 | 7,104 | 12,077 | 218.7 | 70.0 |
| REGION 5 | 37,999 | 80,911 | 132,541 | 248.8 | 63.8 |

- Continued -

Table 18. continued

| Area | Medical (\$000) | | | Percentage Change | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------|---------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 1975 | 1985 | 1995 | 1975-1995 | 1985-1995 |
| Barnes | 5,613 | 10,904 | 14,775 | 163.2 | 35.5 |
| Dickey | 3,080 | 7,759 | 10,734 | 248.5 | 38.3 |
| Foster | 2,105 | 4,739 | 6,554 | 220.8 | 38.3 |
| Griggs | 1,630 | 3,635 | 4,585 | 181.3 | 26.1 |
| LaMoure | 2,374 | 4,445 | 6,914 | 191.2 | 55.5 |
| Logan | 1,617 | 2,673 | 4,383 | 171.1 | 64.0 |
| McIntosh | 2,635 | 5,987 | 10,003 | 279.6 | 67.1 |
| Stutsman | 7,575 | 21,143 | 31,873 | 320.8 | 50.7 |
| Wells | 3,112 | 7,853 | 8,757 | 181.4 | 11.5 |
| REGION 6 | 29,741 | 69,138 | 98,578 | 231.5 | 42.6 |
| Burleigh | 11,188 | 34,391 | 67,009 | 498.9 | 94.8 |
| Emmons | 2,466 | 4,082 | 6,607 | 167.9 | 61.9 |
| Grant | 1,657 | 3,432 | 5,408 | 226.4 | 57.6 |
| Kidder | 1,919 | 2,783 | 4,902 | 155.4 | 76.1 |
| McLean | 5,252 | 10,377 | 15,820 | 201.2 | 52.5 |
| Mercer | 2,258 | 6,091 | 10,792 | 377.9 | 77.2 |
| Morton | 7,529 | 18,189 | 31,437 | 317.5 | 72.8 |
| Oliver | 420 | 774 | 1,492 | 255.2 | 92.8 |
| Sheridan | 1,299 | 1,985 | 3,240 | 149.4 | 63.2 |
| Sioux | 609 | 3,096 | 6,295 | 933.7 | 103.3 |
| REGION 7 | 34,597 | 85,200 | 153,002 | 342.2 | 79.6 |
| Adams | 1,622 | 3,540 | 4,346 | 167.9 | 22.8 |
| Billings | 170 | 333 | 467 | 174.7 | 40.2 |
| Bowman | 1,288 | 2,825 | 5,304 | 311.8 | 87.8 |
| Dunn | 1,506 | 2,670 | 5,885 | 290.8 | 120.4 |
| Golden Valley | 811 | 1,690 | 2,197 | 170.9 | 30.0 |
| Hettinger | 1,390 | 4,218 | 5,121 | 268.4 | 21.4 |
| Slope | 245 | 377 | 476 | 94.3 | 26.3 |
| Stark | 5,408 | 16,974 | 29,355 | 442.8 | 90.6 |
| REGION 8 | 12,440 | 32,627 | 53,151 | 327.3 | 62.9 |
| NORTH DAKOTA | 206,034 | 462,382 | 743,443 | 260.8 | 60.8 |

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis. 1975-1995. *Transfer Payments for Counties and Metropolitan Areas*, Washington, D.C.

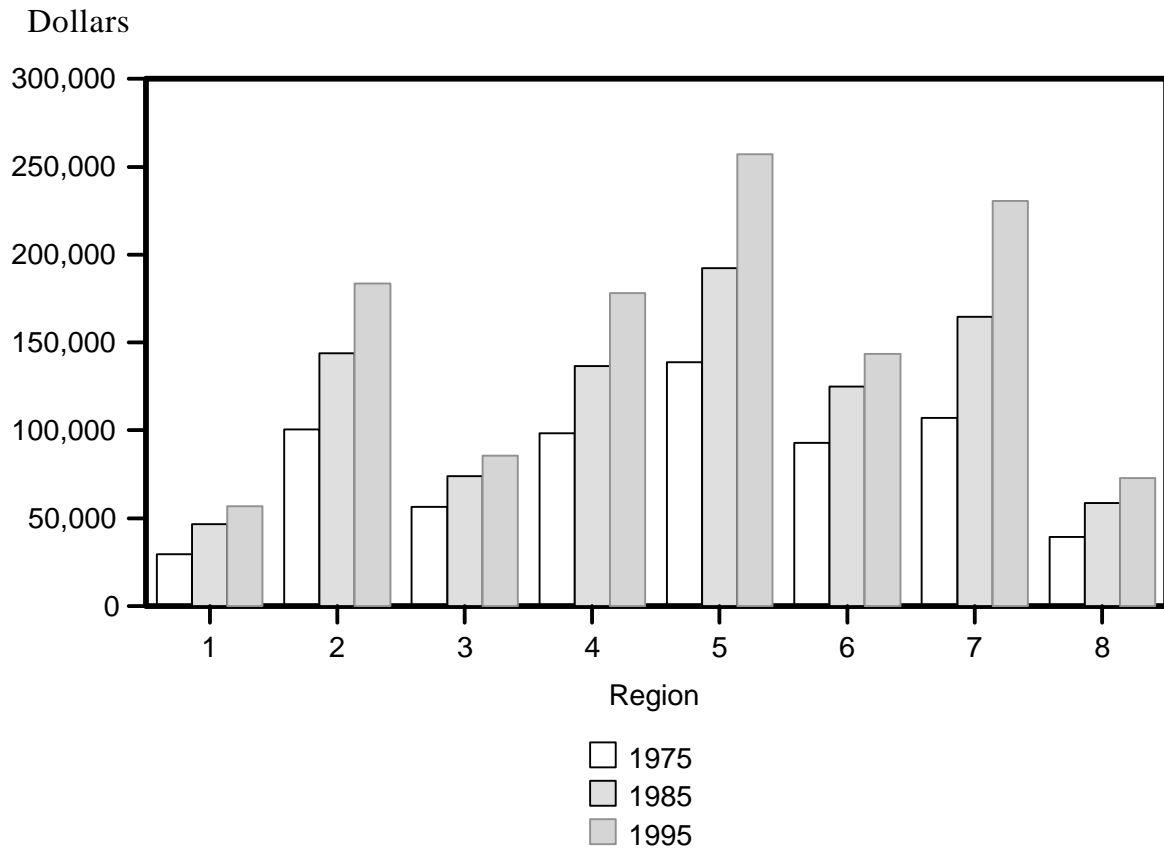


Figure 84. Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs by Region, 1975, 1985, and 1995

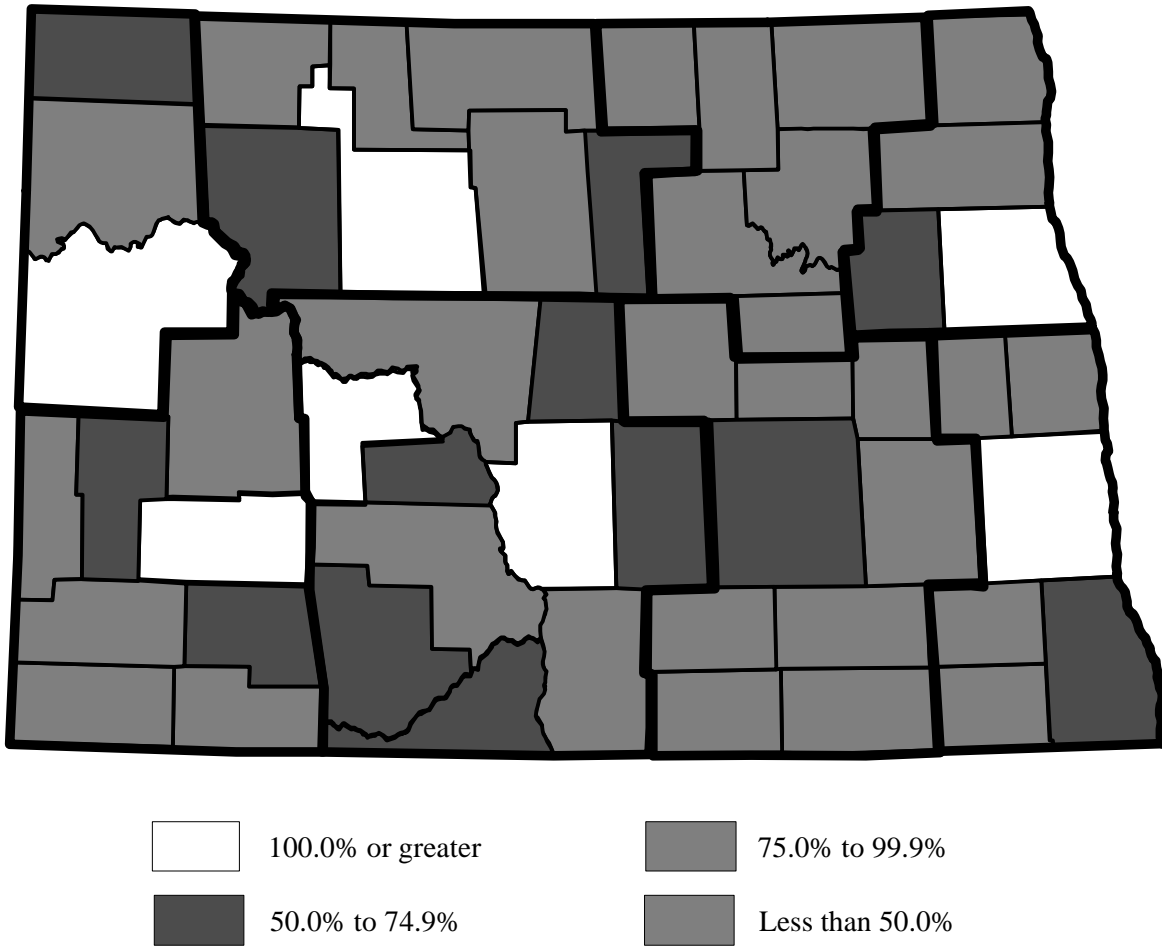
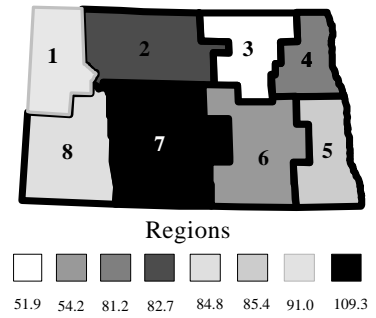
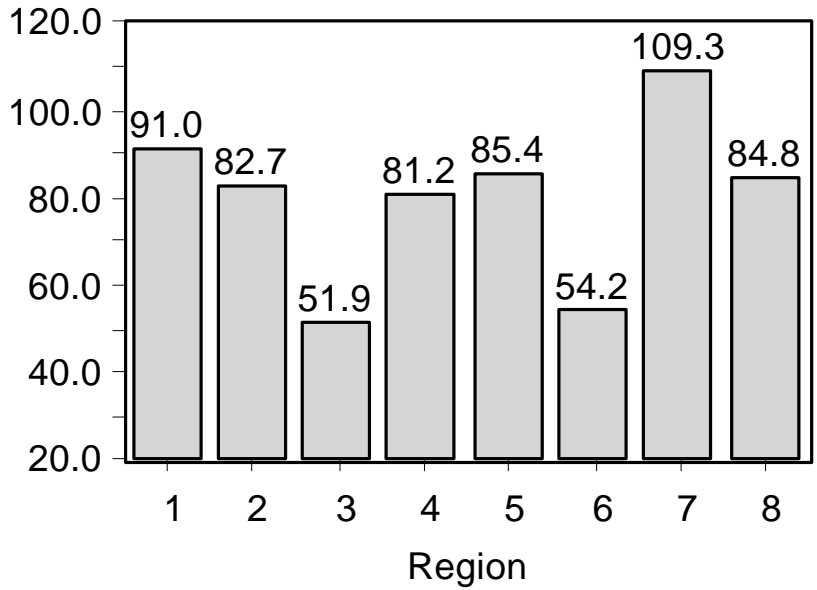


Figure 85. Long-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs, 1975-1995

% Change



% Change

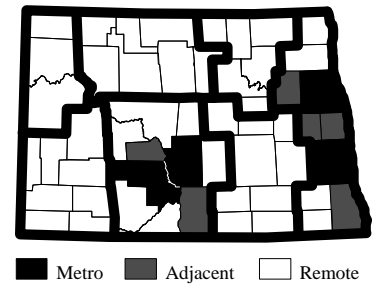
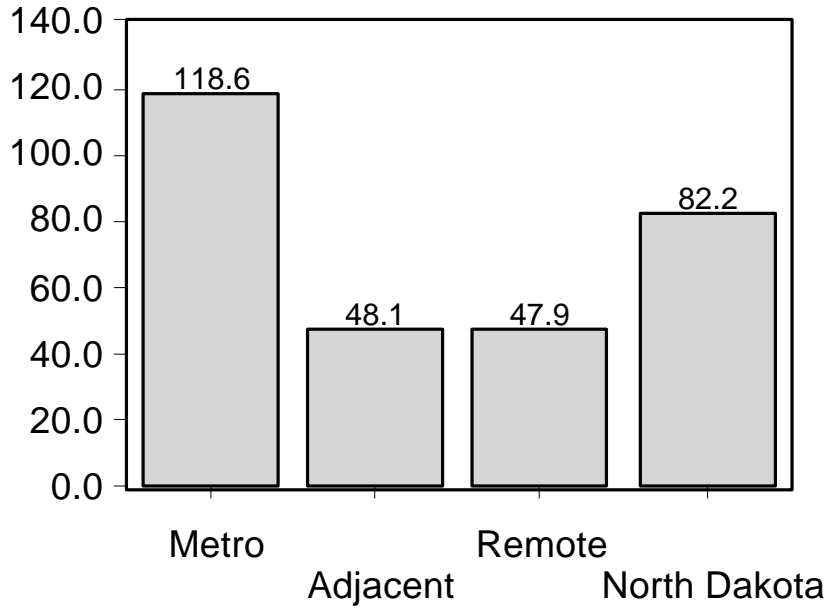


Figure 86. Long-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs by Region and Area, 1975-1995

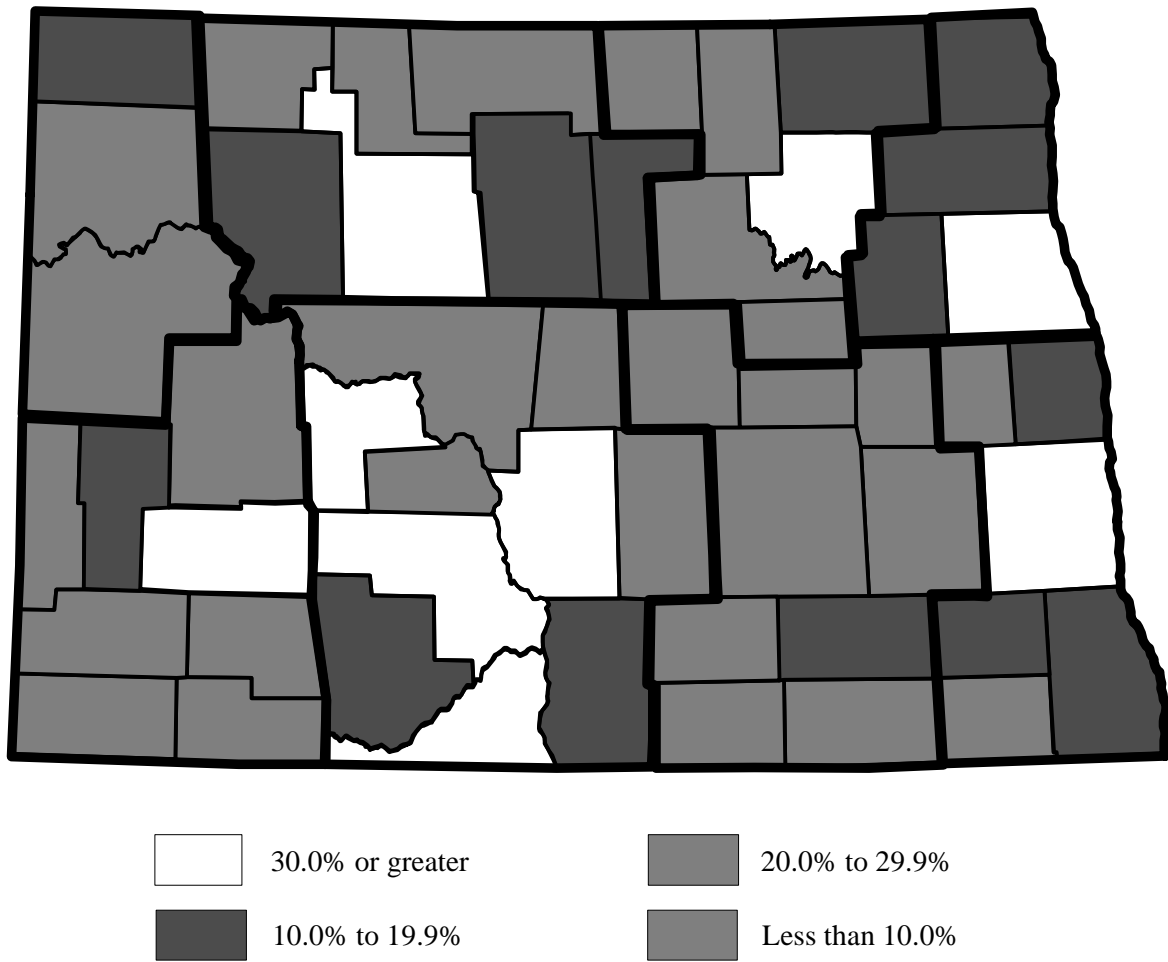


Figure 87. Short-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs, 1985-1995

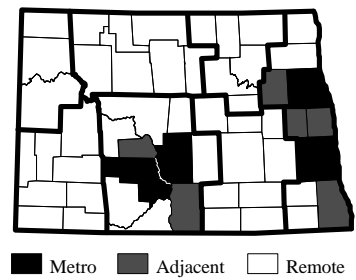
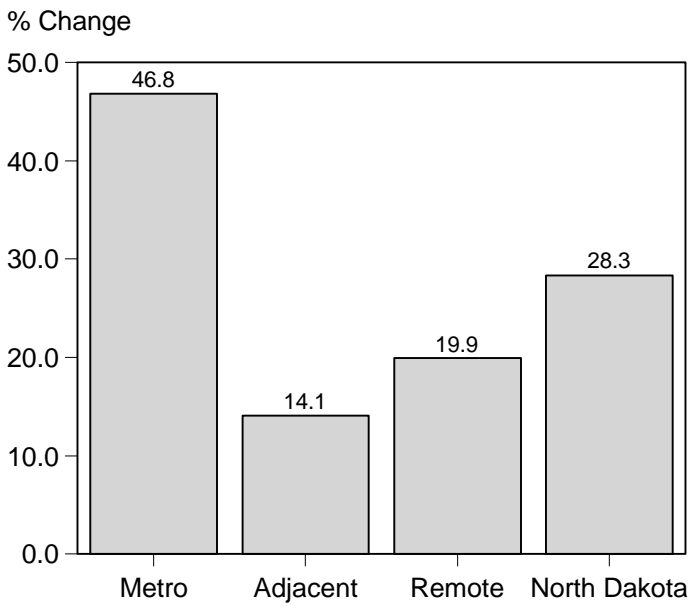
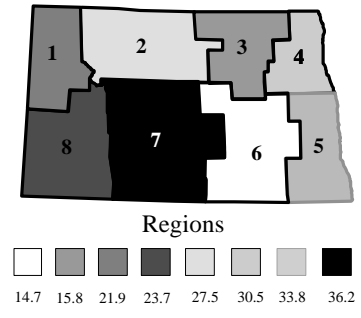
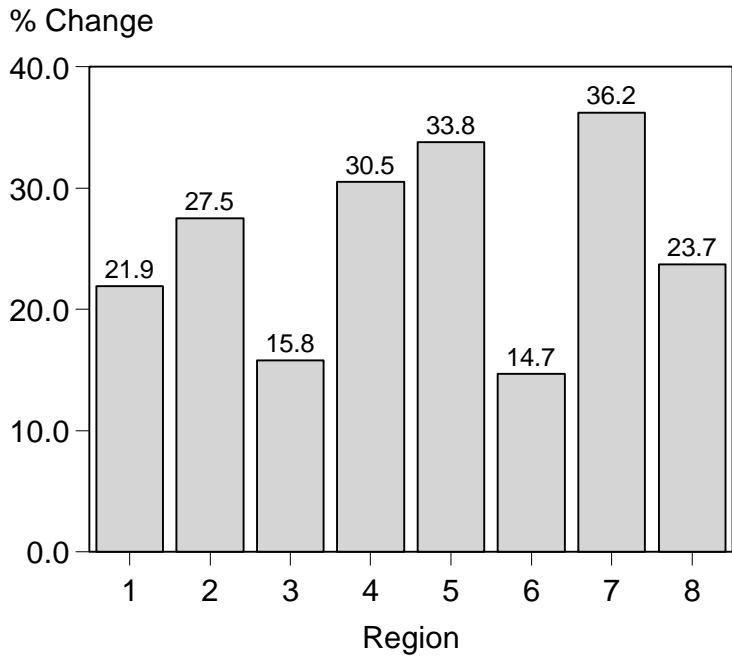


Figure 88. Short-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Retirement Programs by Region and Area, 1985-1995

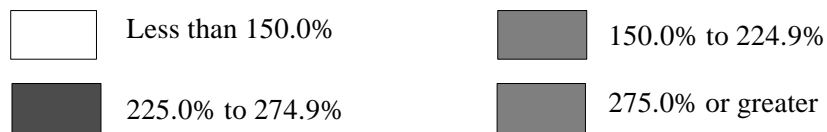
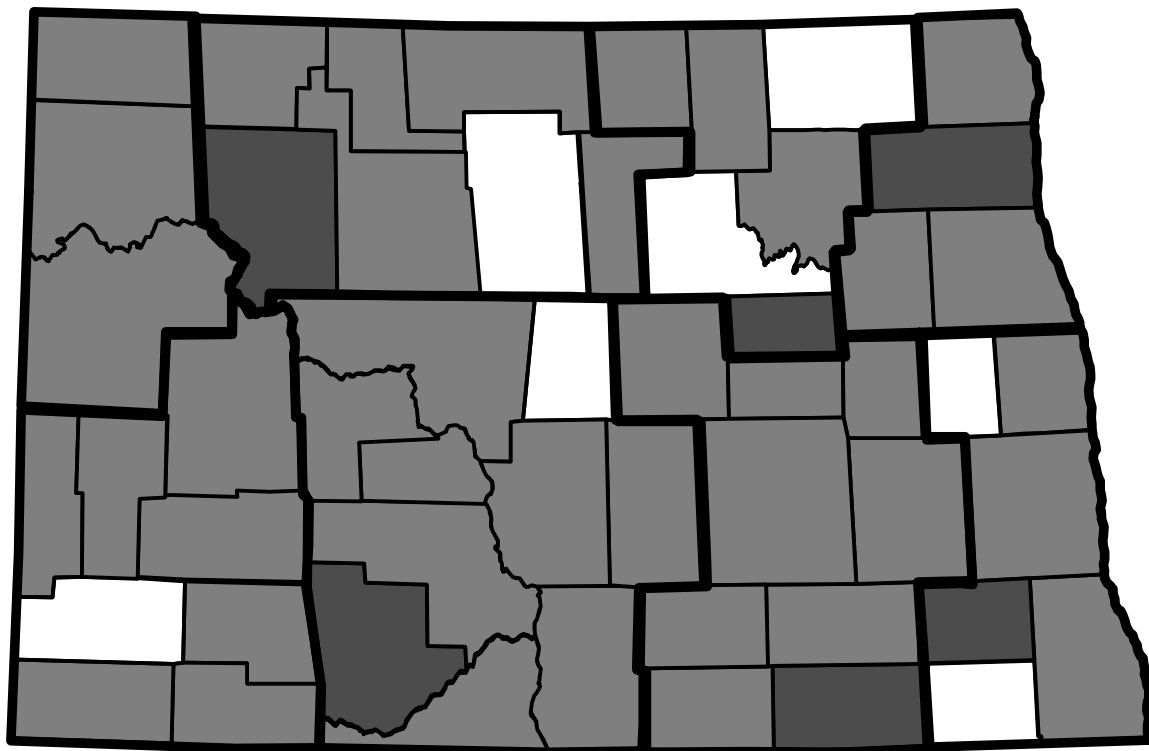


Figure 89. Long-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Medical Programs, 1975-1995

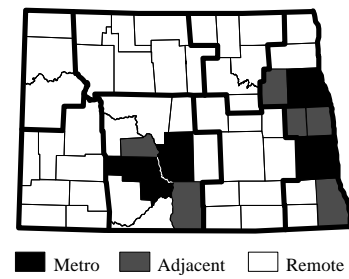
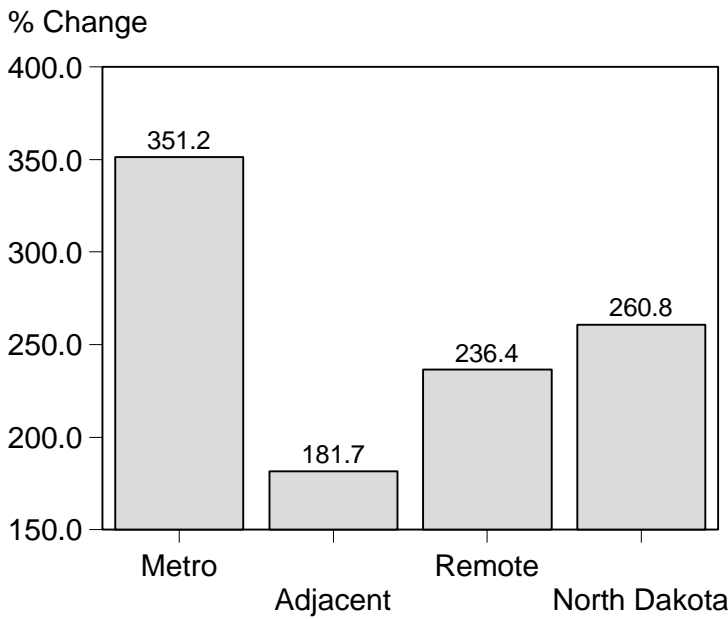
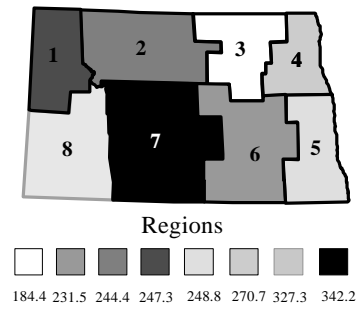
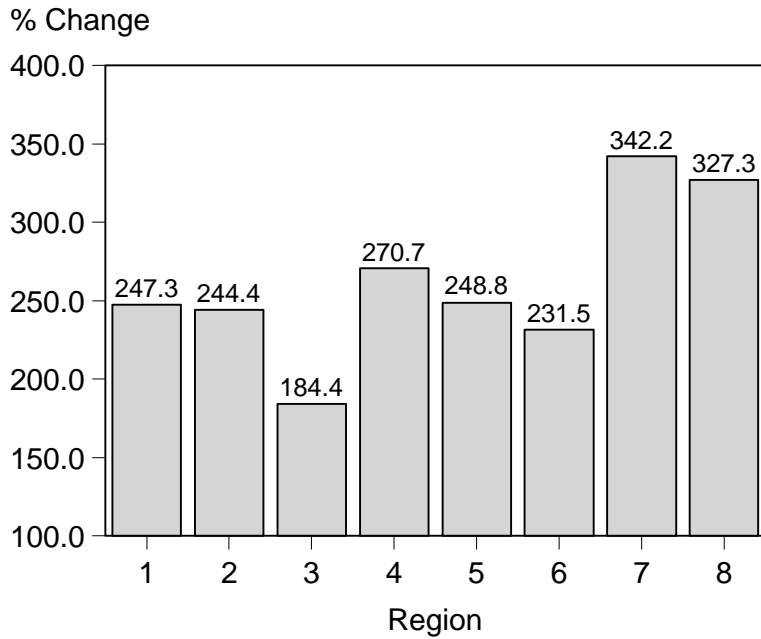


Figure 90. Long-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Medical Programs by Region and Area, 1975-1995

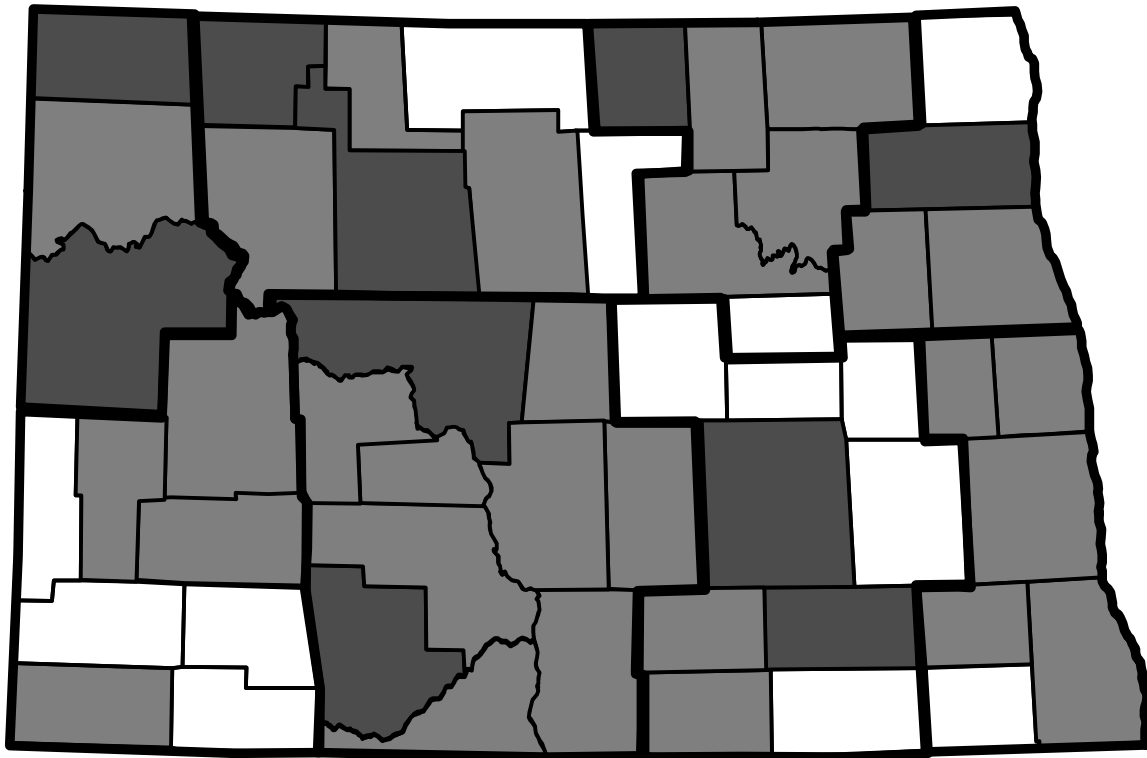
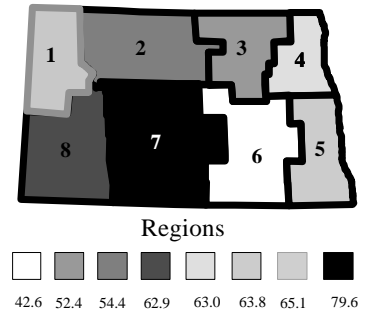
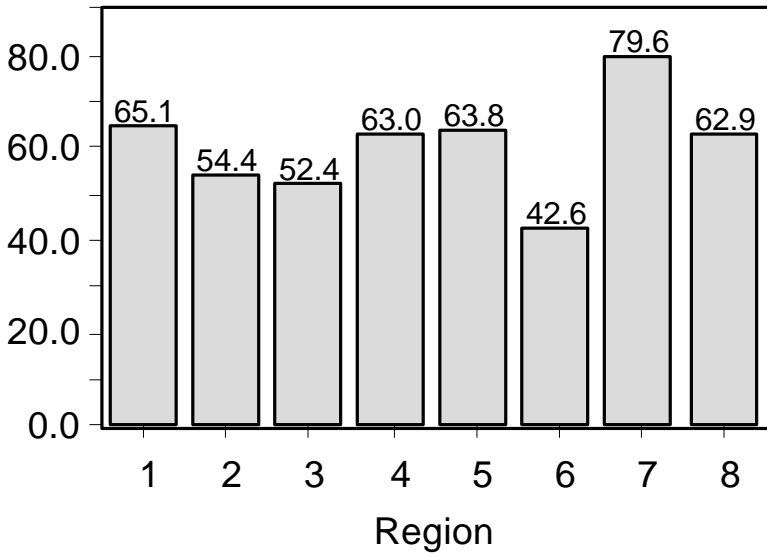


Figure 91. Short-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Medical Programs, 1985-1995

% Change



% Change

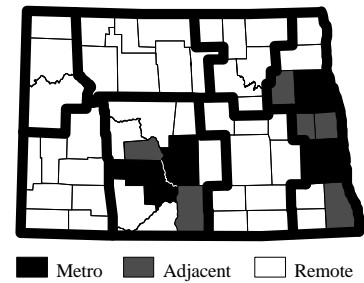
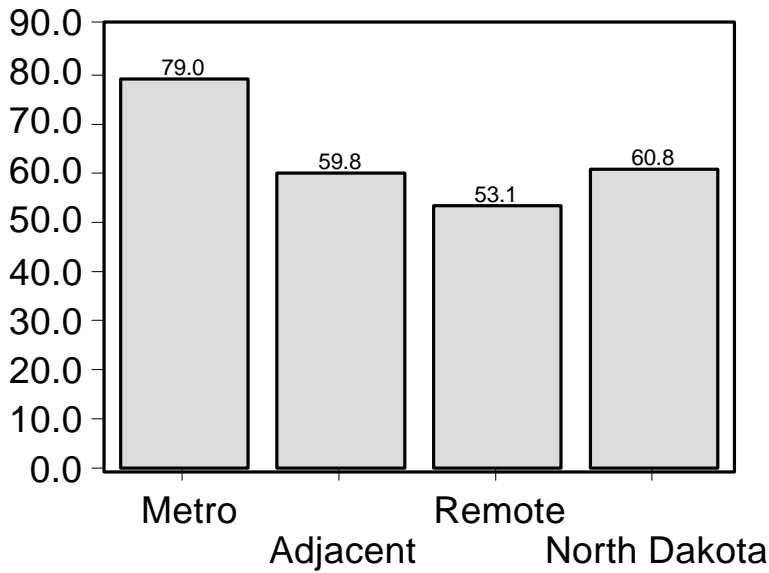


Figure 92. Short-term Change in Federal Transfer Payments to North Dakota for Medical Programs by Region and Area, 1985-1995

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Indicators of fiscal capacity, revenues, and expenditures of local governments show diversity among counties. Variations in taxable property values per capita generally reflect the key role of agricultural land in the tax base of the state's more rural counties. At the same time, the per capita total expenditures (and total revenues) of North Dakota counties appear largely unrelated to per capita local property tax revenues. This reflects the state's system of state-local transfer payments which underwrite the bulk of primary-secondary education costs and a substantial part of other local expenditures.

An increasing population in the state coupled with increased benefits for federal government retirement and medical programs has resulted in a very large amount of benefit money coming into North Dakota. These entitlement programs have increased rapidly in absolute terms for the state's residents in the long run, and are still showing significant growth in the short run. These revenues have contributed much to the state and local economies.

While the state's local governments appear to be in reasonably good fiscal condition, declining population bases in some areas may pose challenges for traditional service delivery systems. Policy makers may need to address alternatives for multicomunity cooperation or innovative delivery systems, if some services are to be delivered cost effectively in the more sparsely populated sections of the state.

Blank page for duplicating.

APPENDIX

Blank page for duplicating.

Appendix Table 1. Sales for Final Demand by County and Region, North Dakota, Selected Years

| County/ REGION | Sales for Final Demand (1996 dollars) | | | Change 1985-1996 | Sector Share of Total, 1996 | | | | |
|-------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 1985 | 1990 | 1996 | | Ag. | Federal Activities | Tourism | Energy | Mfg. |
| | -----million\$----- | | | | -----%----- | | | | |
| DIVIDE | 86.2 | 78.5 | 81.4 | -5.6 | 58.6 | 18.6 | 4.0 | 17.7 | 1.1 |
| MCKENZIE | 344.4 | 379.6 | 379.6 | -32.3 | 24.1 | 12.1 | 5.0 | 57.5 | 1.3 |
| WILLIAMS | 429.9 | 380.6 | 365.4 | -15.0 | 18.9 | 31.7 | 11.9 | 28.6 | 8.9 |
| REGION 1 | 860.5 | 838.7 | 680.0 | -21.0 | 25.4 | 23.4 | 8.6 | 37.2 | 5.4 |
| BOTTINEAU | 214.4 | 227.1 | 206.9 | -3.5 | 41.4 | 27.7 | 4.2 | 22.7 | 4.0 |
| BURKE | 83.9 | 84.9 | 84.8 | 1.1 | 50.6 | 25.2 | 7.1 | 14.9 | 2.2 |
| MCHENRY | 114.2 | 123.3 | 116.4 | 1.9 | 57.2 | 34.0 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 4.8 |
| MOUNTRAIL | 127.9 | 174.6 | 154.5 | 20.8 | 44.3 | 32.6 | 8.2 | 6.3 | 8.6 |
| PIERCE | 76.5 | 98.5 | 102.5 | 34.0 | 41.9 | 37.7 | 7.3 | -- | 13.1 |
| RENVILLE | 101.5 | 114.6 | 107.0 | 5.4 | 54.7 | 20.6 | 3.1 | 20.6 | 1.0 |
| WARD | 555.6 | 697.5 | 852.4 | 53.4 | 12.5 | 59.4 | 14.2 | 0.4 | 13.5 |
| REGION 2 | 1,274.0 | 1,520.5 | 1,624.5 | 27.5 | 29.0 | 45.3 | 10.1 | 5.9 | 9.7 |
| BENSON | 126.7 | 138.5 | 131.6 | 3.8 | 52.3 | 34.0 | 5.7 | -- | 8.0 |
| CAVALIER | 147.4 | 160.9 | 171.6 | 16.4 | 62.0 | 30.6 | 6.9 | -- | 0.5 |
| EDDY | 60.7 | 64.2 | 55.5 | -8.6 | 51.2 | 41.1 | 6.3 | -- | 1.4 |
| RAMSEY | 165.8 | 201.8 | 248.8 | 50.1 | 27.4 | 52.6 | 16.8 | -- | 3.2 |
| ROLETTE | 98.8 | 126.3 | 156.6 | 58.6 | 20.3 | 59.5 | 10.5 | -- | 9.7 |
| TOWNER | 88.0 | 96.2 | 95.3 | 8.3 | 55.8 | 28.1 | 10.6 | -- | 5.5 |
| REGION 3 | 687.4 | 787.9 | 859.4 | 25.0 | 41.5 | 43.2 | 10.6 | -- | 4.7 |
| GRAND FORKS | 555.6 | 740.7 | 909.8 | 63.8 | 18.0 | 56.3 | 13.7 | -- | 12.0 |
| NELSON | 81.9 | 109.8 | 86.7 | 5.9 | 65.3 | 27.2 | 6.6 | -- | 0.9 |
| PEMBINA | 251.0 | 291.1 | 335.8 | 33.8 | 51.1 | 23.3 | 2.4 | -- | 23.2 |
| WALSH | 268.6 | 269.7 | 288.1 | 7.3 | 59.9 | 32.0 | 2.5 | -- | 5.6 |
| REGION 4 | 1,157.1 | 1,411.2 | 1,620.4 | 40.0 | 34.8 | 43.6 | 9.0 | -- | 12.6 |
| CASS | 665.9 | 822.4 | 1,057.0 | 58.7 | 24.6 | 41.5 | 16.1 | -- | 17.8 |
| RANSOM | 81.4 | 91.9 | 117.4 | 44.2 | 77.1 | 15.3 | 3.5 | -- | 4.1 |
| RICHLAND | 276.2 | 306.1 | 360.3 | 30.5 | 62.6 | 15.9 | 2.7 | -- | 18.8 |
| SARGENT | 127.2 | 122.6 | 152.1 | 19.6 | 58.7 | 10.3 | 1.9 | -- | 29.1 |
| STEELE | 57.7 | 72.1 | 66.8 | 15.8 | 85.2 | 10.2 | 2.8 | -- | 1.8 |
| TRAILL | 152.2 | 164.0 | 168.3 | 10.6 | 73.0 | 16.7 | 3.3 | -- | 7.0 |
| REGION 5 | 1,360.6 | 1,579.0 | 1,921.9 | 41.3 | 44.0 | 29.4 | 10.1 | -- | 16.5 |

- Continued -

Appendix Table 1. continued

| County/ REGION | Sales for Final Demand (1996 dollars) | | | Change 1985-1996 | Sector Share of Total, 1996 | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|------|
| | 1985 | 1990 | 1996 | | Ag. | Federal Activities | Tourism | Energy | Mfg. |
| | -----million\$----- | | | | -----%----- | | | | |
| BARNES | 152.7 | 217.0 | 232.8 | 52.5 | 54.5 | 27.4 | 12.9 | -- | 5.2 |
| DICKEY | 108.4 | 116.1 | 142.4 | 31.4 | 68.8 | 20.8 | 6.5 | -- | 3.9 |
| FOSTER | 62.3 | 80.1 | 87.2 | 39.9 | 56.2 | 22.4 | 10.4 | -- | 11.0 |
| GRIGGS | 56.2 | 72.8 | 66.9 | 19.0 | 65.2 | 20.5 | 7.9 | -- | 6.4 |
| LAMOURE | 101.2 | 123.8 | 146.8 | 45.0 | 73.5 | 17.1 | 8.4 | -- | 1.0 |
| LOGAN | 51.1 | 61.4 | 58.0 | 13.4 | 73.8 | 20.7 | 5.0 | -- | 0.5 |
| MCINTOSH | 54.6 | 68.0 | 66.3 | 21.4 | 63.8 | 24.4 | 8.3 | -- | 3.5 |
| STUTSMAN | 232.2 | 329.3 | 388.3 | 67.2 | 34.4 | 32.4 | 17.6 | -- | 15.6 |
| WELLS | 101.4 | 125.5 | 126.3 | 24.6 | 68.5 | 23.4 | 7.1 | -- | 1.0 |
| REGION 6 | 920.2 | 1,193.9 | 1,315.0 | 42.9 | 55.5 | 25.5 | 11.6 | -- | 7.4 |
| BURLEIGH | 406.4 | 534.4 | 692.8 | 70.5 | 6.2 | 60.6 | 17.2 | -- | 16.0 |
| EMMONS | 67.2 | 80.0 | 90.8 | 35.2 | 76.2 | 18.7 | 4.1 | -- | 1.0 |
| GRANT | 62.5 | 62.7 | 57.8 | -7.5 | 74.9 | 16.3 | 7.1 | -- | 1.7 |
| KIDDER | 61.6 | 63.5 | 56.0 | -9.1 | 74.3 | 17.7 | 7.1 | -- | 0.9 |
| MCLEAN | 187.5 | 293.8 | 324.7 | 73.2 | 28.5 | 16.4 | 3.4 | 51.1 | 0.6 |
| MERCER | 230.4 | 628.2 | 675.3 | 193.0 | 3.9 | 9.3 | 1.6 | 85.1 | 0.1 |
| MORTON | 552.2 | 702.3 | 653.4 | 18.3 | 10.8 | 19.1 | 3.4 | 57.6 | 9.1 |
| OLIVER | 108.7 | 140.0 | 143.9 | 32.4 | 16.3 | 6.7 | 0.8 | 76.0 | 0.2 |
| SHERIDAN | 45.6 | 48.3 | 46.6 | 2.2 | 78.3 | 18.5 | 2.8 | -- | 0.4 |
| SIOUX | 31.2 | 32.5 | 29.1 | -6.7 | 58.1 | 37.4 | 4.5 | -- | -- |
| REGION 7 | 1,753.3 | 2,585.6 | 2,770.4 | 58.0 | 16.7 | 26.2 | 6.5 | 44.3 | 6.3 |
| ADAMS | 41.1 | 40.5 | 47.6 | 15.9 | 65.1 | 26.1 | 6.5 | -- | 2.3 |
| BILLINGS | 403.9 | 228.9 | 159.0 | -60.6 | 8.7 | 2.0 | 10.6 | 78.7 | -- |
| BOWMAN | 105.9 | 94.8 | 169.6 | 60.1 | 15.8 | 9.7 | 3.0 | 69.6 | 1.9 |
| DUNN | 141.6 | 108.0 | 94.9 | -33.0 | 47.2 | 12.4 | 7.7 | 25.6 | 7.1 |
| GOLDEN VALLEY | 41.8 | 47.2 | 42.0 | 0.5 | 51.7 | 16.9 | 3.6 | 21.9 | 5.9 |
| HETTINGER | 48.2 | 57.6 | 79.0 | 63.8 | 76.0 | 18.2 | 3.0 | -- | 2.8 |
| SLOPE | 26.1 | 27.5 | 29.2 | 12.0 | 88.1 | 6.9 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.0 |
| STARK | 209.3 | 218.3 | 339.9 | 62.4 | 18.7 | 31.6 | 12.0 | 22.1 | 15.6 |
| REGION 8 | 1,017.9 | 822.7 | 961.2 | -5.6 | 29.9 | 18.2 | 8.1 | 36.6 | 7.2 |

SOURCE: Coon and Leistriz. 1995. An Updated Economic Base Data Set for North Dakota. Fargo: Department of Agricultural Economics, NDSU. Coon and Leistriz, 1997. Sales For Final Demand By Economic Sector, unpublished data. Fargo: Department of Agricultural Economics, NDSU.

Appendix Table 2. Direct Federal Expenditures or Obligations to North Dakota Counties, 1996

| County | 1996 Total Expenditures | Per Capita | | | Total Federal Expenditures/Obligations | | | | | Percent Defense |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|----------------|--|----------|----------|-------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | 1995 ^a | 1996 | Change 1995-96 | Grants | Salaries | Payments | Procurement | Other | |
| | -----\$000----- | -----\$----- | | ---%--- | -----%----- | | | | | |
| Adams | 14,559 | 6,825 | 5,125 | -24.9 | 14.5 | 5.3 | 56.5 | 0.9 | 22.7 | 1.4 |
| Barnes | 52,536 | 5,592 | 4,337 | -22.4 | 12.8 | 8.3 | 70.5 | 3.0 | 5.4 | 5.4 |
| Benson | 51,949 | 9,038 | 7,523 | -16.8 | 38.3 | 9.0 | 34.7 | 13.3 | 4.7 | 10.5 |
| Billings | 3,790 | 5,991 | 3,357 | -44.0 | 13.9 | 26.8 | 33.4 | 1.5 | 24.5 | 0.9 |
| Bottineau | 39,093 | 6,057 | 5,186 | -14.4 | 17.7 | 7.0 | 63.4 | 1.4 | 10.4 | 2.2 |
| Bowman | 17,723 | 6,202 | 5,366 | -13.5 | 12.4 | 4.0 | 60.3 | 0.8 | 22.5 | 0.3 |
| Burke | 16,234 | 8,684 | 6,575 | -24.3 | 10.7 | 13.7 | 60.3 | 1.1 | 14.1 | 0.4 |
| Burleigh | 428,346 | 6,813 | 6,522 | -4.3 | 49.0 | 10.8 | 37.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 5.6 |
| Cass | 456,876 | 4,394 | 4,031 | -8.3 | 14.8 | 20.0 | 48.2 | 5.8 | 11.3 | 6.8 |
| Cavalier | 23,452 | 7,641 | 4,450 | -41.8 | 15.9 | 7.0 | 68.6 | 1.3 | 7.2 | 1.6 |
| Dickey | 29,765 | 6,061 | 5,244 | -13.5 | 18.6 | 5.4 | 61.5 | 0.9 | 13.5 | 1.5 |
| Divide | 17,647 | 7,793 | 6,994 | -10.2 | 11.3 | 5.5 | 54.2 | 0.7 | 28.3 | 0.5 |
| Dunn | 13,796 | 4,465 | 3,678 | -17.6 | 22.3 | 7.2 | 58.4 | 2.6 | 9.5 | 0.9 |
| Eddy | 16,583 | 6,841 | 5,766 | -15.7 | 15.5 | 5.5 | 62.3 | 1.5 | 15.1 | 0.7 |
| Emmons | 20,577 | 5,377 | 4,631 | -13.9 | 11.9 | 4.8 | 68.3 | 0.9 | 14.1 | 1.1 |
| Foster | 33,425 | 12,001 | 8,646 | -28.0 | 47.7 | 3.9 | 37.2 | 7.2 | 4.1 | 1.0 |
| Golden Valley | 9,863 | 7,908 | 5,105 | -35.4 | 5.2 | 4.3 | 67.5 | 0.8 | 22.2 | 1.6 |
| Grand Forks | 440,339 | 5,892 | 6,163 | 4.6 | 13.8 | 43.2 | 28.4 | 13.4 | 1.2 | 52.8 |
| Grant | 16,416 | 5,590 | 5,272 | -5.7 | 15.8 | 5.5 | 62.4 | 1.1 | 15.2 | 0.8 |
| Griggs | 16,890 | 6,305 | 5,660 | -10.2 | 13.7 | 6.2 | 59.4 | 1.2 | 19.6 | 0.8 |
| Hettinger | 17,379 | 7,180 | 5,828 | -18.8 | 10.2 | 6.3 | 60.3 | 0.8 | 22.4 | 1.5 |
| Kidder | 16,851 | 6,070 | 5,623 | -7.4 | 12.2 | 6.0 | 53.6 | 1.1 | 27.2 | 0.1 |
| LaMoure | 23,282 | 5,813 | 4,685 | -19.4 | 10.4 | 8.9 | 67.6 | 1.4 | 11.7 | 1.5 |
| Logan | 13,280 | 6,490 | 5,436 | -16.2 | 16.4 | 5.1 | 56.9 | 1.0 | 20.5 | 0.2 |
| McHenry | 34,106 | 6,180 | 5,536 | -10.4 | 11.2 | 7.1 | 65.4 | 1.2 | 15.1 | 1.5 |
| McIntosh | 22,875 | 6,760 | 6,281 | -7.1 | 16.9 | 4.3 | 68.2 | 0.8 | 9.8 | 1.3 |
| McKenzie | 29,618 | 4,294 | 5,062 | 17.9 | 39.4 | 8.1 | 41.6 | 2.1 | 8.9 | 0.7 |
| McLean | 52,642 | 5,912 | 5,319 | -10.0 | 15.5 | 8.1 | 62.4 | 3.4 | 10.6 | 6.3 |

- Continued -

Appendix Table 2. continued

| County | 1996 Total Expenditures | Per Capita | | | Total Federal Expenditures/Obligations | | | | | Percent Defense |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|--|----------|----------|-------------|-------|--------------------|
| | | 1995 ^a | 1996 | Change 1995-96 | Grants | Salaries | Payments | Procurement | Other | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mercer | 26,435 | 3,012 | 2,769 | -8.1 | 15.1 | 6.7 | 73.3 | 1.2 | 3.7 | 1.1 |
| Morton | 95,944 | 3,901 | 3,929 | 0.7 | 25.9 | 5.4 | 65.0 | 0.9 | 2.8 | 1.6 |
| Mountrail | 45,833 | 7,685 | 6,787 | -11.7 | 33.7 | 9.2 | 45.6 | 0.6 | 10.9 | 0.5 |
| Nelson | 26,684 | 8,302 | 6,833 | -17.7 | 17.0 | 5.4 | 63.6 | 1.2 | 12.8 | 1.1 |
| Oliver | 5,400 | 3,055 | 2,417 | -20.9 | 17.4 | 2.9 | 67.7 | 0.4 | 11.6 | 0.2 |
| Pembina | 65,597 | 6,923 | 7,505 | 8.4 | 19.6 | 8.9 | 40.0 | 23.2 | 8.2 | 5.2 |
| Pierce | 22,224 | 5,467 | 4,710 | -13.8 | 14.3 | 5.2 | 67.7 | 0.9 | 11.9 | 1.4 |
| Ramsey | 77,043 | 6,185 | 6,186 | 0.0 | 22.2 | 10.5 | 53.4 | 2.6 | 11.3 | 6.9 |
| Ransom | 32,768 | 6,594 | 5,656 | -14.2 | 17.5 | 5.0 | 54.9 | 11.0 | 11.6 | 1.2 |
| Renville | 12,289 | 6,468 | 4,323 | -33.2 | 9.0 | 7.6 | 76.1 | 1.5 | 5.9 | 5.4 |
| Richland | 70,534 | 3,893 | 3,884 | -0.2 | 24.2 | 4.5 | 60.0 | 1.0 | 10.4 | 0.7 |
| Rolette | 112,475 | 9,206 | 8,017 | -12.9 | 31.2 | 16.0 | 27.4 | 23.1 | 2.3 | 2.8 |
| Sargent | 19,740 | 5,161 | 4,445 | -13.9 | 16.0 | 7.8 | 59.5 | 2.3 | 14.4 | 1.3 |
| Sheridan | 11,804 | 6,876 | 6,350 | -7.7 | 8.8 | 3.7 | 55.0 | 1.8 | 30.7 | 0.0 |
| Sioux | 39,548 | 9,011 | 9,658 | 7.2 | 62.4 | 13.9 | 18.5 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.3 |
| Slope | 9,591 | 6,318 | 11,597 | 83.6 | 74.0 | 1.0 | 12.1 | 0.3 | 12.6 | 0.0 |
| Stark | 83,035 | 4,041 | 3,659 | -9.5 | 17.4 | 7.3 | 70.8 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 1.5 |
| Steele | 10,893 | 8,358 | 4,784 | -42.8 | 10.0 | 8.2 | 67.7 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 7.4 |
| Stutsman | 105,436 | 5,479 | 4,941 | -9.8 | 17.6 | 8.2 | 60.6 | 6.0 | 7.6 | 5.7 |
| Towner | 20,565 | 8,707 | 6,409 | -26.4 | 13.3 | 4.6 | 50.3 | 21.1 | 10.6 | 0.9 |
| Traill | 43,186 | 5,651 | 4,960 | -12.2 | 23.4 | 4.3 | 60.0 | 3.7 | 8.6 | 1.9 |
| Walsh | 61,125 | 5,599 | 4,776 | -14.7 | 23.6 | 4.6 | 64.6 | 1.1 | 6.1 | 1.0 |
| Ward | 403,667 | 6,900 | 6,758 | -2.1 | 7.9 | 46.5 | 36.2 | 8.6 | 0.9 | 54.4 |
| Wells | 32,951 | 6,889 | 6,251 | -9.3 | 24.6 | 4.4 | 60.0 | 1.2 | 9.7 | 0.4 |
| Williams | 79,705 | 4,349 | 3,882 | -10.8 | 16.8 | 5.5 | 71.8 | 1.0 | 4.8 | 1.4 |
| Undistributed | 160,927 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| North Dakota | 3,605,287 | 6,066 | 5,602 | -7.6 | 22.5 | 17.9 | 47.0 | 5.8 | 6.8 | 15.3 |

^a1995 dollars have been inflated to their 1996 values using the Consumer Price Index.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census. *Consolidated Federal Funds Report: Fiscal Year 1995 and 1996*, CFFR/95 and CFFR/96. (compiled by North Dakota State Data Center).

Appendix Table 3. Employment by Economic Sector, North Dakota And Regions, 1985, 1990, and 1996^a

| Region and Year | (1) & (2) Ag | (3) Non-metal Mining | (4) Construction | (5) Transp | (6) Comm & Pub Util | (7) Ag Proc & Misc Mfg | (8) Retail Trade | (9) FIRE | (10) Bus & Pers Serv | (11) Prof & Soc Serv | (12) Households | (13) Govt | (14) Coal Mining | (15) Coal Conv | (16) Pet Exp/Ext | (17) Pet Refining | (18) TOTAL |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| North Dakota | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 50,370 | 189 | 14,644 | 7,574 | 9,506 | 31,649 | 59,537 | 11,476 | 33,983 | 38,322 | -- | 58,127 | 1,358 | 682 | 4,786 | 207 | 322,410 |
| 1990 | 47,870 | 278 | 12,144 | 8,181 | 10,219 | 32,900 | 61,752 | 11,390 | 39,346 | 44,386 | -- | 60,560 | 1,019 | 833 | 2,685 | 296 | 333,859 |
| 1996 | 44,870 | 342 | 17,657 | 8,775 | 10,962 | 38,669 | 69,680 | 13,483 | 48,231 | 51,905 | -- | 66,196 | 1,156 | 974 | 2,341 | 384 | 375,625 |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 3,117 | -- | 1,013 | 760 | 543 | 1,425 | 3,060 | 484 | 1,866 | 1,708 | -- | 1,847 | 26 | -- | 2,108 | 34 | 17,791 |
| 1990 | 2,816 | -- | 394 | 219 | 444 | 967 | 2,362 | 462 | 1,741 | 1,780 | -- | 1,826 | 20 | -- | 1,258 | 56 | 14,345 |
| 1996 | 2,866 | -- | 399 | 297 | 460 | 1,136 | 2,579 | 511 | 2,018 | 1,781 | -- | 1,939 | 19 | -- | 951 | 73 | 15,029 |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 6,750 | -- | 1,666 | 1,051 | 1,016 | 3,151 | 8,812 | 1,210 | 4,219 | 4,876 | -- | 11,575 | 31 | -- | 714 | -- | 45,071 |
| 1990 | 7,059 | 41 | 1,006 | 712 | 1,282 | 3,084 | 8,034 | 1,233 | 4,527 | 4,934 | -- | 11,209 | 24 | -- | 514 | -- | 43,659 |
| 1996 | 6,419 | 15 | 1,604 | 646 | 1,063 | 3,519 | 9,868 | 1,340 | 5,272 | 6,257 | -- | 11,818 | 24 | -- | 335 | -- | 48,180 |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 5,588 | 13 | 652 | 251 | 314 | 1,881 | 2,997 | 546 | 1,231 | 2,080 | -- | 3,232 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 18,785 |
| 1990 | 5,212 | 28 | 398 | 308 | 383 | 1,922 | 2,776 | 599 | 1,654 | 2,011 | -- | 3,064 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 18,355 |
| 1996 | 4,901 | 29 | 740 | 480 | 596 | 1,949 | 3,219 | 579 | 2,315 | 2,768 | -- | 3,540 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 21,116 |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 5,199 | 62 | 1,856 | 852 | 1,305 | 3,666 | 9,682 | 1,392 | 5,613 | 5,126 | -- | 14,635 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 49,388 |
| 1990 | 4,530 | 75 | 1,684 | 1,181 | 1,325 | 4,536 | 11,149 | 1,337 | 7,464 | 5,857 | -- | 15,370 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 54,508 |
| 1996 | 4,387 | 116 | 2,548 | 1,048 | 1,558 | 5,350 | 12,061 | 1,530 | 6,702 | 7,344 | -- | 16,555 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 59,199 |
| Region 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 7,045 | 64 | 4,231 | 2,178 | 2,166 | 12,494 | 14,722 | 4,432 | 8,760 | 10,005 | -- | 10,454 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 76,551 |
| 1990 | 6,355 | 67 | 4,721 | 3,174 | 2,698 | 13,380 | 18,005 | 4,676 | 10,804 | 12,977 | -- | 11,609 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 88,466 |
| 1996 | 5,988 | 62 | 6,733 | 3,578 | 2,376 | 16,709 | 20,533 | 6,002 | 17,561 | 13,928 | -- | 13,145 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 106,615 |
| Region 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 8,722 | 51 | 975 | 494 | 632 | 2,905 | 5,322 | 873 | 2,242 | 3,831 | -- | 4,103 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 30,150 |
| 1990 | 8,392 | 68 | 800 | 674 | 676 | 2,575 | 4,922 | 849 | 3,007 | 4,497 | -- | 4,187 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 30,647 |
| 1996 | 7,750 | 81 | 981 | 707 | 639 | 3,358 | 5,359 | 942 | 3,504 | 5,411 | -- | 4,308 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 33,040 |
| Region 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 9,092 | -- | 3,176 | 1,564 | 2,970 | 4,554 | 10,979 | 1,880 | 7,246 | 8,516 | -- | 9,889 | 986 | 682 | 193 | 173 | 61,900 |
| 1990 | 8,496 | -- | 2,511 | 1,481 | 3,049 | 4,826 | 11,292 | 1,743 | 8,110 | 10,011 | -- | 10,847 | 780 | 833 | 235 | 240 | 64,454 |
| 1996 | 8,817 | 15 | 4,004 | 1,671 | 3,760 | 4,916 | 12,669 | 2,043 | 9,031 | 11,801 | -- | 12,375 | 887 | 975 | 223 | 311 | 72,868 |
| Region 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 4,858 | -- | 1,077 | 424 | 561 | 1,578 | 3,964 | 660 | 2,805 | 2,179 | -- | 2,393 | 315 | -- | 1,753 | -- | 22,567 |
| 1990 | 5,011 | -- | 634 | 433 | 358 | 1,608 | 3,214 | 493 | 2,041 | 2,316 | -- | 2,450 | 194 | -- | 677 | -- | 19,429 |
| 1996 | 4,373 | 23 | 649 | 349 | 509 | 1,734 | 3,391 | 536 | 1,916 | 2,616 | -- | 2,512 | 225 | -- | 832 | -- | 19,665 |

^a Includes nonagricultural self-employed, unpaid family domestics (proprietors), and adjusted wage and salary employment (i.e., employees, not jobs).

Appendix Table 4. Personal Income Comparison, North Dakota and U.S., 1970-1996

| Year | Total North Dakota Personal Income | Per Capita Income | | North Dakota as Percent of U.S. |
|------|---|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| | -----\$000----- | North Dakota | U.S. | |
| | | -----dollars----- | | -----%----- |
| 1970 | 1,930,101 | 3,119 | 4,047 | 77.1 |
| 1971 | 2,227,342 | 3,554 | 4,294 | 82.8 |
| 1972 | 2,674,153 | 4,238 | 4,659 | 91.0 |
| 1973 | 3,796,482 | 6,003 | 5,168 | 116.2 |
| 1974 | 3,751,112 | 5,915 | 5,628 | 105.1 |
| 1975 | 3,888,707 | 6,091 | 6,045 | 100.8 |
| 1976 | 3,833,582 | 5,941 | 6,629 | 89.6 |
| 1977 | 3,977,608 | 6,127 | 7,267 | 84.3 |
| 1978 | 5,062,360 | 7,780 | 8,117 | 95.9 |
| 1979 | 5,235,334 | 8,028 | 9,017 | 89.0 |
| 1980 | 2,002,145 | 7,641 | 9,940 | 76.9 |
| 1981 | 6,488,583 | 9,839 | 11,009 | 89.4 |
| 1982 | 7,003,683 | 10,469 | 11,583 | 90.4 |
| 1983 | 7,516,048 | 11,106 | 12,223 | 90.9 |
| 1984 | 7,093,800 | 11,614 | 13,332 | 87.1 |
| 1985 | 8,131,953 | 12,011 | 14,155 | 84.9 |
| 1986 | 8,276,573 | 12,361 | 14,906 | 82.9 |
| 1987 | 8,352,561 | 12,632 | 15,638 | 80.8 |
| 1988 | 7,815,823 | 11,925 | 16,610 | 71.8 |
| 1989 | 8,877,393 | 13,735 | 17,690 | 77.6 |
| 1990 | 9,765,275 | 15,321 | 18,666 | 82.1 |
| 1991 | 9,842,901 | 15,523 | 19,201 | 80.8 |
| 1992 | 10,762,348 | 16,940 | 20,146 | 84.1 |
| 1993 | 10,859,605 | 17,046 | 20,809 | 81.9 |
| 1994 | 11,618,143 | 18,162 | 22,180 | 81.9 |
| 1995 | 11,938,828 | 18,611 | 23,348 | 79.7 |
| 1996 | 13,159,000 | 20,448 | 24,426 | 83.7 |

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. 1995. Table CA05. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. 1997. Survey of Current Business. Volume 77, No. 10. Washington, D.C.